

1219

~~TOP SECRET~~

CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20505

23 December 1976

MEMORANDUM FOR: The Director of Central Intelligence

FROM : William W. Wells
Deputy Director for Operations

SUBJECT : [] Report

1. Enclosed is a [] report. For convenience of reference by USIB agencies, the codeword [] has been assigned to the product of certain extremely sensitive agent sources of CIA's Directorate of Operations. The word [] is classified [] and is to be used only among persons authorized to read and handle this material.

2. Requests for extra copies of this report or for utilization of any part of this report in any other form should be addressed to the originating office.

William W. Wells

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~THIS DOCUMENT MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-2-

Distribution:

The Director of Central Intelligence

The Director of Intelligence and Research
Department of State

The Director, Defense Intelligence Agency

The Assistant to the Chief of Staff for Intelligence
Department of the Army

Director of Naval Intelligence
Department of the Navy

The Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence
US Air Force

Director, National Security Agency

Deputy Director of Central Intelligence

Deputy Director for Science and Technology

Deputy Director for Intelligence

Deputy to the Director of Central Intelligence
for National Intelligence Officers

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS. 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~



Intelligence Information Special Report

COUNTRY Poland

DATE OF
INFO. September 1976

DATE 23 December 1976

SUBJECT

Warsaw Pact Exercise "Shield-76"

SOURCE Documentary

SUMMARY:

This report is a translation of a September 1976 Polish Ministry of National Defense Document classified SECRET produced by the Operational Training Unit of the General Staff of the Polish Armed Forces entitled "Material on Exercise "Shield-76"". The report comprises 354 pages of text and approximately 100 pages of accompanying charts and tables. The document contains scenarios and schedules for the exercise as a whole and thirteen tabs covering in detail each of the major participating Polish, Czechoslovak, East German, and Soviet Units--unit locations, tables of organization and equipment, and operational plans. Although the eight maps appended to the report precisely illustrate the main exercise problems, they are separate documents and are not referred to in the text. The maps referenced in the document were not received. All figures are given as they appeared in the original. No attempt has been made to reconcile minor discrepancies. Noteworthy is the information in the various tabs in attachments concerning "The Situation of the Technical Services" on the disposition, handling, numbers, and types of nuclear warheads to be made available to the rocket troops for the operations envisaged in the exercise.

END OF SUMMARY

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 4 -

Ministry of National Defense
General Staff of the Polish Armed Forces--
Operational Training Unit

SECRET

Material
on
Exercise "Shield-76"

Warsaw
September 1976

TS 768153
Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-5-

Legend
of
the Operational-Tactical Concept
of the Exercise with Designated
Staffs and Forces of the Northern
Group of Forces of the Soviet Army,
the National Peoples Army of the
German Democratic Republic,
the Czechoslovak Peoples Army, and
the Polish Armed Forces--"Shield 76".

TS 768153
Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-6-

1. Exercise Theme

Repulsion of an attack, going over to offensive operations, and deployment of an operational Front under conditions requiring the forced crossing of water obstacles and utilization of air-borne assault forces, repelling counterattacking forces, and encirclement of large groupings of enemy troops.

2. Training Goals

A. Main Goals

To improve the operational-tactical (combat) preparation of the staffs and forces and coordination between the forces of the Soviet Army (SA), National Peoples Army of the German Democratic Republic (NPA), Czechoslovak Peoples Army (CPA), and the Polish Armed Forces (PAF) during the organization and conduct of combined combat operations. To develop and reinforce friendship and the brotherhood of arms among the allied armies.

B. General Goals

- 1) To strengthen the ability to organize the offensive operation of a Front with simultaneous deployment of strike groupings and repulsion of an enemy attack.
- 2) To improve the organization of Front forces going over to an offensive operation and its initiation in a complex radioelectronic situation.
- 3) To increase the capability for converting to operations utilizing nuclear weapons, repelling counter-attacking forces, conducting an encirclement of large enemy groupings, and launching an offensive operation.

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-7-

3. Method

One-sided multilevel staff exercise with designated forces

4. Duration

Eight days (9-15 September 1976) including one day for critique of exercise.

5. Area

Central and Western part of Poland

6. Composition of the Sides

A. "East"

A Northern Front consisting of:

1) Combined Arms Armies:

21st Army of CPA (15th, 22nd, 23rd Motorized Divisions and 18th Armored Division of CPA; 30th Armored Division of PAF, 21st Army Operational Tactical Missile Brigade, 21st Army Gun Artillery Brigade, 21st Army Anti-tank Artillery Regiment, 21st Army Antiaircraft Rocket Regiment, 21st Antiaircraft Artillery Regiment);

22nd Army of PAF (14th, 34th, 35th Mechanized Divisions of PAF; 40th Armored Division of NPA, 50th Armored Division of SA, 12th Army Operational Tactical Missile Brigade of PAF, 16th Army Gun Artillery Brigade, 24th Army Anti-tank Artillery Regiment, 85th Antiaircraft Rocket Regiment, 65th Antiaircraft Artillery Regiment);

27th Army of PAF (52nd, 53rd Mechanized Divisions; 20th, 54th Armored Divisions; 64th Army Operational Tactical Missile Brigade, 27th Gun Artillery Brigade, 27th Army Anti-tank Artillery Regiment, 27th Antiaircraft Rocket Regiment, 27th Antiaircraft Artillery Regiment);

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153 / 0
Copy #

~~TOP SECRET~~

-8-

- 25th Army of SA (33rd, 39th Motorized Divisions, 29th, 36th Armored Divisions; 37th Army Operational Tactical Missile Brigade, 25th Army Gun Artillery Brigade, 25th Army Anti-tank Artillery Regiment, 25th Army Antiaircraft Rocket Regiment, 25th Army Antiaircraft Artillery Regiment);

2) 24th Air Army of PAF (12th, 13th Assault-Reconnaissance Aviation Divisions of PAF; 37th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Division of CPA; 14th Fighter Aviation Division of PAF; 17th Operational Reconnaissance Aviation Brigade, 13th Fighter-Bomber Regiment, 23rd Transport Aviation Regiment, 43rd Operational Combat Helicopter Regiment of SA; 59th Secure Communications Helicopter Regiment of PAF; 47th Transport Helicopter Regiment of NPA);

3) Tactical Large Units and units subordinate to the Front: 26th Mechanized Division, 16th Airborne Assault Landing Division; 31st Reserve Mechanized Division; 13th Operational Tactical Missile Brigade; 11th Front Gun Artillery Brigade, 26th and 101st Anti-tank Artillery Regiments, 71st Antiaircraft Rocket Brigade, 79th Anti-aircraft Artillery Regiment.

Total:

21 Combined Arms Tactical Large Units (including 9 Armored Divisions)

5 Aviation Divisions (including 1 Operational Reconnaissance Aviation Brigade and 3 Fighter Aviation Regiments from the National Air Defense.

4) Nuclear Charges: Missiles--203 with a yield of 5516 kilotons, nuclear aerial bombs--96 with a yield of 4100 kilotons, (a total of 299 means with a yield of 9616 kilotons) and 25 strategic strikes with a yield of 7500 kilotons. A combined total of 324 means with a yield of 17116 kilotons (17.1 megatons).

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

-9-

B. "West"

The Northern Group of Armies (NGA) consisting of:

1) Army Corps:

1st Army Corps of West Germany (1st, 11th Mechanized Divisions; 3rd, 7th Armored Divisions; 37th Airborne Assault Landing Brigade; 156th "Sargeant" Battalion; 115th, 120th, 130th, 140th Artillery Battalions; 110th, 120th Antiaircraft Artillery Battalions;

1st Army Corps of Great Britain (1st, 4th Armored Divisions; 2nd Mechanized Division; 18th Airborne Assault Landing Brigade; 1st Artillery Brigade; 5th, 4th Antiaircraft Artillery Regiments; 50th "Honest John" Rocket Artillery Regiment; 7th Antiaircraft Artillery Brigade);

1st Army Corps of Holland (1st, 4th, 5th Mechanized Divisions; 101st Armored Brigade; 119th "Honest John" Battalion; 107th Gun Artillery Battalion; 44th Howitzer Artillery Battalion; 104th Antiaircraft Artillery Group);

1st Army Corps of Belgium (1st, 16th Mechanized Divisions); 5th Armored Division);

2) Reserves of the NGA (14th, 15th Motorized Division) and the Western European Theater of Military Operations-- 2nd Army Corps of Great Britain (3rd, 5th, 6th Armored Divisions; 44th Airborne Assault Landing Brigade).

Total:

17 Combined Arms Tactical Large Units (including 4 Armored Divisions)

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-10-

3) Allied Tactical Air Forces including:

- Air Forces of West Germany (3rd Transport Aviation Division, 4th Air Defense Aviation Division;
- Air Forces of Great Britain in the Federal Republic of Germany (121st Fighter Aviation Wing, 105th, 137th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Wings, 25th Antiaircraft Rocket Squadron);
- Air Forces of Holland (311th, 312th, 314th, 315th, 316th Fighter-Bomber Squadrons; 300th Electronic Reconnaissance Wing; 322nd, 323rd Fighter Aviation Wings; 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th "Hawk" Antiaircraft Rocket Battalions);
- Air Forces of Belgium (1st, 2nd, 3rd, 10th Fighter Tactical Aviation Wings; 9th, 13th "Nike Hercules" Antiaircraft Rocket Wings).

In case nuclear weapons are used in the "East" Northern Front region, there are plans to carry out 390 nuclear strikes with a yield of 14.3 megatons, including 80 with 203.2 millimeter projectiles, 160 with unguided missiles, 140 with nuclear bombs (of which 130 will be delivered by tactical aviation and 10 by other aviation.

7. Participants in the Exercises

- 1) The Command and Staff of the Front who are assigned from elements of the Training Inspectorate and other Central Institutions of the PPR Ministry of Defense in the role of the Command and Staff of the Northern Front.
- 2) The Command and Staff of a Combined Arms Army assigned from the Command and Staff of the Pomeranian Military Distri

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-11-

of the PAF in the role of the Command and Staff of the 22nd Army of the PAF.

3) The Command of the Air Army assigned from the Command and Staff of the Air Force of the PAF in the role of the Command and Staff of the 24th Air Army of the PAF.

4) The Operations Group of the Command and Staff of the designated Military District of the CPA in the role of the Command and Staff of the 21st Army of the CPA.

5) Commands and Staffs and Forces:

- of an Armored Division of the Northern Group of Forces of the SA with one reinforced Tank Regiment in the role of the 50th Armored Division of the SA;

- of an Armored Division of the CPA with one reinforced Tank Regiment and one reinforced Motorized Regiment in the role of the 18th Armored Division of the CPA;

- of an Armored Division of the NPA with two reinforced Tank Regiments and one reinforced Motorized Regiment in the role of the 40th Armored Division of the NPA;

- of an Armored Division of the PAF with two reinforced Tank Regiments and one Motorized Regiment in the role of the 30th Armored Division of the PAF;

- of a Mechanized Division of the PAF with one reinforced Mechanized Regiment in the role of the 14th Mechanized Division of the PAF;

- of a Fighter-Bomber Aviation Division of the CPA with two Fighter-Bomber Regiments of the CPA and one Tactical Reconnaissance Aviation Regiment of the NPA in the role of the 37th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Division of the CPA;

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-12-

- of an Assault Reconnaissance Aviation Division of the PAF with one Fighter-Bomber Aviation Regiment and one Tactical Reconnaissance Aviation Regiment in the role of the 12th Assault Reconnaissance Aviation Division of the PAF;

- of a Fighter Aviation Division of the PAF with one Fighter Aviation Regiment of the PAF and one Fighter Aviation Regiment of the SA in the role of the 14th Fighter Aviation Division of the PAF;

- of an Aviation Regiment of the ground forces of the PAF in the role of the 59th Armed Helicopter Aviation Regiment of the PAF;

- of a Helicopter Transport Regiment of the NPA (two Transport Helicopter Squadrons) in the role of the 47th Transport Helicopter Regiment of the NPA;

- of an Operations Group of the Command and Staff of a National Air Defense Corps of the PAF and the Combat Shifts of the BABKI Combined Command Post with one Separate Artillery Regiment and one Fighter Aviation Division of the National Air Defense of the PAF in the role of the 12th National Air Defense Corps of the PAF.

In addition, forces and means of branches of forces and services and quartermaster and technical support as needed.

8. General Political-Strategic Situation and Concepts of the Sides

An aggressive policy of pressure and military blackmail conducted by the NATO governments has, by the second half of 1976, given rise to a dangerous increase in international

TS 768153
Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-13-

tension. Since this policy has not produced the desired results, the western governments decide to resolve the matter militarily.

The "West", preparing for aggression, from the middle of August, intensifies the training of its armed forces within the framework of which numerous complex combined exercises including mobilization are conducted. From 26 August under the pretext of a strategic exercise, "Summertex-76" the secret transformation of ground, air, and naval forces from a peacetime to a wartime status is undertaken and strike groupings are moved into the pre-border zone. Naval and air reconnaissance and border control is intensified.

The Warsaw Pact governments undertake broad initiatives in order to resolve the problems by means of negotiations. Simultaneously, they strengthen their defensive capability in accordance with the growing threat.

The "East", on 30 August, introduces a state of increased combat readiness and, on 8 September, under the pretext of exercise "Lato-76" ["Summer-76"] initiates the mobilization and operational deployment of forces. On 31 August, the Command and Staff of the Northern Front are formed from elements of the Central Institutions of the PPR Ministry of National Defense and, from elements of the Pomeranian Military District, Silesian Military District, and Air Force, the corresponding commands and staffs of the 22nd and 27th Armies and the 24th Air Army; in addition, the 21st Army of the Czechoslovak Peoples Army is incorporated into the Northern Front.

* The agreed upon state border between "the West" and "the East" runs USTKA, SLUPSK, CZLUCHOW, ZLOTOW, PILA, CZARNKOW, SZAMOTULY, West of POZNAN, SRODA, KALISZ, WIERUSZOW.

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-14-

Concepts of the Sides

The "West" plans, at 1300 on 11 September following massive air and artillery strikes, to go over to offensive operations without the use of weapons of mass destruction by carrying out, in the West-European theater of Military Operations, a main strike with the inner flanks of the Northern Group of Armies (NGA) and the Central Group of Armies (CGA) using the forces of four army corps on the axes: NGA--LECZYCA, LOWICZ, WARSAW, BIALYSTOK (with two army corps); CGA--KLUCZBORK, RADOM, DEBLIN, BRZESC (with two army corps). Secondary strikes are to be carried out on axes: 1st Army Corps (Netherlands)--ZLOTOW, SWECIE, MLAWA; Jutland Army Corps--MIASTKO, STAROGARD, DOBRE MIASTO.

Task: to defeat the main forces of the "Eastern" operational first echelon and on the 7-8 day of the operation to be in control of the line SANDOMIERZ, DEBLIN, excluding WARSAW, NIDZICA, OLSZTYN, BRANIEWO. On the secondary axes, part of the first operational echelon corps forces temporarily to go over to defense.

Then, to launch offensive operations on the indicated axes, to defeat approaching "Eastern" reserve forces, and to gain control of the territories of the Polish Peoples Republic and the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic.

In the event of the threat of the operation being broken-up and the impossibility of achieving its goals with conventional means, to use weapons of mass destruction.

"The "East" intends to repulse the "Western" strike and to go over to offensive operations in order to defeat the NATO forces. Within these frameworks, they prepare for the strategic offensive operation of a group of Fronts in the Western Military Theater of Operations, planning the execution

TS 768153
Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-15-

of main attacks on the axes: 23rd Army--MIASTKO, NOWOGARD, GOLENIOW; Northern Front--LWOWEK, RZEPIN, South of BERLIN, GENTHIN, KLABE, VERDEN, MEPPEN; Central Front--WROCLAW, GORLITZ, South of LEIPZIG, JENA.

Task: In coordination with long-range aviation and forces of the allied fleet, to repel the "Western" attack, to go over to offensive operations, to defeat their main forces and on the 7-8 day of the operation to control the line ROSTOCK, LUBZ, GENTHIN, excluding DESSAU.

Then, to commit the second operational echelon of the Fronts to combat, to defeat the approaching "Western" reserve forces and on the 12-14 day of the operation to reach the western border of the Federal Republic of Germany.

In the course of the operation, to be ready to conduct a first nuclear strike and to convert to combat operations under conditions of mass-destruction weapons use.

9. Course of the Exercise

In the preparatory period, i.e., until 0100 on 9 September:

- from 23 August, deployment of troops to the training areas and preparatory training;

- at 0600 on 8 September, after turn over of the scenario for the exercise to the exercise command of the operational and tactical large units, decisions will be worked out concerning combat operations at all command levels, beginning with the making of a decision by the commander of the front to repel the enemy attack and to undertake offensive (and defensive) operations, and by the command of the 24th Air Army to conduct air operations in the military theater of operations;

TS 768153
Copy # /0

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-16-

- by 0100 on 9 September, deployment of the field system of troop command and establishment of commo and coordination between the staffs participating in the exercise.

First Stage

1) Objectives of the stage: "Organization of the offensive operation of the operational Front, deployment of strike groups and repulsion of the enemy attack".

2) Duration of the stage: From 0100 on 9 September to 2400 on 11 September (71 hours).

3) Training tasks of this phase: - organization of the repulsion of the enemy attack and of the offensive operation of the Front:

- protection of the state border and deployment of strike groups;

- repulsion of the enemy attack;

- massive use of air power in order to achieve and maintain air superiority.

4) Operational-strategic situation: "The West" under the pretext of exercise "Summertex-76", completes the operational deployment of forces along its eastern border, while simultaneously carrying out reconnaissance, including satellite reconnaissance. Significant activation of the activities of diversive-reconnaissance groups. At 1300 on 11 September, troops of the Central Army Group, Northern Army Group, and Jutland Army Corps following a massive artillery and air strike go over to offensive operations on selected axes.

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-17-

"The East", after completing the organization for repelling the "West" attack, continues the preparation for a strategic offensive operation. In the existing situation before 0100 on 9 September, deploys the field system of troop command and, from 2000 on 9 September, attains full combat readiness without a public warning, simultaneously begins the organization of protection of the state border. By the morning of 11 September, protective forces and part of the operational first echelon occupy the departure area for the operation, and, from 1300 on 11 September, begin repelling the "Western" attack. The remaining tactical large units which make up the strike groups of the armies of the first operational echelon of the fronts continue re-deployment to jump-off areas in order to undertake an offensive operation.

Second Stage

- 1) Objectives of the stage: Commitment of the Front forces to an offensive operation and its development in a complex radioelectronic situation.
- 2) Duration of stage: From 0000 hours on 12 September to 1100 hours on 14 September (59 hours).
- 3) Training tasks of the stage:
 - breaching of the covering barrier zone and breaking through the forward line of enemy defense;
 - deployment of Front forces for offensive operation under highly dynamic conditions and a complex situation, and conduct of radioelectronic warfare.
- 4) Operational-strategic situation: "The West", taking advantage of superior forces and means on the axis of the main effort of the Northern and Central Groups of Armies, breaks through into "East" territory to a depth of 50-70 kilometers during the first three

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

-18-

days of combat operations. On the other axes, they do not succeed, and from the first day of hostilities, conduct heavy defensive battles. As a result of successful offensive operations of the "East" forces on the axis of the main effort of the Northern and Central Fronts, a threat to the rear and encirclement of the main strike grouping of the "West" forces develops in an area south of POZNAN. Because of this situation and inability to reach the objectives of the operation using conventional weapons, the "West" decides to use weapons of mass destruction on the morning of September 14, simultaneously to commit to battle second operational echelons of the army groups (Belgian 1st Army and U.S. 3rd Army Corps), to launch a determined offensive using all tactical large units of the first operational echelon, to defeat the main forces of the "East", and to accomplish the assigned operational tasks.

The "East" breaks up the enemy attack, simultaneously deploying the main forces of the Fronts for decisive offensive operations. The Northern Front, using part of its forces, holds the enemy offensive operations in an area south of POZNAN and using the main force, by the end of the third day of operations, breaks through the defense of the "West" at a point where the adjacent 1st Army Corps (Netherlands) and 1 Army Corps (West German) meet. In this situation, the "East" decides to commit the second operational echelons of the Fronts to battle, and to launch offensive operations on a western axis using part of the forces of the Northern and Central Fronts, to envelop and destroy enemy strike grouping operating in the area; south of POZNAN, west of LODZ, north of WROCLAW, and east of LUBLIN.

Because of the immediate threat of the use of weapons of mass destruction by the "West", the "East" undertakes appropriate steps to prepare the first mass nuclear strike.

TS 768153
Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-19-

Third Stage

1) Objectives of this stage: "Going over to combat operations with the use of nuclear weapons, repulsion of counterattacks, and encirclement of enemy groupings with simultaneous development of an offensive operation."

2) Duration of the stage: from 1100 hours on 14 September to 1500 hours on 15 September (28 hours).

3) Training tasks of this stage:

- going over to combat operations with the use of nuclear weapons;
- development of an offensive operation, forcing of water obstacles with the use of airborne landings, and repulsion of strong enemy counterattacks;
- encirclement of enemy groupings with the cooperation of an adjacent unit.

4) Operational-strategic situation: "The West" at 1100 hours on 14 September, carries out the first mass nuclear strikes on the troops and rear installations of the "East". Simultaneously it introduces into the battle the second operational echelons of the army groups (1st Belgian Army Corps and 3rd US Army Corps) making strong counterattacks with them on the flanks of assault groupings of the "East" in order to prevent encirclement of the POZNAN-WROCLAW grouping of its troops and to create conditions for the performance of assigned tasks.

"The East" at 1100 hours on 14 September, executes first mass nuclear strikes over the whole depth of the enemy's territory. Liquidates the results of strikes by enemy mass destruction weapons, thereby restoring the combat capability of the affected troops.

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-20-

Simultaneously the "East" commits the second operational echelons of the Fronts to the battle. The Northern Front, with the cooperation of troops of the Central Front and of the 23rd Army manages to encircle enemy grouping and at the same time commits to battle the second operational echelon--the 25th Army--from an unplanned line in order to develop offensive operations on the main strike axis.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 21 -

Chart No. 1

HR70-14

Strength Ratios

a. Total Strength in the Northern Front Zone

Breakdown	"East"	"West"	Strength Ratio
Divisions	21	15	1.2:1
Personnel Strength	210180	236600	1:1.1
Nuclear Means	324	390	1:1.1
Explosive Power (Kilotons)	37137	14800	1:2.1
Missile Launchers	98	35	1:1
Tanks	5243	2990	1.8:1
Guns and Mortars	3053	1890	1.5:1
Antitank Means	1854	1670	1.1:1
Combat Aircraft	580/252NWC (Nuclear Weapons Carrier)	600/192NWC	1:1/1.5:1

b. On the Front Main Strike Axis

Breakdown	"East"	"West"	Strength Ratio
Divisions	16	11	1.4:1
Personnel Strength	157100	172800	1:1.1
Missile Launchers	82	72	1:1.1
Tanks	4128	2095	2:1
Guns and Mortars	2300	1310	1.8:1
Antitank Means	1341	1180	1:1.1
Combat Aircraft	400/180NWC	456/136NWC	1:1.1

c. On the Secondary Strike Axis (in 21st Army Zone)

Breakdown	"East"	"West"	Strength Ratio
Divisions	5	4	1.2:1
Personnel Strength	53900	88000	1:1.3
Missile Launchers	22	24	1:1.1
Tanks	1259	897	1.3:1
Guns and Mortars	726	570	1.3:1
Antitank Means	685	478	1.2:1
Combat Aircraft	180/72NWC	144/35NWC	1.5:1

d. In 27th Army Zone

Breakdown	"East"	"West"	Strength Ratio
Divisions	4	6.6	1:1.7
Personnel Strength	43000	101700	1:2.4
Missile Launchers	18	28	1:1.6
Tanks	1008	1338	1:1.3
Guns and Mortars	575	588	1:1
Antitank Means	414	638	1:1.5
Combat Aircraft	218/72NWC	260/95NWC	1:1.2

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy #

~~TOP SECRET~~



-22-

PLAN
for
Conducting the Operational-Tactical
Exercise "Shield-76" with the
Designated Staffs and Forces of the
Northern Group of Forces of the Soviet
Army, the National Peoples Army of the
German Democratic Republic, the
Czechoslovak Peoples Army, and the
Polish Armed Forces

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-23-

1. Exercise Theme

Repulsion of an attack, going over to offensive operations, and deployment of an operational Front under conditions requiring the forced crossing of water obstacles and utilization of air-borne assault forces, repelling counterattacking forces, and encirclement of large groupings of enemy troops.

2. Training Goals

A. Main Goals

To improve the operational-tactical (combat) preparation of the staffs and forces and coordination between the forces of the Soviet Army (SA), National Peoples Army of the German Democratic Republic (NPA), Czechoslovak Peoples Army (CPA), and the Polish Armed Forces (PAF) during the organization and conduct of combined combat operations. To develop and reinforce friendship and the brotherhood of arms among the allied armies.

B. General Goals

- 1) To strengthen the ability to organize the offensive operation of a Front with simultaneous deployment of strike groupings and repulsion of an enemy attack.
- 2) To improve the organization of Front forces going over to an offensive operation and its initiation in a complex radioelectronic situation.
- 3) To increase the capability for converting to operations utilizing nuclear weapons, repelling counterattacking forces, conducting an encirclement of large enemy groupings, and launching an offensive operation.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-24-

3. Method

One-sided multilevel staff exercise with designated forces

4. Duration

Eight days (9-15 September 1976) including one day for critique of exercise.

5. Area

Central and Western part of Poland

6. Participants in the Exercises

1) The Command and Staff of the Front who are assigned from elements of the Training Inspectorate and other Central Institutions of the PPR Ministry of Defense in the role of the Command and Staff of the Northern Front.

2) The Command and Staff of a Combined Arms Army assigned from the Command and Staff of the Pomeranian Military District of the PAF in the role of the Command and Staff of the 22nd Army of the PAF.

3) The Command of the Air Army assigned from the Command and Staff of the Air Force of the PAF in the role of the Command and Staff of the 24th Air Army of the PAF.

4) The Operations Group of the Command and Staff of the designated Military District of the CPA in the role of the Command and Staff of the 21st Army of the CPA.

5) Commands and Staffs and Forces:

TS 768153

Copy # _____ :

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-25-

- of an Armored Division of the Northern Group of Forces of the SA with one reinforced Tank Regiment in the role of the 50th Armored Division of the SA;
- of an Armored Division of the CPA with one reinforced Tank Regiment and one reinforced Motorized Regiment in the role of the 18th Armored Division of the CPA;
- of an Armored Division of the NPA with two reinforced Tank Regiments and one reinforced Motorized Regiment in the role of the 40th Armored Division of the NPA;
- of an Armored Division of the PAF with two reinforced Tank Regiments and one Motorized Regiment in the role of the 30th Armored Division of the PAF;
- of a Mechanized Division of the PAF with one reinforced Mechanized Regiment in the role of the 14th Mechanized Division of the PAF;
- of a Fighter-Bomber Aviation Division of the CPA with two Fighter-Bomber Regiments of the CPA and one Tactical Reconnaissance Aviation Regiment of the NPA in the role of the 37th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Division of the CPA;
- of an Assault Reconnaissance Aviation Division of the PAF with one Fighter-Bomber Aviation Regiment and one Tactical Reconnaissance Aviation Regiment in the role of the 12th Assault Reconnaissance Aviation Division of the PAF;
- of a Fighter Aviation Division of the PAF with one Fighter Aviation Regiment of the PAF and one Fighter Aviation Regiment of the SA in the role of the 14th Fighter Aviation Division of the PAF;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-26-

- of an Aviation Regiment of the ground forces of the PAF in the role of the 59th Armed Helicopter Aviation Regiment of the PAF;
- of a Helicopter Transport Regiment of the NPA (two Transport Helicopter Squadrons) in the role of the 47th Transport Helicopter Regiment of the NPA;
- of an Operations Group of the Command and Staff of a National Air Defense Corps of the PAF and the Combat Shifts of the BABKI Combined Command Post with one Separate Artillery Regiment and one Fighter Aviation Division of the National Air Defense of the PAF in the role of the 12th National Air Defense Corps of the PAF.

In addition, forces and means of branches of forces and services and quartermaster and technical support as needed.

7. General Political-Strategic Situation and Concepts of the Sides

An aggressive policy of pressure and military blackmail conducted by the NATO governments has, by the second half of 1976, given rise to a dangerous increase in international tension. Since this policy has not produced the desired results, the western governments decide to resolve the matter militarily.

The "West", preparing for aggression, from the middle of August, intensifies the training of its armed forces within the framework of which numerous complex combined exercises including mobilization are conducted. From 26 August under the pretext of a strategic exercise, "Summertex-76" the secret transformation of ground, air, and naval forces from a peacetime to a wartime status is undertaken and strike groupings are moved into the pre-border zone. Naval and air reconnaissance and border* control is intensified.

* The agreed upon state border between "the West" and "the East" runs USTKA, SLUPSK, CZLUCHOW, ZLOTOW, PILA, CZARNKOW, SZAMOTULY, West of POZNAN, SRODA, KALISZ, WIERUSZOW.

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-27-

The Warsaw Pact governments undertake broad initiatives in order to resolve the problems by means of negotiations. Simultaneously, they strengthen their defensive capability in accordance with the growing threat.

The "East", on 30 August, introduces a state of increased combat readiness and, on 8 September, under the pretext of exercise "Lato-76" ["Summer-76"] initiates the mobilization and operational deployment of forces. On 31 August, the Command and Staff of the Northern Front are formed from elements of the Central Institutions of the PPR Ministry of National Defense and, from elements of the Pomeranian Military District, Silesian Military District, and Air Force, the corresponding commands and staffs of the 22nd and 27th Armies and the 24th Air Army; in addition to the 21st Army of the Czechoslovak Peoples Army is incorporated into the Northern Front.

Concepts of the Sides

The "West" plans, at 1300 on 11 September following massive air and artillery strikes, to go over to offensive operations without the use of weapons of mass destruction by carrying out, in the West-European theater of Military Operations, a main strike with the inner flanks of the Northern Group of Armies (NGA) and the Central Group of Armies (CGA) using the forces of four army corps on the axes: NGA--LECZYCA, LOWICZ, WARSAW, BIALYSTOK (with two army corps); CGA--KLUCZBORK, RADOM, DEBLIN, BRZESC (with two army corps). Secondary strikes are to be carried out on axes: 1st Army Corps (Netherlands)--ZLOTOW, SWECIE, MLAWA; Jutland Army Corps--MIASTKO, STAROGARD, DOBRE MIASTO.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-28-

Task: to defeat the main forces of the "Eastern" operational first echelon and on the 7-8 day of the operation to be in control of the line SANDOMIERZ, DEBLIN, excluding WARSAW, NIDZICA, OLSZTYN, BRANIEWO. On the secondary axes, part of the first operational echelon corps forces temporarily to go over to defense.

Then, to launch offensive operations on the indicated axes, to defeat approaching "Eastern" reserve forces, and to gain control of the territories of the Polish Peoples Republic and the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic.

In the event of the threat of the operation being broken-up and the impossibility of achieving its goals with conventional means, to use weapons of mass destruction.

"The East" intends to repulse the "Western" strike and to go over to offensive operations in order to defeat the NATO forces. Within these frameworks, they prepare for the strategic offensive operation of a group of Fronts in the Western Military Theater of Operations, planning the execution of main attacks on the axes: 23rd Army--MIASTKO, NOWOGARD, GOLENIOW: Northern Front--LWOWEK, RZEPIN, South of BERLIN, GENTHIN, KLABE, VERDEN, MEPPEN; Central Front--WROCLAW, GORLITZ, South of LEIPZIG, JENA.

Task: In coordination with long-range aviation and forces of the allied fleet, to repel the "Western" attack, to go over to offensive operations, to defeat their main forces and on the 7-8 day of the operation to control the line ROSTOCK, LUBZ, GENTHIN, excluding DESSAU.

Then, to commit the second operational echelon of the Fronts to combat, to defeat the approaching "Western" reserve Forces and on the 12-14 day of the operation to reach the western border of the Federal Republic of Germany.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-29-

In the course of the operation, to be ready to conduct a first nuclear strike and to convert to combat operations under conditions of mass-destruction weapons use.

8. Course of the Exercise

In the preparatory period, i.e., until 0100 on 9 September:

- from 23 August, deployment of troops to the training areas and preparatory training;
- at 0600 on 8 September, after turn over of the scenario for the exercise to the exercise command of the operational and tactical large units, decisions will be worked out concerning combat operations at all command levels, beginning with the making of a decision by the commander of the Front to repel the enemy attack and to undertake offensive (and defensive) operations, and by the command of the 24th Air Army to conduct air operations in the military theater of operations;
- by 0100 on 9 September, deployment of the field system of troop command and establishment of commo and coordination between the staffs participating in the exercise.

First Stage

1) Objectives of the stage: "Organization of the offensive operation of the operational Front, deployment of strike groups and repulsion of the enemy attack".

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-30-

2) Duration of the stage: From 0100 on 9 September to 2400 on 11 September (71 hours).

3) Training tasks of this phase: - organization of the repulsion of the enemy attack and of the offensive operation of the Front:

- protection of the state border and deployment of strike groups;
- repulsion of the enemy attack;
- massive use of air power in order to achieve and maintain air superiority.

4) Operational-strategic situation: "The West" under the pretext of exercise "Summertex-76", completes the operational deployment of forces along its eastern border, while simultaneously carrying out reconnaissance, including satellite reconnaissance. Significant activation of the activities of diversive-reconnaissance groups. At 1300 on 11 September, troops of the Central Army Group, Northern Army Group, and Jutland Army Corps following a massive artillery and air strike go over to offensive operations on selected axes.

"The East", after completing the organization for repelling the "West" attack, continues the preparation for a strategic offensive operation. In the existing situation before 0100 on 9 September, deploys the field system of troop command and, from 2000 on 9 September, attains full combat readiness without a public warning, simultaneously begins the organization of protection of

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-31-

the state border. By the morning of 11 September, the protective forces and part of the operational first echelon occupy the departure area for the operation, and, from 1300 on 11 September, begin repelling the "Western" attack. The remaining tactical large units which make up the strike groups of the armies of the first operational echelon of the fronts continue re-deployment to jump-off areas in order to undertake an offensive operation.

Exercise Schedule--First Stage: See Chart No. 2--Page 31a.

Second Stage

- 1) Objectives of the stage: Commitment of the Front forces to an offensive operation and its development in a complex radioelectronic situation.
- 2) Duration of stage: From 0000 hours on 12 September to 1100 hours on 14 September (59 hours).
- 3) Training tasks of the stage:
 - breaching of the covering barrier zone and breaking through the forward line of enemy defense;
 - deployment of Front forces for offensive operation under highly dynamic conditions and a complex situation, and conduct of radioelectronic warfare.
- 4) Operational-strategic situation: "The West", taking advantage of superior forces and means on the axis of the main effort of the Northern and Central Groups of Armies, breaks through into "East" territory to a depth of 50-70 kilometers during the first three

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-31a-

Exercise Schedule--First Stage: Chart No. 2

Time	Assigned Training Tasks	Activities of the Exercise Participants		Activities of the Directors and Umpires
		Commands and Staffs	Troops	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
0100-1400 9 Sept.	Organization of the repulsion of the enemy attack and of an offensive operation.	Complete the deployment of the field system of troop command, report decisions, and continue the organization of the operation (combat activities).	Units of four allied armies achieve readiness for combat activities in the indicated assembly areas.	Control and evaluate the activities of the commands and staffs. The directors of the exercise receive reports on the decision of the front commander (CZUSN Training Center).
1400 on 9 Sept. to 1300 on 11 Sept.	Protection of the state border and deployment of the strike groupings.	Acquainting the forces with the tasks, organize coordination and support of combat activities. Organize the protection of the state borders by designated units of first echelon divisions and direct the deployment of strike groups of the armies of the first operational echelon.	Units and subunits designated for the protection of the state border deploy in indicated areas and achieve readiness for combat activities (BIEBRUSKO Training Center).	Control and evaluate the activities of commands and staffs. At 2000 on 9 Sept., a state of full combat readiness is initiated without a public alarm. The directors of the exercise receive the reports on the decisions of the commander of the 22nd Army of the Polish Armed Forces (STESZOWICE).
1300-2400 11 Sept.	The repulsion of the enemy attack.	The staff of the Northern Front directs the combat actions of the first operational echelon in repelling an attack by overwhelming enemy forces on the left flank; Simultaneously organizes the redeployment of alternative strike groupings of forces in the battle area. The staff of the 21st Army of the Czechoslovak People's Army directs the going over to offensive operations of the main army forces in accordance with the operational plan. The staff of the 22nd Army of the Polish Armed Forces directs the repulsion of an attack by superior enemy forces in the POZNAN area with part of the army forces and simultaneously organizes the commitment to battle of the strike group on the right flank of the army; The staff of the 12th National Air Defense corps directs the repulsion of a massed enemy air strike in coordination with the air forces and National Air Defense.	Air Defense forces of the 14th Mechanized Division of the Polish Armed Forces, a "KUB" battery, a fighter aviation regiment of the national air defense forces, a fighter aviation regiment of the Soviet army, and a mechanized radar battalion repel enemy air attacks, and forces of a mechanized regiment of the 14th Mechanized Division of the Polish Armed Forces and a tactical jamming battalion repel an attack by superior armored forces (BIEBRUSKO Training Center).	Control and evaluate actions of commands, staffs, and forces. The directors of the exercise evaluate the conduct of combat activities by the assigned air defense forces and means, and by the mechanized regiments of the 14th Mechanized Division of the Polish Armed Forces (BIEBRUSKO Training Center).
1300-2400 11 Sept.	Mass employment of aviation in order to attain and maintain air superiority.	While simultaneously repelling enemy air strikes, the 24th Air Army Staff directs combat aviation operations in order to attain and maintain air superiority within the framework of air operations in the theater of military operations.		

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-32-

days of combat operations. On the other axes, they do not succeed, and from the first day of hostilities, conduct heavy defensive battles. As a result of successful offensive operations of the "East" forces on the axis of the main effort of the Northern and Central Fronts, a threat to the rear and encirclement of the main strike grouping of the "West" forces develops in an area south of POZNAN. Because of this situation and inability to reach the objectives of the operation using conventional weapons, the "West" decides to use weapons of mass destruction on the morning of September 14, simultaneously to commit to battle second operational echelons of the army groups (Belgian 1st Army and U.S. 3rd Army Corps), to launch a determined offensive using all tactical large units of the first operational echelon, to defeat the main forces of the "East", and to accomplish the assigned operational tasks.

The "East" breaks up the enemy attack, simultaneously deploying the main forces of the Fronts for decisive offensive operations. The Northern Front, using part of its forces, holds the enemy offensive operations in an area south of POZNAN and using the main force, by the end of the third day of operations, breaks through the defense of the "West" at a point where the adjacent 1st Army Corps (Netherlands) and 1 Army Corps (West German) meet. In this situation, the "East" decides to commit the second operational echelons of the Fronts to battle, and to launch offensive operations on a western axis using part of the forces of the Northern and Central Fronts, to envelop and destroy enemy strike grouping operating in the area south of POZNAN, west of LODZ, north of WROCLAW, and east of LUBLIN.

Because of the immediate threat of the use of weapons of mass destruction by the "West", the "East" undertakes appropriate steps to prepare the first mass nuclear strike.

Exercise Schedule--Second Stage: See Chart No. 3--Page 32a.

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy # _____

TOP SECRET

- 32a -

Exercise Schedule--Second Stage: Chart No. 3

Time	Assigned Training Tasks	Activities of the Exercise Participants		Activities of the Directorate and Uspires
		Commands and Staffs	Troops	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
0000 Hours to 2400 Hours on 12 Sept.	Breaching of the covering barrier zone and breaking through the forward line of enemy defenses.	Direct combat operations of the forces deploying for offensive operations on the right flank and in the center of the front's grouping, and on the left flank, of the forces repelling enemy attack and also of forces fulfilling combat missions within the framework of air operations in the theater of military operations. Simultaneously, regroup the divisions of the operational second echelon in order to commit them to battle. The front commander assumes command over the 25th Army of the SA which is deployed in the OKZYSE, LOMZA, WYSOKIE PRZON/IDZKOL, AUGUSTOW areas.	The 18th Armored Division of the CPA neutralizes enemy covering forces in its covering barrier zone (firing of combat ammunition--Training Center OKINEX), then breaks through the enemy forward defense line (Training Center BORNE-SULINOWO). The 17th Assault-Reconnaissance Aviation Division and the 19th Fighter-Aviation Division of the PAF, using assigned forces, deliver a strike against an enemy airfield within the framework of air operations in the theater of military operations (firing of combat ammunition and bombing--Training Center--NADARZYCE).	Control and evaluate the performance of commanders, staffs, and troops. The exercise directing staff receives the report on the decision of the commander of the 21st Army of the CPA (south of CZARNE), and evaluates combat operations conducted by the 18th Armored Division (CPA) (Training Center OKINEX, Training Center BORNE-SULINOWO), 17th Assault-Reconnaissance Aviation Division and the 19th Fighter-Aviation Division (PAF) (Training Center NADARZYCE).
0000 Hours on 13 Sept. to 1100 Hours on 14 Sept.	Deployment of forces of the front for offensive operations under highly dynamic conditions and complex situations and conduct of radioelectronic warfare.	The staff of the 21st Army (CPA) directs operations of the forces of the first operational echelon, and commits to battle the second operational echelon of the Army--30th Armored Division (PAF) in order to break through the enemy secondary line of defense from the north and develop operations. Staff of the 22nd Army (PAF) directs the repulsion of the enemy attack using part of the Army forces, and deploys the main forces for offensive operations.	The second operational echelon of the 21st Army (CPA)--30th Armored Division (PAF) supported by part of the forces of the 18th Armored Division (CPA) is committed to battle (Training Center DRAMSKO) in order to break through enemy intermediate line of defense (firing of combat ammunition and bombing--BUCIEK), then at night, repels his counterattack (firing of combat ammunition--GORA HETMANOWA).	Control and evaluate performance of the commanders, staffs, and troops. The exercise directing staff evaluates the conduct of combat operations by the 30th Armored Division (PAF) and the 18th Armored Division (CPA) (Training Center DRAMSKO) and the 19th Fighter Aviation Division (PAF) (highway NOME LASKI).
		The staff of the 24th Air Army directs combat aviation operations within the framework of operations of the front, and redeployment of individual tactical units and units to new airfields and road segment airfields in order to increase the range of the aircraft. The front commander revises the operations plan by changing the mission of the 22nd Army (attack on the axis: SWIERZDZIN, west of ZIELONA GORA, ZAGAN in order--in joint operation with the 28th Army of the Central Front--to envelope an enemy grouping operating in the area south of POZNAW, and designates an earlier date (by three days) for commitment to battle of the 25th Army (SA), directs redeployment of its forces. Simultaneously initiates undertakings for preparing the first nuclear strike. The center for Directing Radioelectronic Warfare of the front organizes reconnaissance and neutralization of enemy radioelectronic systems.	A squadron of the 19th Fighter-Aviation Division (PAF) flies combat missions from a road segment air field (NOME LASKI).	

TS 768153

Copy # _____

TOP SECRET

~~TOP SECRET~~

-33-

Third Stage

1) Objectives of this stage: "Going over to combat operations with the use of nuclear weapons, repulsion of counterattacks, and encirclement of enemy groupings with simultaneous development of an offensive operation."

2) Duration of the stage: from 1100 hours on 14 September to 1500 hours on 15 September (28 hours).

3) Training tasks of this stage:

- going over to combat operations with the use of nuclear weapons;
- development of an offensive operation, forcing of water obstacles with the use of airborne landings, and repulsion of strong enemy counterattacks;
- encirclement of enemy groupings with the cooperation of the neighbor.

4) Operational-strategic situation: "The West" at 1100 hours on 14 September, an adjacent unit carries out the first mass nuclear strikes on the troops and rear installations of the "East". Simultaneously it introduces into the battle the second operational echelons of the army groups (1st Belgian Army Corps and 3rd US Army Corps) making strong counterattacks with them on the flanks of assault groupings of the "East" in order to prevent encirclement of the Poznan-Wroclaw grouping of its troops and to create conditions for the performance of assigned tasks.

The "East" at 1100 hours on 14 September, executes first mass nuclear strikes over the whole depth of the enemy's territory. Liquidates the results of strikes by enemy mass destruction weapons, thereby restoring the combat capability of the affected troops.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-34-

Simultaneously the "East" commits the second operational echelons of the Fronts to the battle. The Northern Front, with the cooperation of troops of the Central Front and of the 23rd Army manages to encircle enemy groupings and at the same time commits to battle the second operational echelon--the 25th Army--from an unplanned line in order to develop offensive operations on the main strike axis.

Exercise Schedule--Third Stage: See Chart No.4--Page 34a.

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-34a-

Exercise Schedule—Third Stage: Chart No. 4

Time	Assigned Training Tasks	Activities of the Exercise Participants		Activities of the Directors and Uspires
		Commands and Staffs	Troops	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
1100 to 1600 hours on 14 Sept.	Going over to combat operations with the use of nuclear weapons.	Direct execution of the first mass nuclear assault on the enemy troops and installations, analyze the situation and liquidate results of nuclear attacks among the troops.	Liquidate results of nuclear attacks on a Tank Regiment of the 40th Armored Division (NPA) and restore their combat capability (MOROVY Training Center).	Control and evaluate the activity of commands, staffs, and troops. Directors of the Exercise: —listen to the report of the decision by the Front commander to use nuclear weapons in the operation (MOROVY Training Center); —evaluate the liquidation of the results of a nuclear attack on the Tank Regiment of the 40th Armored Division (NPA) (the MOROVY Training Center); —evaluate the forced crossing of the Oder River by the 40th Armored Division (NPA) and by the 50th Armored Division (SA) (CZARNOW, BIALA GORA).
1500 to 2400 hours on 14 Sept.	Development of the offensive operation, forcing of water obstacles, utilization of airborne assault landings, and repulsion of strong counterattacks of the enemy.	In accordance with the revised operational plan, direct the combat operations of 12th Army (PAF) troops on a new axis of attack and of 11th Army (CPA) troops engaged in the repulsion of counterattacks by the 2nd Army Corps (Great Britain). The staff of the Northern Front also directs the regrouping of the second operational echelon of the Front—the 25th Army—on a line to join the battle.	The 40th Armored Division (NPA) and the 50th Armored Division (SA) with the support and under the cover of SA and NPA aviation break through the intermediate line of enemy defense by a forced crossing of the Oder River (CZARNOW, BIALA GORA) simultaneously landing a tactical assault force by helicopters in order to seize a bridgehead.	—listen to the report of the decision by the Front commander to use nuclear weapons in the operation (MOROVY Training Center); —evaluate the liquidation of the results of a nuclear attack on the Tank Regiment of the 40th Armored Division (NPA) (the MOROVY Training Center); —evaluate the forced crossing of the Oder River by the 40th Armored Division (NPA) and by the 50th Armored Division (SA) (CZARNOW, BIALA GORA).
0000 to 1500 on 15 Sept.	Encirclement of the enemy grouping with the cooperation of an adjacent unit.	The staff of the 12th Army directs the combat activity of troops who are repelling counterattacks of the enemy and at the same time are developing an offensive operation with forces of the right flank of the Army; the staff of the 12th Army directs offensive operations on a new axis aimed at closing the encirclement of the enemy and smashing—in cooperation with an adjacent unit—his approaching reserves; the staff of the 7th Air Army directs the combat activity of the air forces within the framework of giving support and cover to the ground forces. The staff of the Northern Front directs the committing of the 25th Army to the battle from a line which was not preplanned and development of an offensive operation and encirclement, jointly with the Central Front, of the enemy grouping operating in the MOROVY area.	The 40th Armored Division (NPA) and the 50th Armored Division (SA) engage in joint strikes aimed at the defeat of approaching enemy reserves and reaching the rear of the encircled enemy grouping (firing combat ammunition by a tank regiment of the 40th Armored Division (NPA)—at the ZAGAN Training Center and by a tank regiment of the 50th Armored Division (SA) at the SWIETOSLOM Training Center; then, in cooperation with units of the Northern Front (subunits of the Polish Armed Forces and subunits of the Czechoslovak People's Army which are designated as "the adjacent unit"), the enemy will be completely encircled (SWIETOSLOM Training Center) under the cover and with support of the SA and NPA aviation. A rally of friendship and brotherhood of arms of the four armies participating in the maneuvers at the SWIETOSLOM Training Center.	—listen to the report of the decision by the commander of the 22nd Army (PAF) to smash the encircled enemy grouping (Southwest of ZAGAN); —evaluate the conduct of joint combat operations of the 40th Armored Division (NPA) (ZAGAN Training Center) and of the 50th Armored Division (SWIETOSLOM Training Center); —participate in the rally of friendship and brotherhood of arms (SWIETOSLOM Training Center); Starting with 18 Sept. allied army units participating in the third (last) stage of the exercise return to their home garrisons, in accordance with a separate plan. Starting at 1000 on 18 Sept.—critique of the exercise.

NOTES:

- 1) The exercise directors' staff establishes (details) daily the applicable schedule of activities for the next day, makes it known to the exercise leaders, and transmits it to the umpires and to the wargame teams;
- 2) The wargame teams are guided in the implementation of their tasks by the outlined situation of the sides and by the current instructions of the directors.

EXERCISE DIRECTOR

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-34b-

Tab No. 1

Northern Front

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-35-

Scenario
for
Exercise "Shield-76" for the
Northern Front
Map 1:500,000, 1964 Edition

1. Military-Political Situation

By the second half of 1976 the aggressive policy of pressure and military blackmail conducted by the NATO governments has produced an enormous increase in international tension. Since this policy has not produced the desired results, the "West" may opt in the immediate future to resolve the situation militarily.

1) The "West", from the middle of August, has intensified the training of the armed forces, within the framework of which numerous complex maneuvers have been conducted including mobilization. On 26 August, troop movements were begun in the pre-border zone which significantly exceeded the scale of the scenario in published information about exercise "Summertex-76". Simultaneously, actions are secretly being implemented on an extensive scale to raise the combat readiness of the ground, air, and naval forces in order to convert the armed forces from a peacetime to a wartime status. In recent days, air and naval reconnaissance have intensified and border controls have increased.*

*The agreed upon state border between "West" and "East" runs: USTKA, SLUPSK, CZLUCHOW, ZLOTOW, PILA, CZARNKOW, SZAMOTULY, West of POZNAN, SRODA, KALISZ, WIERUSZOW.

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-36-

2) The "East" undertakes broad initiatives in order to resolve outstanding problems by means of negotiations. Simultaneously, it reinforces its defensive capabilities in response to the growing threat. On 30 August, a state of increased combat readiness was introduced and on 8 September under the pretext of exercise "LATO [Summer]-76" mobilizational and operational deployment of the forces was begun. On 31 August, the Command and Staff of the Northern Front were formed from elements of the Central Institutions of the Ministry of National Defense and the Commands and Staffs of the 22nd and 27th Armies and the 24th Air Army were formed from elements of the Pomeranian Military District, Silesian Military District, and Air Force, respectively. Part of the forces of the 24th Air Army, Front Antiaircraft Defense Troops, and the 12th National Air Defense Corps will perform combat alert duty within the general National Air Defense system.

2. Specific Situation at 0600 on 8 September

1) Forces of the Northern Front are located at their permanent stations, in part in assembly areas, and in training areas.

2) The 21st Army of the Czechoslovak Peoples Army (CPA) which is engaged in the practical exercise, is included within the composition of the Northern Front from 2 September:

- The 15th Mtz Div (68th, 69th, and 70th Mtz Regts and 71st Tank Regt) is located in the LIDZBARK, DZIALDOWO, CHORZELE, OLSZTYNEK, and NIDZICA garrisons; the division is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness on 11 September;

- the 22nd Mtz Div (75th, 76th, and 77th Mtz Regts and 78th Tank Regt), brought up to wartime strength, has assembled within the framework of the tactical

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-37-

exercises in the area: excluding CHOJNICE, North of KAMIEN KRAJENSKI, West of TUCHOLA;

- the 23rd Mtz Div (37th, 72nd, and 73rd Mtz Regts and the 74th Tank Regt), brought up to wartime strength, is located in the KORONOWO, FORDEN, WABRZEZNO, GRUDZIAC, and CHELMNO garrisons; units of the division are undergoing training;

- the 18th Armd Div is engaged in the practical exercise (18th Mtz Regt and 80th, 81st, and 82nd Tank Regts--actually one motorized regiment and one tank regiment), brought up to wartime strength, has completed training at the ORZYSZ training area and is ready to regroup in the exercise area: South of TUCHOLA, GOSTYCYN, LNIANO;

- the 30th Armd Div (PAF) which is engaged in the practical exercise (64th Mech Regt and 65th, 66th, and 67th Tank Regts--actually two tank regiments and one mechanized battalion) is included in the composition of the 21st Army from 31 August; the division is located in the OSTRODA, SZCZYTNO, BISKUPIEC, and OLSZTYN garrisons; part of the division (65th and 66th Tank Regts) are finishing training at the CZERWONY BOR Training Center and after returning to their garrison will require 1.5-2 days to attain full combat readiness; the rest of the units are undergoing training in the garrisons;

- 21st Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde, brought up to wartime strength, is located at the SWECIE garrison; the brigade is preparing for the tactical exercise;

- 21st Army AA Bde, brought up to wartime strength, is located in the JABLONOWO garrison; the brigade is undergoing training;

- 21st Army Antitank Arty Regt, brought up to wartime strength, is located in the JABLONOWO garrison; the regiment is undergoing training;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-38-

- 21st AA Rkt Regt, brought up to wartime strength, is located in the ILAWA garrison; the regiment is preparing for the exercise with the 18th Armd Div;
- 21st AA Arty Regt, brought up to wartime strength, is located in the GRUDZIADZ garrison; the regiment is undergoing training;
- staff of the 21st Army is located in the OLSZTYN garrison; at 0100 on 9 September deploys to an area 12 kilometers southeast of SEPOLNO KRAJENSKIE.

3. The 22nd Army (PAF) is engaged in the practical exercise:

- 14th Mech Div is engaged in the practical exercise (57th, 58th, and 59th Mech Regts and 25th Tank Regt-- actually one tank regiment), brought up to wartime strength, is conducting a tactical exercise and within the framework of a regrouping is concentrated in the area: East of SKOKI, North of POBIEDZISKA, and 10 kilometers West of GNIEZNO; one mechanized regiment is training in the BIEDRUSKO training area;
- 34th Mech Div (42nd, 43rd, and 44th Mech Regts and 45th Tank Regt) is located in the LAPY, BIELSK PODLASKI, BIALYSTOK, SOKOLKA, and MONKI garrisons; the division is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September;
- 35th Mech Div (60th, 61st, and 62nd Mech Regts and 63rd Tank Regt), brought up to wartime strength, is located in the RADZIEJOW, IZBICA KUJAWSKA, GOSTYNIN, WLOCLAWEK, and BRZESC KUJAWSKI garrisons; the division is preparing for the tactical exercise;
- 40th Armd Div (NPA) which is engaged in the practical exercise (49th Motz Regt and 51st, 55th, and 56th

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-39-

Tank Regts--actually one motorized regiment and two tank regiments) is included in the composition of the 22nd Army from 31 August; at full wartime strength, the division is conducting a tactical exercise within the framework of which, after regrouping some distance away it occupies an area: North of OSTROLEKA, NOWOGROD, BARANOWO; the division is replenishing materiel reserve supplies and carrying out necessary repairs on technical and combat equipment; full combat readiness will be attained by the evening of 10 September;

- 50th Armd Div (SA) which is engaged in the practical exercise (24th Mtz Regt and 46th, 47th, and 48th Tank Regts--actually one tank regiment), is included in the composition of the 21st Army from 31 August; at full wartime strength, the divisions is located in the PLONSK, CIECHANOW, MAKOW MAZOWIECKI, MLAWA, and PRZASNYSZ garrisons; units of the division are undergoing training;

- 13th Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde, at full wartime strength, is located in the LIPNO garrison; the brigade, on the morning of 8 September, begins a tactical exercise together with the 22nd Army Field Technical Repair Base in the area North of INOWROCLAW;

- 16th Army Gun Arty Bde is located in the KRUSZWICA garrison; the brigade is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness on the morning of 10 September;

- 24th Army Anti-tank Arty Regt is located in the NIESZAWA garrison; the regiment, after completing a joint tactical coordination exercise with the firing of combat ammunition at the TORUN Training Area, has assembled in an area West of NIESZAWA where it is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness on the morning of 10 September;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-40-

- 85th AA Rkt Regt, at full wartime strength, is located in the TORUN garrison, the regiment is undergoing training; one battery is on combat alert duty at a firing position 10 kilometers Northwest of CIECHOCINEK;
- 85th AA Arty Regt, at full wartime strength, is located in the WLOCLAWEK garrison; part of its forces (the staff and three batteries) are engaged in a practical exercise in the area South of MOGILNO;
- staff of the 22nd Army is located in the SIERPC garrison; at 0100 on 9 September, the staff will deploy to an area 6 kilometers North of WITKOWO.

4. The 27th Army (PAF):

- 52nd Mech Div (27th, 28th, and 32nd Mech Regts and 41st Tank Regt), at full wartime strength, is located in the KLODAWA, LECZYCA, ZYCHLIN, and KUTNO garrisons; the division is undergoing training;
- 53rd Mech Div (13th, 17th, and 19th Mech Regts and 21st Tank Regt), at full wartime strength, within the framework of the tactical exercises, has occupied an alert area: West of KOZMINEK, WARTA, South of DOBRA;
- 20th Armd Div (9th Mech Regt and 10th, 11th, and 12th Tank Regts), at full wartime strength, is located in the WYSZOGRAD, LEGIONOWO, WOLOMIN, WYSZKOW, SEROCK garrisons; after returning from a training area, the division is replenishing its materiel supplies;
- 54th Armd Div (8th Mech Regt and 5th, 6th, and 7th Tank Regts) is located in the MINSK MAZOWIECKI, SIEDLCE, SOKOLOW PODLASKI, and WEGROW garrisons; the division is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness on the evening of 10 September;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-41-

- 64th Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde, at full wartime strength, is located in the LODZ garrison; the brigade is preparing for the tactical exercise in the area of PODDEBICE;
- 27th Army Gun Arty Bde is located in the KROSNIEWICE garrison; the brigade is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness on the morning of 10 September;
- 27th Army Antitank Arty Regt is located in the GABIN garrison; the regiment is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness on the morning of 10 September;
- 27th AA Rkt Regt, at wartime strength, is located in the ZGIERZ garrison; the regiment is undergoing training;
- 27th AA Arty Regt, at wartime strength, is located in the ZAKROCZYM garrison; the regiment is undergoing training;
- Staff of the 27th Army is located in the LEGIONOWO garrison; at 0100 on 9 September, the staff will deploy to an area 10 kilometers West of UNIEJOW.

5. The 25th Army (SA):

- 33rd, 39th Mech Divs and 29th, 36th Tank Divs are preparing in the USSR for the tactical exercises within the framework of which, late on 12 September, they will assemble in the area: ORZYSZ, LOMZA, WYSOKIE MAZOWIECKIE, AUGUSTOW and become incorporated into the composition of the Northern Front.

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-42-

6. The 24th Air Army (PAF) is engaged in the practical exercise:

- 12th Assault-Recon Aviation Div (18th and 30th Fighter-Assault Aviation Regts and 42nd Tac Recon Aviation Regt) is based in the SLIWICE, BYDGOSZCZ, and GRUDZIADZ garrisons; the division is preparing for the exercise with the 18th Armd Div;
- 37th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Div (CPA) which is engaged in the practical exercise (15th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Regt (NPA) and 39th and 41st Fighter-Bomber Regts (CPA)) is based in the LUBICZ, RADZIEJOW, and PLOCK garrisons; after the completion of the tactical exercise, the division will replenish its materiel supplies and conduct an inspection of its technical and combat equipment;
- 14th Fighter Aviation Division which is engaged in the practical exercise (12th and 19th Fighter Aviation Regts (WP) and 25th Fighter Aviation Regt (SA)--actually the 19th Fighter Aviation Regt (WP) and the 25th Fighter Aviation Regt (SA)) is based in the WABRZEZNO, BARCIN, and CHODECZ garrisons; the division, after completion of the air-tactical exercise will replenish its materiel supplies; the two regiments are performing combat alert duty within the National Air Defense system;
- 17th Op Recon Aviation Bde is based in the BRODNICA garrison; the brigade is conducting radioelectronic reconnaissance and combat training;
- 13th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Regt, which is engaged in the practical exercise within the composition of the 12th Assault-Recon Aviation Div, is based in the LASIN garrison; the regiment is undergoing training;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-43-

- 23rd Trans Aviation Regt is based in the SZYMANY garrison; after completion of the exercise with the 16th Airborne Assault Div, the regiment will replenish its materiel supplies;
- 59th Armed Helicopter Aviation Regt is based in the ALEKSANDROW KUJAWSKI garrison; the regiment is undergoing training;
- 47th Trans Helicopter Regt (actually two transport helicopter squadrons (NPA) and one transport helicopter squadron (SA)) is based in the LIPNO garrison; the regiment is undergoing combat training;
- 45th Fire Support Helicopter Regt (SA) is based in the GABIN garrison; the regiment is conducting an overflight of the area;
- 42nd Radioelectronic Recon Squadron (SA) is based in the ZNIN garrison; the squadron is conducting radio-electronic reconnaissance in the pre-border zone;
- Staff of the 24th Air Army is located in the GOSTYNIN garrison; at 0100 on 9 September it will deploy to the area North of ALEKSANDROW KUJAWSKI.

7. The Tactical Large Units subordinate to the Front:

- 26th Mech Div (83rd, 84th, and 85th Mech Regts and 86th Tank Regt) is located in the BARTOSZYCE, LIDZBARK WARMINSKI, KETRZYN, and WEGORZEWO garrisons; the division is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness on the evening of 10 September;
- 31st Reserve Mech Div (87th, 88th, and 89th Mech Regts and 90th Tank Regt) is located in the MIEDZYRZECZ PODLASKI, BIALA PODLASKA, HAJNOWKA, and CIECHANOWIEC

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-44-

garrisons; the division is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness on the evening of 10 September;

- 16th Airborne Div (1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th Airborne Bns), at full wartime strength, is located in the OLECKO, GRAJEWO, AUGUSTOW, and SUWALKI garrisons; the division, after the exercise, will replenish its materiel supplies;

- 13th Op-Tac Rkt Bde, at full wartime strength, is located in the GABIN garrison; the brigade is preparing for the tactical exercise;

- 11th Front Gun Arty Bde is located in the ZUROMIN garrison; the brigade is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness on the morning of 9 September;

- 25th Antitank Arty Regt is located in the LUBAWA garrison; the regiment is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness on the morning of 11 September;

- 101st Antitank Arty Regt is located in the PLOCK garrison, the regiment is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness on the morning of 10 September;

- 71st AA Rkt Bde, at wartime strength, is located in the PLOCK garrison; the brigade is engaged in the tactical exercise in the framework of which one battalion is deployed Southwest of TORUN;

- 79th AA Arty Regt, at full wartime strength, is located in the PRZASNYSZ garrison; the regiment is preparing for the tactical exercise;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-45-

- The Northern Front Command Post in WARSAW, which is engaged in the practical exercise, at 0100 on 9 September, deploys to the area South of TORUN.

3. Supplemental Data

1) The Commander of the 12th National Air Defense Corps, utilizing organic forces and means, the forces and means operating with the unified National Air Defense system, and assigned forces of the 24th Air Army, is responsible for the antiaircraft defense of the forces and facilities of the Northern Front.

2) Command and coordination communications of the Front Staff with the General Staff (PAF), cooperating and subordinate operational large units, tactical large units, and units are assured through the intergarrison system of radio, wire, and radio-relay communications and the military field postal system.

Communications with the Staff of the Combined Armed Forces are maintained through the unified communications system for coordination of the armies of the Warsaw Pact states.

At 0800 on 6 September, the Northern Front received the following directive:

To the Commander of the Forces of the Northern Front
Operational Directive of the Commander-in-Chief of
the Combined Arms Forces of the Warsaw Pact Member-
States No. 001/Operational, Moscow 0600 5 September
Map 1:500,000 Issued in 1964

First: The "West" under the pretext of an exercise are carrying out the operational deployment of forces in the pre-border areas in all probability for the

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-46-

purpose of going over to military operations. Preparation for enemy aggression may occur in the next few days.

Second: The "East" is preparing to repulse an enemy attack and simultaneously to go over to an offensive operation in the Western Theater of Military Operations in order to defeat the strike groupings of the ground forces of Northern and Central Groups of Armies, the aviation of the 2nd and 4th Allied Tactical Air Forces, the Jutland Army Corps, and the combined "West" fleets and to force the withdrawal of the FRG, Denmark, the Netherlands, and Belgium from the war.

In the course of military actions without the use of nuclear weapons, in accordance with the plan of the Commander in Chief of the Combined Armed Forces, air operations are to be conducted in the theater of military operations.

In the event the "West" uses nuclear weapons, the strategic rocket forces and long-range aviation, in a first nuclear strike will destroy and neutralize the forces and facilities of the enemy in the zone of the Northern Front west of the line: STRALSUND, BRANDENBURG, ROSSLAU. ✓

Third: The Northern Front--composed of the 21st Army (CPA), 22nd and 27th Armies (PAF), 25th Army (SA), 24th Air Army (PAF), 26th Mech Div, 31st Reserve Mech Div, 18th Airborne Div, 13th Front Rkt Bde, 11th Front Gun Arty Bde, and 71st AA Rkt Bde--should be prepared to repulse an enemy strike and conduct an offensive operation on a WARSAW-BERLIN axis and then on a Northern-Coastal axis in the Western Theater of Military Operations in order, in cooperation with the 23rd Separate Coastal Army and the Central Front, to defeat the forces of the Northern Group of Armies and the 2nd Allied Tactical Air Force and to force the FRG out of the war. The

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-47-

departure area for the operation is: CHOJNICE, North of SIERADZ, SIEDLCE, AUGUSTOW.

Next task: In cooperation with the 23rd Separate Coastal Army and the Central Front, to defeat the main forces of the first operational echelon of the Northern Group of Armies and the aviation of the 2nd Allied Tactical Air Force; from the march to force the ODER River and on the 7-8th Day of the operation to occupy a line: ROSTOCK, (excluding) LUBZ, GENTHIN, ROSSLAU.

Further task: Decisively developing the offensive, to accomplish the defeat of the Northern Group of Armies and the 2nd Allied Tactical Air Force as well as the approaching operational reserves; from the march, to force the ELBE and WESER Rivers and on the 12-14th day of the operation to approach the western border of the FRG in preparation for conducting a further offensive.

In accordance with the plan of the Commander-in-Chief of the Combined Armed Forces, the 24th Air Army will participate in the air operation in the theater of military operations with the resources of three army sorties.

The Front operation is allocated 299 nuclear means with a yield of 9,616 kilotons (This comprises 203 rockets and 96 aerial bombs) and 23 air army sorties (including the three sorties in the theater of military operations. In addition, in the Northern Front zone, plans call for executing 25 strategic nuclear strikes with a yield of 7,500 kilotons.

Fourth: On the right, the 23rd Separate Coastal Army, from the departure area: LEMBORK, STARGARD, GDANSK, BRANEWO, is planning an offensive on the axis:

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-48-

MIASTKO, NOVOGARD, GOLENIOW in order to defeat the main forces of the Jutland Army Corps and on the 4-5th day of the operation should approach the SZCZECIN Bay. Then, from the march, should force the ODER River to defeat the enemy reserves and occupy the coast of the Baltic Sea together with RUGIA Island in the sector: SWINOUJSCIE, ROSTOCK. The delimiting line is: (excluding) MORAG, (excluding) SKURCZ, (excluding) PSZECHELEWO, SZCZECINEK, (excluding) SZCZECIN, WISMAR.

On the left, the 28th Army of the Central Front, from the departure area: SIERADZ, KRZEPICE, West of TOMASZOW MASOWIECKI, is planning an offensive on the axis: PIOTRKOW TRYBUNALSKI, KLUCZBORK, SWIDNICA, South of ZGORZELEC, BAUTZEN, GROSSENHAIN, ZEITZ, in order to defeat the main forces of the 3rd Army Corps (FRG) and on the 4-5th day of the operation to occupy a line: WEGLINIEC, LUBAN, ZAWIDOW. Then, to destroy the approaching reserves and on the 7-8th day of the operation approach the line: LEIPZIG, GERA. The delimiting line is: SIEDLCE, PABIANICE, (excluding) LUBIN, (excluding) ROTHENBURG, (excluding) HERTZBERG, WITTENBERG, the ELBE River, along the MITTELLAND Canal, (excluding) BENTHEIM.

Fifth: the antiaircraft defense forces, communications centers, and rear services of the Front should be organized in cooperation with the 12th National Air Defense Corps in order to prevent enemy air strikes. Before the initiation of combat actions, special attention should be paid to the destruction of reconnaissance aircraft and to preparations for repelling an enemy surprise mass air strike.

Sixth: The Northern Front and the 12th National Air Defense Corps should assure the flight of long-range

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-49-

aviation on the axes: BIALYSTOK, BERLIN and BREST,
DRESDEN from "D" day to "D2".

Seventh: The forces of the Front should be ready for
action at 0600 on 10 September.

Eighth: The decision on the operation should be reported
to the Front Command Post on 9 September.

Chief of Staff,
Combined Arms Forces

Commander-in-Chief,
- Combined Armed Forces

Attachments:

1. Enemy Situation
2. Combat Composition of Front Forces
3. Directive on the Air Operation
4. Situation of Rocket Troops and Artillery
5. Situation of Antiaircraft Defense Troops
6. Situation of Signal Troops
7. Situation of Engineer Troops
8. Situation of Chemical Troops
9. Situation of Rear Services
10. Situation of Technical Services
11. Situation of National Air Defense Forces
12. Forming Up Place at 0600 on 9 September--Map.

Directors of the Exercise

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-50-

Enemy Situation

Attachment No. 1

(Tab No. 1)

From mid-August 1976, a sharp increase in the intensity of combat training of NATO forces has taken place in parallel with growing international tension.

The principal training effort, under way since 26 August 1976, is a strategic-operational exercise with troops under the cryptonym SUMMERTEX-76 that is being conducted simultaneously with an exercise of higher-level political-military organs under the cryptonym PRIME-RATE 76. The activities actually carried out in the course of this training, which have included problems involving successive steps in increasing the defense readiness of these nations, have exceeded the scope of actions announced in previously published official communiques pertaining to the exercises now taking place.

The theme of exercise SUMMERTEX-76 is the transition of the armed forces, the civilian administrations and the economies of NATO countries from a peacetime to a wartime state in the context of an aggravated international situation, and the planning, organization and conduct of a strategic defensive operation in the initial period of a conventional war; then, with the selective use of nuclear weapons, the transition to offensive operations under circumstances in which there is general utilization of mass destruction weapons.

An exercise preliminary to exercise SUMMERTEX-76 began on 26 August, involving the following:

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-51-

- At 0300 on 26 August a state of "war danger" was introduced;

- The NATO countries and their armed forces were changing secretly from a peacetime to a wartime state by carrying out the mobilizational deployment of the armed forces and the transfer of reinforcing forces to the Federal Republic of Germany.* In the Federal Republic of Germany, the mobilization was begun in the course of Territorial Defense Force exercises which preceded exercise SUMMERTEX-76; in the United States, Canada, and Great Britain, at the moment the exercise began; and in the Netherlands, Belgium, and Denmark, on 1 September;

- The deployment of a network of field command and communications posts and the implementation plans for the employment of conventional forces and nuclear weapons have been set in motion;

- The emplacement of a system of nuclear barriers in the border zone and on selected approaches to the ODER has been started;

- From 31 August to 7 September assigned air force units have been assembled and during the period from 3 to 6 September the deployment of technical means and of air force and air defense command organs was carried out;

* The initiation of the transfer of forces of the United States strategic reserve to the FRG is an indication of the scale of the exercise, in which only the shift of double-based forces had been anticipated.

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 52 -

- On 7 September the NATO Command began the takeover of control of the combined armed forces and the deployment of assigned units in the forward defense area security zone;
- At 13 hours on 7 September a "standard alert" was declared;
- On 7 September the regrouping of staffs to the exercise area and the readying of tactical large units for deployment on anticipated operational axes was begun.

The projection for the first stage of the principal exercise, which is to begin on 9 September and continue until 14 September, is the completion of the transfer to the Federal Republic of Germany of double-based forces and of the United States strategic reserve, and of reinforcing troops from Canada, Great Britain, the Netherlands, and Belgium; by 10 September the operational deployment of ground forces is to be completed. The program of the first stage of the principal exercise calls for the initiation of combat activities on 12 September.

In the course of developments that have taken place thus far in exercise SUMMERTEX-76, an increase of tension in the European political-military situation has resulted from the implementation of mobilization, from the initiation of troop movements to the Federal Republic of Germany, and from the withdrawal of a portion of tactical large units from their permanent deployment areas and their movement to the border zone, coupled with the simultaneous deployment of a field system of command and communications.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-53-

The actual positions of the enemy forces as of 0600 on 8 September 1976 is given in the "Identifier" [Enemy Order of Battle].

Additional Data:

The mobilization exercises conducted in the 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, and 18th Defense Commands in the Federal Republic of Germany should have been completed on 26 September 1976. Tactical large units formed during these exercises were not dismissed, but were incorporated into the troops taking part in the SUMMERTEX-76 exercises.

During the early days of August, in addition to information on the subject of exercise SUMMERTEX-76, reports appeared in the Western press about the alleged equipping of a United States strategic air force experimental unit with winged "air-to-ground" class projectiles of the "Cruise Missile" type.

Identifier [Enemy Order of Battle]: See Chart No. 5--Page 53a.

TS 768153

Copy # _ _

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-53a-

Chart No. 5 (Page 1)

Identifier [Enemy Order of Battle]

A. Ground Forces Northern Armed Forces of the Danish Straits and Western Baltic

Corps	Division	Divisional Units and Subunits	Disposition	Numerical Strength	Major Armaments								
					Nuclear Weapons Carrier Means					Other Armaments			
					Pershing	Sergeant	Honest John	203.2mm Howitzer	155mm Howitzer	Tanks	Composed of Artillery	Mortars	Anti-tank Artillery and Launchers
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.
Jutland Army Corps	Jutland Mech Div	Command and Staff	Division at its permanent station: NOWOGARD										
		1st Jutland Mech Bde	GRYFICE	4,600	-	-	-	-	-	47	18	44	48
		2nd Jutland Mech Bde	KAMLEN POMORSKI	4,600	-	-	-	-	-	47	18	44	48
		3rd Jutland Mech Bde	NOWOGARD	4,600	-	-	-	-	-	47	18	44	48
		4th Mixed Arty Regt, 2nd Recon Bn, and all others	4th Mixed Arty Regt--KAMLEN POMORSKI; 3rd Arty Regt--MOLIN; Recon Bn--GRYFICE	4,200	-	-	4	12	-	21	18	-	-
	TOTAL			18,000	-	-	4	12	-	162	72	132	144
	6th Mech Div	Command and Staff	Division in assembly areas:										
		6th Mech Div	MIASTKO, BIALY BOR, BIELSKO	3,740	-	-	-	-	-	54	18	16	42
		16th Mech Bde		3,740	-	-	-	-	-	54	18	16	42
		7 Mech Bde		3,380	-	-	-	-	-	108	18	8	22
		18th Armd Bde	650th Sergeant Bn en route, head of column in STAVENHAGEN	14,240	-	4	4	6	6	28	40	18	24
	TOTAL			25,100	-	4	4	6	6	244	94 ¹⁾	58	130
	13th Mtz Div	Command and Staff	Division in mobilization area:										
		13th Mtz Div	PASEWAK, WOLDECK, FURSTENBERGER	3,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	12	80
		37th Mtz Bde		3,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	12	80
		7 Mtz Bde		3,740	-	-	-	-	-	54	18	16	42
		13th Mixed Arty Regt, 7 Recon Bn, and all others		7,060	-	-	4	6	-	56	6	14	-
	TOTAL			18,000	-	-	4	6	5	110 ²⁾	60	54	202
	TOTAL IN JUTLAND ARMY CORPS			61,100	-	4	12	24	12	516	220	244	476

* 1) Together with Corps Arty.

2) 54 Tanks in Mech Bde, 28 in Recon Bn, and 28 in Separate Tank Co.

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-53a-

Chart No. 5 (Page 2)

B. Northern Group of Armies

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	
1st Army Corps West Germany	1st Mech Div	Command and Staff 1st Mech Div 1st Mech Bde 2nd Mech Bde 3rd Arm'd Bde 1st Mixed Arty Regt, 1st Recon Bn, and all others	Division at its permanent station: BRANDENBURG PLAUE BELZIG GENTHIN 1st Mixed Arty Regt-- BELZIG; 1st Recon Bn--BRANDENBURG	3,740 3,740 3,380 6,240	- - - -	- - - -	- - 4 -	- - 6 -	- - 6 6	54 54 108 28	18 18 18 6	16 16 8 6	42 42 22 -	
	TOTAL			18,100	-	-	4	6	6	244	60	46	106	
	11th Mech Div	Command and Staff 11th Mech Div 31st Mech Bde 7 Mech Bde 33rd Arm'd Bde 11th Mixed Arty Regt, 7 Recon Bn, and all others	Division en route, head of main forces at 0500 on 8 Sept halted on line west of BADFREIENWALDE, FURSTENWALDE	3,740 3,740 3,380 6,240	- - - -	- - - -	- - - 4	- - - 6	- - - 10	54 54 108 28	18 18 18 6	16 16 8 6	42 42 22 -	
	TOTAL			18,100	-	-	4	6	6	244	60	46	106	
	3rd Arm'd Div	Command and Staff 3rd Arm'd Div 7th Mech Bde 8th Arm'd Bde 9th Arm'd Bde 3rd Mixed Arty Regt, 3rd Recon Bn, and all others	Division at its permanent station: ZIELONA GORA KROSNO ODRZANSKIE GUBIN ZIELONA GORA 3rd Mixed Arty Regt-- KROSNO ODRZANSKIE; 3rd Recon Bn--NOWA SOL	3,740 3,380 3,380 7,300	- - - -	- - - -	- - - 4	- - - 6	- - - 6	54 108 108 28	18 18 18 6	16 8 8 6	42 22 22 -	
	TOTAL			17,800	-	-	4	6	6	298	60	38	86	
		Continued.... /												

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-53a-

Chart No. 5 (Page 3)

B. Northern Group of Armies

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.
1st Army Corps (West Germany)	7th Armd Div	Command and Staff 7 Mech Bde 20th Armd Bde 7 Armd Bde 7th Mixed Arty Regt, 7 Recon Bn, and all others	Division within the frame- work of exercise SUMMER- TEX-76 departed its per- manent station and at 0500 on 8 Sept occupies SRUM, CZEMPIN, KRZYWIN area	3,740 3,050 3,380 6,980	- - - -	- - - 4	- - - 6	- - - 6	- - - 6	54 99 108 28	18 18 18 6	16 9 9 6	42 31 22 -
	TOTAL			17,150	-	-	4	6	6	289	60	38	95
	14th Mtz Div 1	Command and Staff 14th Mtz Div 40th Mtz Bde 41st Mtz Bde 7 Mech Bde 14th Mixed Arty Regt, 7 Recon Bn, and all others	Division at its permanent station: PYRZYCE GORZOW WIELKOPOLSKI DEBNO STRZELCE KRAJINSKIE 14th Mixed Arty Regt—GOR- ZOW WIELKOPOLSKI; Recon Bn—STRZELCE KRAJINSKIE	3,600 3,600 3,740 7,060	- - - -	- - - 4	- - - 6	- - - 6	- - - 56	- 18 18 54	18 18 18 6	12 12 16 14	80 80 42 -
	TOTAL			18,000	-	-	4	6	6	110	60	54	202
		Corp Units: 150th Sergeant Bn 100th Arty Regt, 27th Airborne Bde, and all others	150th Sergeant Bn at firing- range south of GUBIN, 27th Airborne Bde on exercises in FELTZ, COTTBUS, FORST area	15,800	36	4	-	-	-	-	72	16	30
	TOTAL IN 1ST ARMY CORPS (WEST GERMANY)			104,950	36 ²	4	20	30	30	1,185	372 ³	222	595

- * 1) Composition and armaments of the other West German 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th Motr Div is identical.
 2) Organizationally in the composition of the FRG Air Force.
 3) In addition, in the 1st Army Corps there are 20 110mm (36-tube) rocket launchers.

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 53a -

Chart No. 5 (Page 4)

1st Army Corps (Great Britain)

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.
1st Army Corps (Great Britain)	? Armd Div	Command and Staff 7th Armd Bde ? Armd Bde 2nd Inf Bde ? Howitzer Arty Regt and all others	Division is in the JAROCIN, PLESZEW, BOREX WIELKOPOLSKI area	4,563	-	-	-	-	-	114	18	12	32
				4,563	-	-	-	-	-	114	18	12	32
				3,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	36
				4,072	-	-	-	4	-	-	12	-	-
				TOTAL			16,991	-	-	-	4	-	228
	4th Armd Div	Command and Staff 4th Armd Div 6th Armd Bde 20th Armd Bde ? Inf Bde ? Howitzer Arty Regt and all others	Division at its permanent station: SZPROTANA CHOCIANOW Departed BOLESZAWIEC gar- rison and concentrated in area southwest of OSTROW WIELKOPOLSKI In march column, leading element on RADOSZYCE height 25km southeast of GLOGOW	4,563	-	-	-	-	-	114	18	12	32
				4,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	12	-
				3,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	36
				4,072	-	-	-	4	-	-	12	-	-
				TOTAL			16,991	-	-	-	4	-	228
	2nd Mech Div	Command and Staff 2nd Mech Div 4th Mech Bde 7 Mech Bde 8th Inf Bde 39th Howitzer Arty Regt, and all others	Division departed its permanent station: 7 Sept. and concentrated in the BOBLITZ, SCHLEBEN, FINSTERWALDE area	4,563	-	-	-	-	-	114	18	12	32
				4,668	-	-	-	-	-	57	18	18	32
				3,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	36
				4,089	-	-	-	4	-	-	12	-	-
				TOTAL			17,093	-	-	-	4	-	171

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy #

~~TOP SECRET~~

Chart No. 5 (Page 5)

-53a-

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.
		Corps Units: 1st Arty Bde, 5th, 4th Gun Arty Regt 175, 14/20 ? Armd Ve- hicle Regt, 24th and 50th Honest John Rkt Arty Regt, 7th AA Arty Bde, and others	50th Honest John Rkt Arty Regt--CHOCTANOW; ? Honest John Rkt Arty Regt North of LUBIN, 14/20 Armd Ve- hicle Regt at its permanent station--WSCHOWA; ? Armd Vehicle Regt concentrated in area north of MILICZ; 7th AA Arty Bde--?	15,200	-	-	12	-	-	90	24	-	69
		TOTAL IN 1ST ARMY CORPS (GREAT BRITAIN)		66,275	-	-	12	12	-	717	222	132	360
2nd Army Corps (Great Britain)	? Inf Div	Command and Staff ? Armd Bde ? Mech Bde ? Inf Bde ? Howitzer Arty Regt and all others	Division lifted from ter- ritory of Great Britain to FRG territory; it is con- centrated in the MARLOW, ROSTOCK, LAAGE, area; division command post in KAVELSTORF 10km south of ROSTOCK	4,563 4,668 3,793 4,069	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - 4	- - - -	114 57 - -	18 18 18 12	12 18 18 -	32 32 36 -
	TOTAL			17,093	-	-	-	4	-	171	66	48	100
	5th Inf Div	Command and Staff ? Armd Bde ? Mech Bde ? Inf Bde ? Howitzer Arty Bde and all others	Newly mobilized division is presently on the terri- tory of Great Britain	4,563 4,668 3,793 4,069	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - 4	- - - -	114 57 - -	18 18 18 12	12 18 18 -	32 32 36 -
	TOTAL			17,093	-	-	-	4	-	171	66	48	100

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-53a-

Chart No. 1 (Data 1)

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.
	6th Inf Div	Command and Staff	As of 2 Sept., division in										
		? Armd Bde	progress of mobilization	4,563	-	-	-	-	-	114	18	12	32
		? Mech Bde	on territory of Great	4,668	-	-	-	-	-	57	18	18	32
		? Inf Bde	Britain, manned up to 50%	3,793	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	36
		? Howitzer Arty Bde		4,069	-	-	-	4	-	-	12	-	-
		and all others											
TOTAL				17,093	-	-	-	4	-	171	66	48	100
		Corps Units:	From 5 Sept. concentrated										
		2nd Gun Arty Bde; two	in southeast military	15,200	-	-	12	12	-	24	24	-	60
		175mm Gun Arty Regts,	area of Great Britain in										
		two Honest John Rkt	assembly areas for lifting										
		Arty Regts, two	to FRG territory.										
		Armd Vehicle Regts,											
		and all others											
TOTAL IN 2ND ARMY CORPS (GREAT BRITAIN)				66,479	-	-	12	12	-	603	222	144	360
		16th Airborne Bde	On 7 Sept lifted to FRG	3,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	18	34
		(Great Britain)	territory, at 0600 on										
			8 Sept. concentrated in										
			area: LUBANICE, DROTKOW,										
		(excluding) ZARY											
	? Mech Div	Command and Staff	Division in process of										
		11th Mech Bde	regrouping to exercise	4,700	-	-	-	-	-	68	18	30	26
		42nd Mech Bde	area in border zone;at	4,700	-	-	-	-	-	68	18	30	26
		? Armd Bde, and	0430 on 8 Sept head of	3,400	-	-	-	-	-	114	18	12	6
		all others	march column crossed	1,800	-	-	2	4	-	16	18		
			ODER in the vicinity of										
			SZWEDT										
TOTAL				14,600	-	-	2	4	-	266	72	72	58

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-53a-

Chart No. 5 (Page 7)

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.
1st Army Corps (Netherlands)	4th Mech Div	Command and Staff 12th Mech Bde 13th Mech Bde ? Armd Bde and all others	From afternoon of 7 Sept, occupies departure area for exercise: CZAPLINEK, ZLOCENIEC, MIROSLAWIEC, WALCZ	4,700 4,700 3,400 1,800	- - - -	- - - -	- - - 2	- - - 4	- - - -	68 68 114 16	18 18 18 18	30 30 12 -	26 26 6 -
	TOTAL			14,600	-	-	2	4	-	286	72	72	58
	7 Mech Div	Command and Staff 51st Armd Bde ? Mech Bde 53rd Inf Bde and all others	Division on evening of 7 Sept. began to occupy area: MELCHOW, PUTLITZ, WITTSTOCK	3,400 4,700 4,100 1,800	- - - -	- - - -	- - - 2	- - - 4	- - - -	114 88 - 26	18 18 18 18	12 30 30 -	6 26 26 -
	TOTAL			14,000	-	-	2	4	-	212	72	72	58
		Corps Units: 109th, 119th Honest John Bn, and all others	109th, 110th Honest John Bns at ? on 4 Sept. de- parted permanent station areas	7,000	-	-	8	12	-	-	12	-	-
	TOTAL IN 1ST ARMY CORPS (NETHERLANDS)			50,200	-	-	14	24	-	744	228	216	174
1st Army Corps (Belgium)	1st Mech Div	Command and Staff 1st Mech Bde 7th Mech Bde 10th Mech Bde and all others	At 0200 on 8 Sept. head of column reached area: REESKOW, MITTENWALDE, HALLE	3,600 3,600 3,705 3,920	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	57 57 57 -	18 18 18 12	20 20 20 12	20 20 20 -
	TOTAL			14,825	-	-	-	-	-	171	54	72	60

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-53a-

Chart No. 5 (Page 8)

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.
1st Army Corps (Belgium)	15th Mech Div	Command and Staff 4th Mech Bde 17th Armd Bde 12th Mech Bde ? Arty Regt and all others	Division at its permanent station: BAD DUBEN PRETZSCH GRIMMA In mobilization area on territory of Belgium ? Arty Regt--BAD DUBEN	3,600 4,100 3,705 3,169	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	57 114 57 -	18 18 18 -	20 20 20 12	20 16 20 -
	TOTAL			14,574	-	-	-	-	-	228	54	72	56
	5th Inf Div	Command and Staff Inf Bde Inf Bde Inf Bde and all others	On 8 Sept., division was in mobilization areas on territory of Belgium	3,705 3,705 3,705 3,100	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	57 57 57 -	18 18 18 -	20 20 20 12	20 20 20 -
	TOTAL			14,215	-	-	-	-	-	171	54	72	60
		Corps Units: 3rd, 14th Honest John Bn 20th 203.2 Howitzer Bn 1st, 2nd, 4th Recon Bn, and all others	3rd Honest John Bn--? 14th Honest John Bn--GRIMMA 1st, 4th Recon Bn--? 2nd Recon Bn--BAD DUBEN 20th 203.2mm Howitzer Bn--?	15,800	-	-	8	8	12	162	24	27	-
	TOTAL IN 1ST ARMY CORPS (BELGIUM)			59,414	-	-	8	8	12	732	186	243	176

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 53a -

Chart No. 5 (Page 9)

C. Central Group Of Armies

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	
3rd Army Corps (West Germany)	2nd Mtz Inf Div	Command and Staff 4th Mtz Inf Bde 5th Mech Bde 6th Armd Bde 2nd Arty Regt, 2nd Recon Bn and all others	WOLOW WINSKO LUBIN PROCHOWICE 2nd Arty Regt-- LUBIN; 2nd Recon Bn-- WINSKO	Part of divisional and assigned brigade battalions of 2nd Mtz Inf Div, upon conclusion of divisional exercise, concentrates on LAUCHHAMMER Firing Range	3,600 3,740 3,380 7,660	- - - -	- - - 4	- - - 6	- - - 6	- 54 108 28	18 18 18 6	12 16 8 6	80 42 22 -	
	TOTAL				18,400	-	-	4	6	6	190	60	42	144
	5th Armd Div	Command and Staff 13th Mech Bde 14th Armd Bde 15th Armd Bde ? Arty Regt, ? Recon Bn and all others	Division in process of re-grouping to exercise area. At 0600 on 8 Sept. halted in march column, leading element at: KLITTEN 35km northwest GORLITZ KAMENZ BAUTZEN Arty Regt, Recon Bn--?	3,740 3,380 3,380 7,300	- - - -	- - - 4	- - - 6	- - - 6	- 54 108 28	18 18 18 6	16 8 8 6	42 22 22 -		
	TOTAL				17,800	-	-	4	6	6	298	60	38	86
	12th Armd Div	Command and Staff 12th Armd Div 35th Mech Bde 34th Armd Bde(1) ? Armd Bde 12th Mixed Arty Regt ? Recon Bn and all others	Division at its permanent station: LEGNICA SWIDNICA SRODA SLASKA ZLOTORZKA 12th Mixed Arty Regt-- LEGNICA, ? Recon Bn-- SRODA SLASKA	3,740 3,050 3,380 6,980	- - - -	- - - 4	- - - 6	- - - 6	54 99 108 28	18 18 18 6	16 6 8 6	42 31 22 -		
	TOTAL				17,150	-	-	4	6	6	289	60	36	95
		Corps Units: 350th Sergeant Bn, 300th Arty Regt and all others	In areas of permanent station: 350th Sergeant Bn--WLEN; 300th Arty Regt--KAMIEDNA GORA	16,700	-	4	-	-	-	-	54	-	-	
	TOTAL IN 3RD ARMY CORPS (WEST GERMANY)			70,050	-	4	12	18	18	777	234	116	325	

* 1) Experimental Type "60" Brigade

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 53a -

Chart No. 5 (Page 10)

Operations of the Jutland Army Corps are supported by the allied tactical air forces of the Danish Straits and Western Baltic composed of 158 tactical aviation aircraft.

Operations of the Northern Group of Armies are supported by the 2nd Allied Tactical Air Force composed of 912 aircraft (216 nuclear weapons carriers), including 210 fighter aviation aircraft, 516 fighter-bomber aviation aircraft, 138 reconnaissance aviation aircraft and 48 bomber aviation aircraft.

Three squadrons (314th, 315th, 316th) composed of 54 NF-5 aircraft based at airfields: CEDYNIA, MYSLIBORZ, WITNICA, were assigned to provide direct air support to the 1st Army Corps (Netherlands). The 43rd Fighter-Bomber Aviation Wing composed of 84 G-91 aircraft were assigned to provide direct air support to the 1st Army Corps (West Germany). Base airfields: GORZOW WIELKOPOLSKI, SULECIN, RZEPIN. The 137th Fighter-Bomber Aircraft Wing composed of 48 Harrier aircraft was assigned to provide direct air support to the 1st Army Corps (Great Britain). Base airfields: GOSTYN, LESZNO, KOBYLIN, KROBIA.

Operations of the Central Group of Armies are supported by the 4th Allied Tactical Air Force.

[NOTE: "?" was used in original to indicate unknown item of information].

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-54-

Attachment No. 3
(Tab No. 1)

At 0800 on 6 September, the Commander of the 24th Air Army received the following directive:

To the Commander of the 24th Air Army
Operational Directive of the Commander-in-Chief of
the Combined Armed Forces of the Warsaw Pact
Member-States No 002/Operational,
Moscow 0600 5 September
Map 1:500,000, 1964 Edition

First: The "West", under the pretext of exercises is carrying out the operational deployment of forces in pre-border areas in all probability in order to go over to military actions. They have increased the combat readiness of the 2nd and 4th Allied Tactical Air Forces and initiated air reconnaissance activities along the border of the socialist countries and over the Baltic Sea, periodically violating the air space of the "East". Within the next few days, the enemy will reach a state of readiness for aggression.

Second: The "East" is prepared, in a war with the use of conventional means of destruction, to conduct air operations with the forces of the Long Range Air Force, Front aviation, aviation of the Allied Fleet, and operational-tactical large units of the National Air Defense Forces located in Front areas in order to defeat the main forces of the 2nd and 4th Allied Tactical Air Forces and the Allied Tactical Air Force of the Danish Straits and Western Baltic and to achieve air superiority by destroying the enemy's aviation on the airfields and in aerial combat.

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-55-

The operation will last two days. During the course of it, three mass strikes will be delivered and between them Front aviation will deliver strikes distributed in depth.

The first mass strike will be delivered at the time when the ground forces begin combat operations; the second, 6-8 hours later; and the third at dawn on "D2".

The commander of the Front forces is responsible for supporting Long-Range Aviation flights and neutralizing antiaircraft means in the Northern Front zone.

Third: The 24th Air Army in the first mass strike will:

- from "H" (hour) + 0000 to "H" + 0030, neutralize (destroy) in the aviation strike zones:
- basic radiotechnical means of control and guidance points;
- "Hawk" antiaircraft rocket battalions;
- known nuclear attack means.
- from "H" + 0015 to "H" + 0040, destroy enemy aviation on the airfields of the first echelon and block off 5-6 airfields, simultaneously destroying their landing strips.

Targets and times for the second and third mass-strikes by large units and individual units of the Air Army will be determined by the Commander of the 24th Air Army on the basis of air reconnaissance. Simultaneously, within the framework of antiaircraft defense of the Front forces and of supporting assault aviation flights, fighter aviation forces together with the National Air Defense Forces will destroy enemy aircraft in air combat.

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-56-

Fourth: The limit for the 24th Air Army for the conduct of the air operation is three army sorties consisting of two sorties on "D" day, and one, on "D2".

Fifth: Long range aviation will conduct strikes, primarily on airfields located west of the line: SZCZECIN, FRANKFURT, ZAGAN. The long-range aviation flights will take place on the axes: BAILYSTOK-BERLIN and BREST-LEIPZIG (from the rear area boundary of the Front: MORAG, GROJEC) in the zones:

1) On the right: KNYSZYN, DZIALDOWO, CHODZIEZ, BADFREIENWALDE; on the left: LAPY, CIECHANOW, SZAMOTULY, FURSTENWALDE.

2) On the right: SIEDLCE, OZORKOW, SZPROTAWA, 10 kilometers south of HOYERSWERDA; on the left: 10 kilometers south of LUKOW, OSTRZESZOW, LUBAN, PIRNA.

In the first mass air strike, the long-range aviation combat support echelon will depart the rear area boundary of the Front on "D" day at "H"-0020; in the second, at "H" + 0700; in the third, on "D2" at "H"-0430. The time of each round-trip will be about two hours.

Sixth: The forces of the 24th Air Army will be ready to participate in the air operation at 0600 on 10 September.

Seventh: The decision on participation in the air operation will be transmitted on 9 September.

Chief of Staff
Combined Armed Forces

Commander-in-Chief
Combined Armed Forces

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-57-

Situation of Rocket Troops and Artillery

Attachment No. 4

I

Rocket troops and artillery are located at their permanent stations, partly in concentration areas and partly in training areas.

1. Rocket troops and artillery of the 21st Army of the Czechoslovak People's Army (CPA):

- 21st Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde--at wartime strength, located at the SWIECIE garrison, the brigade is preparing for tactical exercises;

- 21st Army Gun Arty Bde and 21st Arty Recon Bn--at wartime strength, located at the JABLONOWO garrison, the brigade and the battalion are undergoing training;

- 21st Army Antitank Arty Regt--at wartime strength, located at the JABLONOWO garrison, the regiment is undergoing training;

- artillery of the 15th Mtz Div (15th Tac Rkt Bn, 15th Arty Regt, 15th Antitank Arty Bn) located in garrisons: 15th Tac Rkt Bn at DZIALDOWO; 15th Arty Regt at NIDZICA; 15th Antitank Arty Bn at OLSZTYNEK; is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by morning of 11 September;

- artillery of the 22nd Mtz Div (22nd Tac Rkt Bn, 22nd Arty Regt, 22nd Antitank Arty Bn)--at wartime strength, located in the framework of tactical divisional exercises in concentration areas (South of CHOJNICE); 22nd Tac Rkt Bn--South of OGORZELINY; 22nd Arty Regt at SLAWECIN, CIECHOCIN, OSTROWITE;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-58-

22nd Antitank Arty Bn--South of PAWLOWO, Second Bn of the 22nd Arty Regt together with the 75th Mtz Bn--8kms East of DEBRZNO;

- artillery of the 23rd Motz Div (23rd Tac Rkt Bn, 23rd Arty Regt, 23rd Antitank Arty Bn)--at wartime strength located and undergoing training in garrisons: 23rd Tac Rkt Bn at GRUDZIADZ, 23rd Arty Regt at RADZYN CHELMSKI, 23rd Antitank Arty Bn at FORDON;

- artillery of the 18th Armd Div (18th Tac Rkt Bn, 18th Arty Regt)--at wartime strength, completed training at the ORZYSZ training area and is located in concentration areas: 18th Tac Rkt Bn at (excepting) BEMOWO PISKIE, East of BIELICE, North of RUDA; 18th Arty Bn at (excepting) BIALA PISKA, SZKODY, KOZUCHY MALE; the units attained readiness for regrouping in an area North of TUCHOLA, GOSTYCYN, LNIANO;

- artillery of the 30th Armd Div (30th Tac Rkt Bn, 30th Arty Regt, 30th Antitank Arty Bn)--at wartime strength, located and is being trained in garrisons: 30th Tac Rkt Bn at SZCZYTNO, 30th Arty Regt and 30th Antitank Arty Bn at BISKUPIEC.

2. Rocket troops and artillery of the 22nd Army of the Polish Armed Forces (PAF):

- 12th Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde--at wartime strength, stationed at the LIPNO garrison; the brigade will begin tactical exercises with the 22nd Army Field Technical Maintenance Base on the morning of 8 September in the area North of INOWROCLAW;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-59-

- 16th Army Gun Arty Bde and 22nd Arty Recon Bn-- located at the KRUSZWICA garrison, are being brought up to wartime strength and are preparing for departure for the TORUN training area; they will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 10 September;

- 24th Army Antitank Arty Regt--stationed at the NIESZAWA garrison; after completion of coordinated tactical exercises which included firing combat ammunition at the TORUN training area, the regiment is located in a concentration area west of NIESZAWA where it is being brought up to wartime strength and where it will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 10 September;

- Separate Howitzer Arty Bns began their mobilization expansion: 85th Army Howitzer Arty Bn at the LAPY garrison; 86th Army Howitzer Arty Bn at the WLOCLAWEK garrison; 87th Army Howitzer Arty Bn at the KLECZEW garrison; they will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September;

- artillery of the 14th Mech Div (14th Tac Rkt Bn, 14th Arty Regt, 14th Antitank Arty Bn)--at wartime strength in the framework of divisional tactical exercises is centered in the following areas (20kms west of GNIEZNO): 14th Tac Rkt Bn--South of TUROSTOWO, TUROSTOWKO, west of POPKOWICE; 14th Arty Regt--MYSZKI, WEGORZEWO, west of SLAWNO; 14th Rkt Arty Bn--west of KISZKOWO, the KARCZEWO State Farm, TUROSTOWO; 14th Antitank Arty Bn--JABLKOWO, east of JAGNIEWICE State Farm, east of POMARZANKI; 2nd battalion of the 14th Arty Regt together with the 57th Armd Regt in training at the BIEDRUSKO training area;

- artillery of the 34th Mech Div (34th Tac Rkt Bn, 34th Arty Regt, 34th Rkt Arty Bn, 34th Antitank Arty Bn)--located in garrisons: 34th Tac Rkt Bn at SOKOLKA;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-60-

34th Arty Regt and 34th Rkt Arty Bn at LAPY; 34th Antitank Arty Bn at MONKI; units and subunits are being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September;

- artillery of the 35th Mech Div (35th Tac Rkt Bn, 35th Arty Regt, 35th Rkt Arty Bn, 35th Antitank Arty Bn)--at wartime strength and located in garrisons: 35th Tac Rkt Bn at IZBICA KUJAWSKA; 35th Arty Regt and 35th Rkt Arty Bn at WLOCLAWEK; 35th Antitank Arty Bn at RADZIEJOW; units and subunits are preparing for divisional tactical exercises;

- artillery of the 40th Armd Div of the GDR's NPA [German Democratic Republic's National People's Army] (40th Tac Rkt Bn, 40th Arty Regt, 40th Rkt Arty Bn)--at wartime strength; in the framework of divisional tactical exercises after regrouping over a great distance, it is being centered in the areas (North of OSTROLEKA): 40th Tac Rkt Bn--JEGLIJOWIEC, OBIERWA, DYLEWO STARE; 40th Arty Regt--KADZIDLO, BRZOZOWKA, DLUGI KAT; 40th Rkt Arty Bn--LODZISKA, SZWENDROWY MOST, West of DURLASY; units are replenishing their materiel reserve supplies to authorized levels, make indispensable repairs of their technical equipment and will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September;

- artillery of the 50th Armd Division of the SA [Soviet Army] (50th Tac Rkt Bn, 50th Arty Regt, 50th Rkt Arty Bn)--at wartime strength deployed and undergoing training in garrisons: 50th Tac Rkt Bn at CIECHANOW, 50th Arty Regt and 50th Rkt Bn at MLAWA.

PAF: 3. Rocket troops and artillery of the 27th Army of the

- 64th Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde--brought up to wartime strength, located at LODZ garrison; the brigade is preparing for tactical exercise in the PODDEBICE area;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-61-

- 27th Army Gun Arty Bde and 27th Arty Recon Bn--stationed at the KROSNIEWICE garrison; units are attaining their wartime strength and are preparing for tactical exercises; they will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 10 September;

- 27th Army Antitank Arty Regt--located at the GABIN garrison; the regiment is attaining its wartime strength and will reach full combat readiness by the morning of 10 September;

- Separate Howitzer Arty Bns began their mobilizational expansion: 88th Army Howitzer Arty Bn at KUTNO garrison; 89th Army Howitzer Arty Bn at OZORKOW garrison; 91st Army Howitzer Arty Bn at LEGIONOWO garrison; they will reach full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September;

- artillery of the 52nd Mech Div (52nd Tac Rkt Bn, 53rd Arty Regt, 53rd Arty Bn, 53rd Antitank Arty Bn)--at wartime strength; located in garrisons: 52nd Tac Rkt Bn at LECZYCA; 52nd Regt and 52nd Rkt Arty Bn at KUTNO; 52nd Antitank Arty Bn at ZYCHLIN; units and subunits are in training.

- artillery of the 53rd Mech Div (53rd Tac Rkt Bn, 53rd Arty Regt, 53rd Rkt Arty Bn, 53rd Antitank Arty Bn)--at wartime strength; in the framework of divisional tactical exercises, has positioned itself in alert areas (Northwest of WARTA): 53rd Tac Rkt Bn east of GOSZ-CZANOW; 53rd Arty Regt north of USTKOW with the first battalion in the grouping of the 17th Mech Regt west of BLASZKI; 53rd Rkt Arty Bn west of PROBOSZCZOWICE; 53rd Antitank Arty Bn east of CIELEC;

- artillery of the 20th Armd Div (20th Tac Rkt Bn, 20th Arty Regt, 20th Rkt Arty Bn)--at wartime strength; located in garrisons: 20th Tac Rkt Bn at SEROCK; 20th Arty Regt and 20th Rkt Arty Bn at LEGIONOWO; units and subunits are refurbishing their materiel reserve supplies; after their return from the training area.

TS 768153

~~TOP SECRET~~

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-62-

- artillery of the 54th Armd Div (54th Tac Rkt Bn, 54th Arty Regt, 54th Rkt Arty Bn)--stationed in garrisons: 54th Tac Rkt Bn at DROHICZYN; 54th Arty Regt and 54th Rkt Arty Bn at MINSK MAZOWIECKI; units and subunits are being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness on the evening of 10 September;

4. Rocket troops and artillery of the 25th Army SA--at wartime strength; are preparing for the exercises in the USSR and in the framework of them will by the end of 12 September assembled in the following areas:

- 25th Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde--CHRZANOWO, west of JEDWABNE, BURZYN;

- 25th Army Arty Bde--GIETKIE, JAKUBY, west of BIALA PISKA;

- 25th Army Rkt Arty Regt--ROGORZEL, DRYGALY, ROZYNSK WIELKI;

- 25th Army Antitank Arty Regt--GORSKIE, west of KOLNO, LACHOWO;

- 2nd Arty Div (without the 11th Howitzer Arty Bde, and 14th Gun Arty Bde)--ANDRYCHY, SKRODA, north of STAWISKA; 101 [?] Antitank Arty Bde east of LOMZA;

- artillery of the 33rd and 39th Motz Div and the 29th and 36th Armd Div--in areas in which the Division is assembled.

5. Rocket troops and artillery subordinate to the Front:

- 13th Op-Tac Rkt Bde--at wartime strength; located at the GABIN garrison; the brigade is preparing for tactical exercise:

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-63-

- 11th Front Gun Arty Bde--located at the ZUROMIN garrison; the brigade is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 9 September;
- 25th Antitank Arty Regt--located at the LUBAWA garrison; the regiment is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September;
- 101st Antitank Arty Regt--located at the PLOCK garrison; the regiment is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness on the morning of 10 September;
- artillery of the 26th Mech Div (26th Tac Rkt Bn, 26th Arty Regt, 26th Rkt Arty Bn, 26th Antitank Arty Bn)--located in garrisons: 26th Tac Rkt Bn at BARTOSZYCE; 26th Arty Regt and 26th Rkt Arty Bn at WEGORZEWO; 26th Antitank Arty Bn at KETRZYN; units and subunits are being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September;
- artillery of the 16th Airborne Div (16th Mixed Arty Bn, 16th Special Arty Bn)--at wartime strength; located in garrisons: 16th Mixed Arty Bn at OLECKO, 16th Special Arty Bn at AUGUSTOW; after completion of tactical exercises the subunits are replenishing their materiel reserve supplies;
- artillery of the 31st Reserve Mech Div (31st Arty Regt, 31st Antitank Arty Bn)--stationed in garrisons: 31st Arty Regt at MIEDZYRZECZ PODLASKI; 31st Antitank Arty Bn at CIECHANOWIEC; units and subunits being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-64-

II

1. Organization of rocket troops in the operational and tactical large units of the SA, CPA, NPA of the German Democratic Republic is as follows:

- a rocket brigade (R-300); three battalions each consisting of three firing batteries (total of 9 launchers);
- a tactical rocket battalion (R-70): two firing batteries with two launchers each (total of 4 launchers); in the CPA motorized division the tactical rocket battalions (R30) are organized the same way.

2. Organization of artillery in the allied operational and tactical large units is as follows:

(a) SA:

- artillery division--heavy howitzer artillery brigade with 152mm gun howitzers--72 guns, and a rocket artillery regiment with one BM-21 battalion and two BM-24 battalions, total of 54 launchers;
- antitank artillery brigade--three antitank artillery battalions, each consisting of 2 100mm gun batteries and one antitank guided missile battery--54 guns and 27 antitank guided missiles;
- army artillery brigade--two 130mm gun battalions and three 152mm gun howitzer battalions--90 guns;
- army rocket artillery regiment--three BM-21 battalions--54 launchers;
- army antitank artillery regiment--three battalions consisting of two 100mm gun batteries with 6 guns and one antitank guided missile battery, 9 launchers--total of 63 antitank systems;

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-65-

- armored division--artillery regiment consisting of three 122mm howitzer battalions--54 guns;
- motorized division--artillery regiment consisting of one 152mm howitzer battalion and two 122mm howitzer battalions;
- rocket artillery battalion--three BM-21 batteries--18 launchers;
- antitank artillery battalion--three 100mm AT-12 batteries with 6 guns in each;
- armored division--rocket artillery battalion--3 BM-21 batteries--18 launchers;
- mechanized regiment--howitzer artillery battalion--three 122mm howitzer batteries--18 guns, battery of PPK-9 launchers and platoon of 82mm automatic mortars;
- mechanized infantry battalion--battery of 6 120mm mortars and an antitank* platoon consisting of 4 Malyutka Antitank Guided Missiles and 2 SPG-9 grenade launchers.
(b) CPA:
- artillery division--130mm gun artillery brigade and a 152mm gun howitzer artillery brigade each consisting of four battalions of 72 guns each;
- army gun artillery brigade--three battalions with 130mm guns and two battalions with 122mm guns--total of 90 guns;
- army antitank artillery regiment--three battalions with 100mm guns--54 guns.
- * One mechanized regiment in a motorized division is armed with infantry combat vehicles and on the level of a battalion has no artillery antitank means.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-66-

- artillery regiment in an armored division--BM-21 battalion--18 launchers and two battalions with 122mm howitzers--36 guns;
- artillery regiment in a motorized division--BM-21 battalion and two battalions with 122mm howitzers;
- antitank artillery battalion in a motorized division--three batteries of 100mm guns--18 guns;
- mechanized regiment--battalion with 122mm howitzers--18 guns; antitank guided missile battery--6 launchers and in a mechanized regiment of a motorized division a battery of 100mm self-propelled guns--6 SAU guns;
- mechanized infantry battalion--platoon of 100mm rocket launchers--2 BM launchers, and antitank platoon--82mm recoilless guns (in a mechanized infantry battalion of an armored division--3 guns, in a mechanized infantry battalion of a motorized division--2 guns).

(c) NPA of the German Democratic Republic:

- Armored division--artillery regiment--2 battalions with 122mm howitzers and one battalion with 152mm gun-howitzers--total of 54 guns and a rocket artillery battalion--18 BM-21 rocket launchers;
- mechanized regiment--a battery of 122mm howitzers--6 guns, and an antitank guided missile battery (9 launchers);
- mechanized infantry battalion--a battery of 120mm mortars and an antitank platoon of Malyutka antitank guided missiles--3 launchers, 2 SPG-9 grenade launchers.

3. Listing of launchers and carriers in the front rocket forces: (See Chart No. 7)

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

Chart No. 7

Operational Large Units (Tactical Large Units)	Launchers	(Missiles) Carriers without Warheads			TOTAL
		R-30	R-70	R-300	
21st Army (Czech)	28	12	7	9	28
22nd Army Polish	23	--	25	6	31
27th Army Polish	18	--	12	6	18
25th Army Soviet	25	--	16	9	25
Front Large Units	9	--	3	6	9
TOTALS	103	12	63	36	111

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy #

- 66a -

~~TOP SECRET~~

0-14

~~TOP SECRET~~

-67-

The rocket carriers in rocket brigades are in readiness degree No. 6, in tactical rocket battalions--ready; number of carriers in the 40th Tac Rkt Bn--12, in the remaining rocket large units and units--1 for each launcher.

III

Additional Data:

1. Strategic rocket troops and long range aviation in the Northern Front zone west of the STRALSUND-BRANDENBURG-ROSSLAU line, in their first nuclear attack, will carry out 25 strikes with a combined yield of 7500kt (12x200, 7x300 and 6x500kt) at targets selected by the Northern Front commander.

2. The offensive operation of the Front is assigned:

(a) 203 rockets of nuclear yield of 5516kt and 96 aerial nuclear bombs yielding 4100kt of following types and yields:

- R-300 rockets--70 (15x20, 30x40, 25x100kt);
- R-70 rockets--105 (85x10, 20x20kt);
- R-30 rockets--28 (12x3, 9x10, 7x20kt);
- aerial bombs-- (55x30, 25x50, 16x75kt);

(b) artillery ammunition:

- mortar--4.5 units of fire (among them 4.0 82mm units of fire and 5.0[?] 120mm units of fire);
- artillery--6.0 units of fire;
- rocket--7.0 units of fire;

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-68-

- antitank guided missile and antitank machine guns--
3.5 units of fire;
- antitank--4.5 units of fire (among them SPG-9 grenade
launchers--3.0 units of fire).

3. The CPA 21st Army will be reinforced by the 12th Arty Div which consists of the 122nd Gun Arty Bde of 130mm guns and 123rd Gun Arty Bde of 152mm gun howitzers. The 12th Arty Div composed of the designated units will assemble by 1400 on 12 September in the area (15kms west of ILAWA): BISKUPIEC, PIOTROWICE, LASECZNO, where it will become subordinate to the 21st Army.

4. After the initiation of full combat readiness, the field technical rocket bases will receive teams which prepare and assemble the warheads who will bring with them the following numbers of nuclear yield warheads;

(a) for the 25th Front Field Technical Rocket Base:

12 for the R-300 rockets of which 7 are at readiness degree No. 5 (3x40 and 4x100kt) and 5 at readiness degree No. 4 (4x40 and 1x100kt);

- 8 for the R-70 rockets of which 3 are at readiness degree No. 5 (2x10 and 1x20kt) and 5 at readiness degree No. 4 (4x10 and 1x20kt);

(b) for the 21st Army Field Technical Rocket Base:

- 18 for the R-300 rockets of which 9 are at readiness degree No. 5 (5x40 and 4x100kt) and 9 at readiness degree No. 4 (3x20, 4x40 and 2x100kt);

- 13 for the R-70 rockets of which 8 are at readiness degree No. 5 (6x10 and 2x20kt) and 5 at readiness degree No. 4 (each at 10kt);

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-69-

- 20 for the R-30 rockets of which 15 are at readiness degree No. 5 (4x3, 6x10 and 5x20kt) and 15 at readiness degree No. 4 (8x3, 4x10, 3x20kt);

(c) for the 22nd Army Field Technical Rocket Base:

- 12 for the R-300 rockets of which 6 are at readiness degree No. 5 (3x40 and 3x100kt) and 6 at readiness degree No. 4 (1x20, 4x40 and 1x100kt);

- 34 for the R-70 rockets of which 17 are at readiness degree No. 5 (12x10 and 5x20kt) and 17 at readiness degree No. 4 (16x10 and 1x20kt);

(d) for the 27th Army Field Technical Rocket Base:

- 12 for the R-300 rockets of which 8 are at readiness degree No. 5 (1x20, 3x40 and 4x100kt) and 4 at readiness degree No. 4 (1x20 and 3x40kt);

- 24 for the R-70 rockets of which 12 are at readiness degree No. 5 (9x10 and 3x30kt) and 12 at readiness degree No. 4 (11x10 and 1x20kt).

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-70-

Attachment No. 5

Situation of Antiaircraft Defense Troops

I

The Antiaircraft Defense Troops are located at their permanent stations, partly in concentration areas and partly in training areas. Part of the forces and means are on combat alert duty.

1. Antiaircraft defense troops: 21st Army of the CPA:

- 21st Antiaircraft Rkt Regt--brought up to wartime strength, located at the ILAWA garrison and preparing for an exercise with the 18th Armd Div, one battery is on combat alert duty at the garrison firing position;
- 21st Antiaircraft Arty Regt--brought up to wartime strength, located at the GRUDZIADZ garrison and undergoing training; one battery is on combat alert duty at a firing position 5kms west of GRUDZIADZ;
- 21st Radiotechnical Bn located at the OLSZTYN garrison; battalion is undergoing training;
- command post of the Chief of the Antiaircraft Defense Troops, 21st Army, located at the OLSZTYN garrison; by 0100 it will deploy in the area southeast of SEPOLNO KRAJENSKIE;
- 15th Antiaircraft Arty Regt (15th Mtz Div)--located at the LIDZBARK garrison; the regiment is attaining its wartime strength and will reach full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September; one battery is on combat alert duty at the garrison firing position;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-71-

- 22nd Antiaircraft Arty Regt (22nd Mtz Div)--at wartime strength, in the framework of the tactical exercises it protects the tactical rocket battalion and the command post of the division in the area 10kms southeast of CHOJNICE;

- 23rd Antiaircraft Arty Regt (23rd Motr Div)--at wartime strength; it is stationed at the CHELMNO garrison; the regiment is preparing for providing protection of the permanent bridge across the Vistula River in the town of CHELMNO; one battery is on a combat alert duty at the garrison firing position;

- 18th Antiaircraft Arty Regt (18th Armd Div)--at wartime strength; finished its training at the ORZYSZ training area and reached readiness for regrouping in the area: south of TUCHOLA, GOSTYCYN, LNIANO;

- 30th Antiaircraft Arty Regt (30th Armd Div)--brought up to wartime strength; located at the OLSZTYN garrison; the regiment is in training; one battery is on combat alert duty at the garrison firing position.

2. Antiaircraft defense troops: 22nd Army of the Polish Armed Forces:

- 85th Antiaircraft Rkt Regt--at wartime strength, located at the TORUN garrison; the regiment is undergoing training; one battery is on combat alert duty at a firing position 10kms northwest of CIECHOCINEK;

- 65th Antiaircraft Arty Regt--at wartime strength, located at the WLOCLAWEK garrison; part of the regiment (staff and three batteries) is undergoing tactical training in an area south of MOGILNO);

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-72-

- 20th Radiotechnical Bn stationed at the SIERPC garrison; the battalion is in the process of attaining wartime strength and will reach full combat readiness by the morning of 10 September;
 - Command Post of the Chief of the Antiaircraft Defense Troops 22nd Army is located at the SIERPC garrison; by 0100 on 9 September it will deploy to an area North of WITKOWO;
 - 14th Antiaircraft Arty Regt (14th Mech Div)--at wartime strength; in the framework of the tactical exercise it provides air defense for the Tac Rkt Bn in the area where the division is centralized;
 - 34th Antiaircraft Arty Regt (34th Mech Div)--located at the BIALYSTOK garrison; the regiment is being brought up to wartime strength and will reach full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September;
 - 35th Antiaircraft Arty Regt (35th Mech Div)--at wartime strength--located at the BRZESC KUJAWSKI garrison; the regiment is preparing for the tactical exercise;
 - 40th Antiaircraft Arty Regt (40th Armd Div)--at wartime strength; in the framework of the tactical exercises it provides aerial cover for the Command Post of the division in area north of OSTROLEKA;
 - 50th Antiaircraft Arty Regt (50th Armd Div)--at wartime strength; located at the CIECHANOW garrison; the regiment command post and a battery which is on combat alert are deployed in an area 5kms west of CIECHANOW and are participating in divisional fire control training.
3. Antiaircraft Defense Troops:
27th Army of the
Polish Armed Forces:

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-73-

- 27th Antiaircraft Rkt Regt--at wartime strength; located at the ZGIERZ garrison; the regiment is undergoing training aimed at attaining full combat readiness in the alert area and inclusion in the National Air Defense system;
- 27th Antitank Arty Regt--at wartime strength; located at the ZAKROCZYM garrison; the regiment is undergoing training; one battery provides air defense for the Vistula River bridge 3kms south of MODLIN;
- 27th Radiotechnical Bn located at the ZGIERZ garrison; the battalion is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 10 September; two garrison Radar Detection Posts are undergoing training in detection of low-flying aerial targets;
- Command Post of the Chief of the Antiaircraft Defense Troops, 27th Army is located at the ZGIERZ garrison; by 0100 on 9 September it will deploy in the area northwest of UNIEJOW;
- 52nd Antiaircraft Arty Regt (52nd Mech Div)--at wartime strength, located at the KROSNIJOWICE garrison; the regiment is in training; one battery is preparing for combat alert duty at the garrison fire position;
- 53rd Antiaircraft Arty Regt (53rd Mech Div)--at wartime strength; in the framework of the tactical exercise, occupied an alert area (north of WARTA); the regiment provides antiaircraft protection for a tactical rocket battalion and for the divisional command post;
- 20th Antiaircraft Arty Regt (20th Armd Div)--located at the WOLOMIN garrison; after return from the training area, the regiment is replenishing its materiel reserve supplies;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-74-

- 54th Antiaircraft Arty Regt (54th Armd Div)--located at the KALUSZYN garrison and undergoing training in the framework of deployment of the regiment in the alert area and its inclusion in the National Air Defense system.

4. The antiaircraft defense troops of the 25th Army of the Soviet Army are at wartime strength--they are preparing on Soviet territory for the exercises in the framework of which they will assemble in the following areas:

- 25th Antiaircraft Rkt Bde will leave the BIALA PISKA, STAWISKA area and move to 15kms south of GRAJEWO and will provide antiaircraft protection for the main 25th Army forces;

- 25th Antiaircraft Arty Regt will move from an area 10kms southwest of BIALA PISKA to 15kms northeast of LOMZA and 10kms east of JEDWABNE and will provide antiaircraft protection for the 25th Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde;

- 25th Radiotechnical Bn--5kms west of SZCZUCZYN;

- 33rd Antiaircraft Arty Regt (33rd Mtz Div) will provide antiaircraft protection for the main forces of the division in the area east of ELK;

- 39th Antiaircraft Arty Regt (39th Mtz Div) will provide antiaircraft protection for the 39th Tac Rkt Bn in the area south of KOLNO;

- 29th Antiaircraft Rkt Regt (29th Armd Div) will provide antiaircraft protection to the main divisional forces in the ORZYSZ training area;

- 36th Antiaircraft Rkt Regt (36th Armd Div) will provide antiaircraft protection to the main divisional forces in the area east of WYSOKIE MAZOWIECKIE.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-75-

5. The antiaircraft defense troops subordinate to the Front:

- 71st Antiaircraft Rkt Bde--at wartime strength, located at the PLOCK garrison; the brigade is conducting tactical exercises in the framework of which one battalion has deployed in an area northwest of TORUN;
- 79th Antiaircraft Arty Regt--at wartime strength, located at the PRZASNYSZ garrison; the regiment is preparing for the tactical exercise; one battery is performing combat alert duty at the garrison fire position;
- 15th Tac Rkt Regt is located at the PRZASNYSZ garrison; the regiment is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 10 September; two radar detection posts are deployed in the alert area and are undergoing training in performing combat work;
- 26th Antiaircraft Arty Regt (26th Mech Div)--located at the LIDZBARK WARMINSKI garrison; the regiment is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September;
- 31st Antitank Arty Regt (31st Reserve Mech Div) -- located at the CIECHANOWIEC garrison; the regiment is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September;
- 16th Antiaircraft Arty Bn (16th Airborne Div)--at wartime strength, located at SUWALKI garrison; the battalion, after its return from the exercises will resume its scheduled training program;
- the Command Post of the Chief of the Antiaircraft Troops of the Northern Front is located at the PRZASNYSZ garrison, by 0100 on 9 September it will deploy in an area south of TORUN.

TS 768153

~~TOP SECRET~~

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-76-

II

Commander of the 12th National Air Defense Corps is responsible for the antiaircraft defense of the forces and rear echelon facilities of the Northern Front until the organization of the antiaircraft defense system; he will employ his own forces and means, those forces and means of the antiaircraft defense which operate in the alert duty system of the unified National Air Defense system, and the forces assigned for duty from the 24th Air Army.

Once the antiaircraft defense system of the forces is organized, the commander of the Northern Front becomes responsible for National Air Defense in the Front area.

In order to assure cooperation of the antiaircraft defense forces and means with the forces and means of the National Air Defense, within the antiaircraft defense system at the Northern Front command post:

- the Operations Group of the 12th National Air Defense Corps will remain in the Antiaircraft Defense Coordination Center of the Northern Front;
- representatives of the National Air Defense Combined Command Post will remain in the corresponding Army Antiaircraft Defense Coordination Centers.

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-77-

Attachment No. 6

Situation of Signal Troops

I

Commands and staffs insure operation of the existing and newly-formed command points through utilization of the permanent communication system of the Polish Armed Forces. Necessary changes were made, new links were established and appropriate radio nets and circuits were set in operation.

The communications directives of the Combined Armed Forces Staff No. 003 and of the Polish Armed Forces General Staff No. 005 show the following:

1. The following field communication centers were established for the purpose of insuring command communication with the Staff of the Northern Front of the Combined Armed Forces:

- No. 8 at LOWICZ, active since 3 September;
- No. 10 at BARANOWICZE (USSR), active since 31 August;
- No. 12 at WABRZEZNO, active since 0800 on 8 September;
- No 31 at PLOCK, active since 1400 on 8 September.

Field Communication Center No. established communications with the Staff of the Combined Armed Forces utilizing tropospheric stations. All other field communication centers have wire and radio circuit communications.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-78-

2. Communication Centers of the Polish Armed Forces General Staff:

- SD-1 (Command Post-1) at Warsaw;
- SD-2 at CIECHANOW, active since 4 September.

In order to improve communications with the Front, the following field communication centers of the Polish Armed Forces General Staff were developed:

- No. 5 at GRUDZIADZ, active since 3 September;
- No. 6 at WLOCLAWEK, active since 0800 on 8 September.

3. Radio communications:

(a) Radio communication of the Northern Front with the Staff of the Combined Armed Forces, with the Polish Armed Forces General Staff, and with the cooperating operational large units of the allied armies must be secured in accordance with Schedule No. 1. (See Chart No. 8)

(b) Radio communication for command and cooperation with the subordinate operational and tactical large units and units of the Front should be organized on their own authority.

4. Radio-relay and wire communication:

(a) Radio-relay and wire communication of the Northern Front with the Staff of the Combined Armed Forces, with the Polish Armed Forces General Staff and with the cooperating large units of the allied armies must be secured in accordance with Schedule No. 2. (See Chart No. 9)

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-79-

(b) By the forces and means of the Front (from the Communication Center of the Command Post) should be deployed:

- to field communications center No. 8 of the Combined Armed Forces--radio-relay circuit R-404);
- to field communication center No. 12 of the Combined Armed Forces--cable circuit (long distance field cable and P-304);

(c) During the course of the offensive operation Field Communication Centers No. 9, No. 13, No. 14, and No. 15 will be deployed--Combined Armed Forces at the level of the deployed command posts of the Front--located at the line of division between the Northern and the Central Fronts. Auxilliary communication centers mutually connected with tropospheric lines throughout the whole operation have been predesignated, primarily to insure governmental high frequency communications and protected telephone communication. Radio-relay circuits to the Command Post of the Central Front have been constructed from each of the above mentioned field communication centers.

(d) Wire links independent of the Ministry of Communications network are integrated into Torun Military Net B and the INOWROCLAW Military Net. Allocation of the links to individual military nets is according to the plan of the Staff of the Northern Front;

(e) The Polish Armed Forces General Staff is using its own forces and means to construct a radio-relay circuit from SD-2 [at CIECHANOW] to the Northern Front Command Post where communication will function in accordance with Schedule No. 2;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-80-

5. Communications of the military field post:

Delivery of field documents and of correspondence from the Staff of the Combined Armed Forces and the Polish Armed Forces General Staff to the Command Post of the Northern Front will be done with the use of aircraft of the above mentioned staffs. The point for exchange of mail will be the INOWROCLAW Airport. BYDGOSZCZ will be an alternate point. Advanced points for exchange of mail of the Polish Armed Forces General Staff will be: No. 1--ILAWA and No. 2--PLONSK.

6. Signal troops:

(a) The 21st Sig Regt of the 21st Army of the Czechoslovak People's Army--brought up to wartime strength is deploying the communications center of the Command Post and the Quartermaster Command Post of the army in its primary location, its secondary location and the remaining subunits of the regiment are deployed in area 30kms east of SEPLONO-KRAJENSKIE;

(b) The 22nd Army of the Polish Armed Forces:

- The 14th Sig Regt--brought up to wartime strength, the First Command Battalion is deploying the army command post communications center; the quartermaster command post communication center is being deployed in the primary position of the signal battalion of the quartermaster command post; the Second Command Battalion and the remaining subunits are deployed in an area 25kms east of WITKOWO;

- The 22nd Radio-Relay and Cable Regt, brought up to wartime strength, is assembled in an area 25kms east of WITKOWO;

- The Radio-Relay and Cable Co of the Operational-Tactical Missile Brigade, brought up to wartime strength, is located at the LIPNO garrison;

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-81-

(c) The 27th Army of the Polish Armed Forces:

The 27th Bn--brought up to wartime strength; the First Command Battalion is deploying the army command post communications center; the army quartermaster command post communications center is being deployed in the primary position of the quartermaster command post signal battalion; the Second Command Battalion and the remaining subunits of the regiment are assembled in an area northwest of PODDEBICE;

- The 28th Radio-Relay and Cable Regt, brought up to wartime strength, is assembled in an area northwest of PODDEBICE;

(d) Signal units of the 25th Army of the Soviet Army, brought up to wartime strength, are preparing in the USSR for the tactical exercise within the framework of which they will be assembled by 12 September as follows:

- The 25th Sig Bn, 28th Line Bn, 26th Sig Bn of the quartermaster command post, 30th WWP [expansion unknown] and 125th Line Company--5kms northeast of SZCZUCZYN;

- The 26th and 27th Radio-Relay and Cable Bn--east of BIALA PISKA;

(e) The 16th Sig Regt of the 24th Air Army, brought up to wartime strength, the first echelon is deploying the communications center of the air army command post and the remaining part of the force is assembled in an area east of INOWROCLAW;

(f) units subordinate to the Front:

- The 12th Sig Bde, brought up to wartime strength; is using the First Command Battalion to deploy the communications center of the Front command post; the Radio-Relay and Cable Battalion is installing radio relay and cable circuits from the command post to the booster stations of the

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-82-

Ministry of Communications; the remaining subunits of the brigade are assembled in an area north of GNIEZNO;

- The 25th Radio-Relay and Cable Brigade, brought up to wartime strength, is using part of its forces to install radio-relay and cable circuits from the Front command post to the army command post; the remaining part of the brigade is assembled in an area north of LABISZYN;
- The 34th Sig Regt, brought up to wartime strength, is using the First Command Battalion to deploy the communications center of the Front quartermaster command post; the Radio-Relay and Cable Battalion is installing circuits from the Front quartermaster command post to the army-quartermaster command post and to the bases of the Front; the remaining subunits are assembled in an area north of STRZELNO;
- The 79th Radio-Relay and Cable Bn of the Op-Tac Missile Bde, brought up to wartime strength, is installing the radio-relay and cable circuit from the Front command post to the command post of the Op-Tac Missile Bde; the remaining forces of the battlion are assembled in the area of the brigade command post;
- 18th WWWP [expansion unknown], brought up to wartime strength, is deployed near the Front command post;
- 19th TWWP [expansion unknown], brought up to wartime strength, deployed near the Front quartermaster command post;
- 143rd High Frequency Governmental Communications Station of the Committee for Matters of USSR Security (assigned to the Front) has dispatched special communication centers to the Front and the armies; the primary position

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-83-

of these centers are located in the command posts, the secondary positions are located in areas of the second echelons of key Front and army communication units;

- The 23rd, 41st, and 54th Field Signal Equipment Depots and the 21st, 22nd, and 28th Sig Equipment Maintenance Bns operate within the Front Repair Bases.

II

1. The radio nets and circuits of the Combined Armed Forces Staff and the Polish Armed Forces General Staff are obligated to maintain continuous radio monitoring. Transmission work can be carried out only upon orders of appropriate chiefs of staffs.

2. The exchange of operational groups with communication means should be anticipated:

- from the Northern Front to the staff of the Central Front, to the staff of the 21st Army of the Czechoslovak People's Army, and to the staff of the 25th Army of the Soviet Army;
- from the 27th Army of the Polish Armed Forces to the staff of the 28th Army of the Central Front;
- from the 21st Army of the Czechoslovak People's Army to the staff of the 22nd Army of the Polish Armed Forces;
- from the 23rd Army to the staff of the Northern Front and to the staff of the 21st Army of the Czechoslovak People's Army.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-84-

3. Units of the Antiaircraft Defense Troops of the Northern Front, in the process of regrouping through the territory of Poland, are to be incorporated into active coordination radio links, belonging territorially to the combined command post of the 12th National Air Defense Corps.

4. The 143rd High Frequency Communication Station contains:

- two communication centers of the front type, No. 12 and No. 13;
- four communication centers of the army type, No. 14, No. 15, No. 16, and No. 17--each with two locations.

Schedules:

No. 1--Composition of radio nets and circuits: See Chart No. 8--Page 84a.

No. 2--List of wire and radio-relay communication channels: See Chart No. 9--Page 84b.

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-84a-

Chart No. 8 (page 2)

Schedule No. 1

Composition of the Radio Nets and Circuits of the Combined Armed Forces Staff
and of the Polish Armed Forces General Staff

Number and Name of the Radio Net (Circuit)	List of Communicators	Type of Radio Sets
1.	2.	3.
	Combined Armed Forces Staff	
Secure teletype radio circuit No. 50 of the Combined Armed Forces Staff	1. Combined Armed Forces Staff 2. Northern Front Staff	R-110 R-205
Radio Net No. 51 of the Combined Armed Forces Staff	1. Combined Armed Forces Staff 2. Northern Front Staff 3. 22nd Army Staff 4. 27th Army Staff	R-110
Teletype radio circuit No. 52 for withdrawing communicators from Radio Net No. 51	1. Communicator proposing work in the radio circuit. 2. Communicator to whom the work in the radio circuit is proposed	R-110 STA-2M
Radio Net No. 53 of the Combined Armed Forces Staff with auxiliary communicators Center No. 31	1. Auxiliary Communication Center No. 31 of the Combined Armed Forces 2. Polish Armed Forces General Staff 3. Northern Front Staff	R-102
Teletype radio circuit No. 54 for withdrawing communicators from Radio Net No. 53	1. Communicator proposing work in the radio circuit. 2. Communicator to whom the work in the radio circuit is proposed.	R-102 STA-2M
Radio Net No. 55 of the Combined Armed Forces Staff with auxiliary Communications Center No. 10	1. Auxiliary Communication Center No. 10 of the Combined Armed Forces 2. Polish Armed Forces General Staff 3. Northern Front Staff 4. Central Front Staff 5. GDR National Peoples Army Main Staff	R-102
Teletype Radio circuit No. 56 for withdrawing communicators from Radio Net No. 55	1. Communicator proposing work in the radio circuit 2. Communicator to whom the work is proposed in the radio circuit.	R-102 STA-2M

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-84a-

Chart No. 8 (Page 2)

1.	2.	3.
Combined Armed Forces Coordination Radio Net No. 57	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Combined Armed Forces Staff 2. Polish Armed Forces General Staff 3. GDR National Peoples Army Main Staff 4. Czechoslovak People's Army General Staff 5. Northern Front Staff 6. Central Front Staff 7. Combined Baltic Fleet Staff 	R-140
Secure-Teletype Radio Circuit No. 58 for withdrawing communicators from Radio Net No. 57	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Central Front Staff 2. Northern Front Staff 	R-102 T-205
Teletype Radio Circuit No. 59 for withdrawing communicators from Radio Net No. 57	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Northern Front Staff 2. Combined Baltic Fleet Staff 	R-102 STA-2M
Coordination Radio Net No. 60 for winged large units of the Combined Armed Forces	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Northern Front 27th Army Staff 2. Central Front 28th Army Staff 3. Northern Front 21st Army (Czechoslovak) Staff 4. 23rd Army Staff of the Soviet Armed Forces 	R-140
Teletype Radio Circuit No. 61 for withdrawing communicators from Radio Net No. 60	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Northern Front 27th Army Staff 2. Central Front 28th Army Staff 	R-140 STA-2M
Teletype Radio Circuit No. 62 for withdrawing communicators from Radio Net No. 60	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 23rd Army Staff of the Soviet Armed Forces 2. Northern Front 21st Army (Czechoslovak) Staff 	R-140 STA-2M
Communications for Mutual Information		
Radio Nets 247 and 647 of the PPR National Air Defense Central Command Post	The Central Coordination Center of the Northern Front Antiaircraft Defense should be provided with shortwave receivers to receive reports on the air situation	R-110 (AI)
Radio Nets 240 and 640 of the GDR National Peoples Army National Air Defense Central Command Post		R-110 (AI)
Radio Nets 250 and 650 of the Central Front Anti- aircraft Defense Command Post		R-110 (AI)
Radio Nets No. 260 and 660 of the Antiaircraft Defense Central Coordination Center of the Northern Front	Shortwave radio receivers should be assigned to the PPR National Air Defense Central Command Post, the GDR National Peoples Army National Air Defense Central Command Post, and the Central Front Antiaircraft Defense Command Post	R-110

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-84a-

Chart No. 8 (Page 3)

1.	2.	3.
Polish Armed Forces General Staff Communications		
Telephonic-secure Radio Net No. 900 of the Ministry of National Defense Leadership	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. PPR Minister of National Defense2. Polish Armed Forces General Staff3. Airborne Command Element-1 of the Polish Armed Forces General Staff4. Pomeranian Military District Commander5. Silesian Military District Commander6. Warsaw Military District Commander7. National Air Defense Forces Commander8. Air Force Commander9. PPR Navy Commander10. Northern Front Commander11. 22nd Army Commander12. 27th Army Commander13. 24th Air Army Commander	R-140 "Jachta"
Radio Circuit No. 901 for withdrawing communicators from Radio Net No. 900	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Communicators under items Nos. 1 and 2 of Radio Net No. 900 (above)2. Communicators under items Nos. 4-9 of Radio Net No. 900 (above)	R-140 "Jachta"
Radio Circuit No. 902 for withdrawing communicators from Radio Net No. 900	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Communicators under items Nos. 1 and 2 of Radio Net No. 900 (above)2. Communicators under items Nos. 10 to 14 of Radio Net No. 900 (above)	R-140 "Jachta"
Radio Net No. 903 of the Polish Armed Forces General Staff	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Polish Armed Forces General Staff2. Northern Front Staff3. 22nd Army Staff4. 27th Army Staff5. 24th Army Staff	R-102
Radio circuit teletype No. 904 for withdrawing communicators from Radio Net No. 903	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Polish Armed Forces General Staff2. 22nd Army Staff	R-102 F6
Radio circuit teletype No. 905 for withdrawing communicators from Radio Net No. 903	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Polish Armed Forces General Staff2. 27th Army General Staff	R-102 F6
Radio circuit teletype No. 906 for withdrawing communicators from Radio Net No. 903	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Polish Armed Forces General Staff2. 24th Air Army Staff	R-102 F6
Radio circuit teletype No. 907 for withdrawing communicators from Radio Net No. 903	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Northern Front Staff2. 22nd Army, 27th Army and 24th Air Army Staff	R-102 F6

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-84a-

Chart No. 8 (Page 4)

1.	2.	3.
Protected radio circuit teletype No. 908 of the Polish Armed Forces General Staff	1. Polish Armed Forces General Staff 2. Northern Front Staff	R-110 "B4"
Radio circuit teletype No. 908 of the Quartermaster General of the Polish Armed Forces General Staff	1. Quartermaster General of the Polish Armed Forces 2. Northern Front Quartermaster Command Post	R-110 F6
Radio circuit No. 910 for informing the Central Contamination Analysis Center about radioactive contamination	Assign to the Contamination Evaluation-Analysis Center of the Northern Front Command Post and to the Central Evaluation-Analysis Center of the Army Command Posts shortwave radio receivers	R-110 A1
Radio circuit No. 510 of warning the National Air Defense Corps	To issue shortwave radio receivers to the Command Post of the Northern Front Command Post, the Army Command Posts and the Command Posts of all large units and other units located in the territory under air cover of the National Air Defense Corps	R-110 A3
Radio communication of radio circuits No. 50 and No. 58 should be maintained by the forces and means of the Northern Front during the time preceding arrival at the Front Command Post of special communication groups (centers) from the Combined Armed Forces Staff and from the Central Front.		

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-84b-

Chart No. 9

Schedule No. 2

LIST
of Wire and Radio Relay Communication Channels
at the Command Points

No.	Circuits	Wire								Radio Relay								Re- marks
		Telephonic						Teleg		Telephonic						Teleg		
		HF	SL	OL	MT	DT	SL	OL	HF	SL	OL	MT	DT	SL	OL			
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.	16.	17.		
	<u>1. With the CAF Staff</u>																	
1	NF CP--CAF Staff	2	2	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
2	NF CP--FCC No. 12 of the CAF	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3	NF CP--FCC No. 10 of the CAF	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4	NF CP--FCC No. 31 of the CAF	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
5	NF CP--FCC No. 8 of the CAF	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	1	-	1	-	-		
	<u>2. With the PAF General Staff</u>																	
6	NF CP--CP-1 of the PAF Gen. Staff	1	2	2	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7	NF CP--CP-2 of the PAF Gen. Staff	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	-		
8	NF CP--FCC No. 5 of the PAF Gen. Staff	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
9	NF CP--FCC No. 6 of the PAF Gen. Staff	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10	NF CP--Central CP of the PPR NAD	1	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
11	NF QCP--CP-1 of the PAF Gen. Staff	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
12	NF QCP--CP-2 of the PAF Gen. Staff	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	<u>3. With the Collaborating Operational Large Units</u>																	
13	NF CP--Central Front CP	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
14	NF CP--23rd Army CP	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
15	NF CP--CPA General Staff CP	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
16	NF CP--CP-1,2 of the PPR Navy	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-		
17	NF CP--CP-1,2 of the 12th NAD Corps	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-		
18	NF CP--CP-1,2 of the Pomeranian Mil. District	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Abbreviations used above:

HF--High Frequency	CAF--Combined Armed Forces
SL--Secure Line	CP--Command Post
OL--Open Line	CPA--Czechoslovak People's Army
MT--Multiplex Telegraphy	FCC--Field Communication Center
DT--Data Transmission	NAD--National Air Defense
	NF--Northern Front
	OLU--Operational Large Units
	PAF--Polish Armed Forces
	PPR--Polish People's Republic
	QCP--Quartermaster Command Post

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-85-

Attachment No. 7

Situation of Engineer Troops

The engineer troops are at their permanent stations, partly in assembly areas and partly in training areas.

1. Engineer troops of the 21st Army of the CPA:

- 21st Army Combat Eng Bde--at wartime strength, located at the SUSZ garrison; the brigade is in training;
- 21st Army Ponton Bn--at wartime strength, located at the GRUDZIADZ garrison; the battalion is engaged in a tactical engineering exercise at the GRUDZIADZ marine training area;
- 21st Army Minelaying Bn--at wartime strength, located at the GRUDZIADZ garrison; the battalion is in training and is replenishing its engineer gear and materials;
- 25th Eng Equipment Field Depot--at strength, is located at the OSTRODA garrison and is ready for re-grouping in the area of the 21st Army Mobile Base;
- 15th Combat Eng Bn (15th Mtz Div)--stationed at the WIELBARK garrison; the battalion is being brought up to wartime strength and will reach full combat readiness on the morning of 11 September;
- 22nd Combat Eng Bn (22nd Mtz Div)--at wartime strength; in the framework of the tactical exercises is assembled in an area 5kms east of CHOJNICE;

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-86-

- 23rd Combat Eng Bn (23 Mtz Div)--at wartime strength, located at the RADZYN CHELMSKI garrison; the battalion is undergoing training with participating subunits;

- 18th Combat Eng Bn (18th Armd Div)--at wartime strength, assembled in an area 5kms east of DRYGALY; the battalion is ready for regrouping in the exercise area; south of TUCHOLA, GOSTYCIN, LNIANO;

- 30th Combat Eng Bn (30th Armd Div)--located at the OSTRODA garrison; the battalion is undergoing training and inspection of its technical equipment.

2. Engineer troops of the 22nd Army of the PAF:

- 15th Army Combat Eng Bde--located at the GOLUB-DOBRZYN garrison; the brigade is being brought up to wartime strength and will reach full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September;

- 15th Army Ponton Regt--located at the NIESZAWA garrison; the regiment is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness on the morning of 11 September;

- 15th Army Assault Landing and Forced Crossing Bn--located at the SOLEC-KUJAWSKI garrison; the battalion is being brought up to wartime strength and will reach full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September;

- 93rd Eng Equipment Field Depot--at wartime strength, located at the DZIALDOWO garrison;

- 14th Combat Eng Bn (14th Mech Div)--at wartime strength; in the framework of divisional tactical exercises, the battalion is assembled in an area 2kms east of RYBNO-WIELKIE;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-87-

- 34th Combat Eng Bn (34th Mech Div)--located at the BIALYSTOK garrison; the battalion is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September;

- 35th Combat Eng Bn (35th Mech Div)--at wartime strength; is stationed at the BRZESC-KUJAWSKI garrison; the battalion is preparing for a special tactical exercise in the division framework;

- 40th Combat Eng Bn (40th Armd Div)--at wartime strength; in the framework of the divisional tactical exercises, it has assembled in the area; SZAFARCZYSKA, ADAMKA, reference 112,8 [probably a predetermined map reference point]; the battalion is replenishing its material reserve supplies and is making the necessary repairs of its technical equipment; it will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September;

- 50th Combat Eng Bn (50th Armd Div)--brought up to wartime strength, located at the PLONSK garrison; the battalion is undergoing training and checking of its technical equipment;

3. Engineer troops of the 27th Army of the PAF:

- 14th Army Combat Eng Bde--located at the BLONIE garrison; the brigade is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September;

- 14th Ponton Regt--located at WYSZOGROD garrison; the regiment is being brought up to wartime strength and will achieve full combat readiness on the morning of 11 September;

- 17th Army Assault Landing and Forced Crossing Bn--located at the WYSZOGROD garrison; the battalion is being brought up to wartime strength and will reach full combat readiness on the morning of 11 September;

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-88-

- 97th Eng Equipment Field Depot--at wartime strength; is located at the GLOWNO garrison;
- 52nd Combat Eng Bn (52nd Mtz Div)--at wartime strength; is located at the KUTNO garrison; the battalion is in training;
- 53rd Combat Eng Bn (53rd Mtz Div)--at wartime strength; in the framework of divisional training, has reached an area 21kms east of GOSZCZANOW;
- 20th Combat Eng Bn (20th Armd Div)--at wartime strength; located at the LEGIONOWO garrison; the battalion has returned from a training area and is in the process of inspection of technical gear and of replenishing its supply reserves;
- 54th Combat Eng Bn (54th Armd Div)--located at the SIEDLCE garrison; the battalion is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September.

4. Engineer troops of the 25th Army of the Soviet Army--at wartime strength on Soviet territory; are preparing for the exercises in the framework of which they will be assembled by 12 September in the following areas:

- 25th Army Combat Eng Regt--10kms north of GRAJEWO;
- 25th Army Ponton Regt--10kms northeast of ELK;
- 25th Army Road-Bridge Regt--15kms east of SZCZUCZYN;
- 25th Army Minelaying Bn--15kms east of KOLNO;
- 25th Army Assault Landing and Forced Crossing Bn--5kms east of ELK.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-89-

5. Engineer troops subordinate to the Front:

- 11th Combat Eng Bde--located at the SIEMIATYCZE garrison; the brigade is being brought up to wartime strength and is preparing for a tactical-engineer exercise; it will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September;
- 12th Combat Eng Bde--located at the KOLNO garrison; the brigade is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September;
- 2nd Ponton Regt--located at the OSTRODA garrison; 2nd Ponton Bn and Eng-Assault Co are in the PLOCK maritime training area; the regiment is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September;
- 6th Ponton Regt--located at the DOBRZYN garrison; the regiment is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September;
- 8th Ponton Regt--located at the PLOCK garrison; the regiment is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September;
- 3rd Camouflage Bn--located at the SIEMIATYCZE garrison; the battalion is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September;
- 7th bir (probably Engineer Preparation Bn) of the Command Post of the Quartermaster Command Post--at wartime strength, located at the OSTROW MAZOWIECKA garrison; the battalion is preparing for war gaming exercises at the TORUN training area;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-90-

- 5th Water Supply and Purification Bn--located at the OSTROW MAZOWIECKA garrison; the battalion is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September;

- 9th Eng Machines (?) Bn--at wartime strength and located at the SWIECIE garrison; the battalion is engaged in training and checking engineer equipment and machines.

Engineer equipment field depots:

- 98th Eng Equipment Field Depot--at wartime strength and located at the POMIECHOWEK garrison;

- 9th Eng Equipment Field Depot--at wartime strength and located at the OSTRODA garrison;

- 68th and 70th Eng Equipment Field Depots--located at the LUBLIN garrison; being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 9 September.

The Front units hold equipment and engineer supplies in accordance with the tables of allowances.

II

Additional Data:

1. Organization of the engineer troops of the 21st Army of the CPA:

- 21st Army Combat Eng Bde--1st, 2nd and 3rd Combat Eng Bns, Tech Bn, Ponton Bn with a folding ponton bridge park;

- 21st Army Ponton Bn with a folding ponton bridge park;

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-91-

- 21st Army Minelaying Bn; 1st and 2nd Minelaying Cos, Demolition Company;
- 21st Eng Equipment Maintenance Bn, Eng Recon Co of the Command Post, Eng Equipment Field Depot;
- Divisional Combat Eng Bn; Command Compay, Combat Eng Co, Technical Co, Ponton Co (half of the park consists of folding ponton bridges and the other half is a platoon of medium amphibious transporters.

2. Organization of the engineer troops of the 25th Army of the Soviet Army:

- 25th Army Combat Eng Regt--1st and 2nd Combat Eng Bns, Minelaying Bn;
- 25th Army Ponton Regt--1st and 2nd Ponton Bns, two parks of folding ponton bridges;
- 25th Army Road-Bridge Regt--1st and 2nd Eng-Road Bns, Bridge-Building Bn;
- 25th Army Minelaying Bn--1st and 2nd Minelaying Cos, Demolition Co;
- 25th Army Assault Landing and Forced Crossing Bn--1st and 2nd GSP Heavy Amphibious Ferry Cos and 3rd and 4th PTS Folding Ponton Bridge Cos;
- kir (probably Eng Preparation Co) of the Command Post, Maintenance Co, and Eng Equipment Field Depot;
- Divisional Combat Eng Bn--Hq Co, Combat Eng Co, Eng-Assault Co, Technical Co, Ponton Co (half a park of PMP Folding Ponton Bridge and platoon of PTS Medium Amphibious Transporters);

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-92-

3. Organization of engineer subunits of the 40th
Armd Div of the NPA of the German Democratic Republic:

- Divisional Combat Eng Bn--Hqs Co, Combat Eng Co, Eng-Assault Co, Technical Co, Ponton Co (half a park of PMP Folding Ponton Bridge and platoon of PTS Medium Amphibious Transporters);
- A Combat Eng Co in each mechanized regiment and each tank regiment.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-93-

Attachment No. 8

Situation of Chemical Troops

Chemical troops are located at their permanent stations, partly in concentration areas and partly in training areas.

1. Chemical troops of the 21st Army of the CPA:

- 21st Chem Regt--at wartime strength, located at the WIELBARK garrison; the regiment is participating in the exercises;
- Army Contamination Evaluation-Analysis Station and 21st Sig Co of Contamination Evaluation-Analysis Station--at wartime strength, located at the OLSZTYN garrison; it will be in the army command post area from 0100 on 9 September;
- 29th Field Chem Depot--at wartime strength, located at the LIDZBARK WARMINSKI garrison;
- 15th Chem Co (15th Mtz Div)--located at the NIDZICA garrison; the company is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September;
- 22nd Chem Co (22nd Mtz Div)--at wartime strength; in the framework of divisional tactical exercises, it has occupied an area west of PIASTOSZYN;
- 23rd Chem Co (23rd Mtz Div)--at wartime strength and is located at the CHELMNO garrison; the company is in training;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-94-

- 18th Chem Co (18th Armd Div)--at wartime strength, completed its training at the ORZYSZ training area and attained readiness for regrouping at the training area south of TUCHOLA;
- 30th Chem Co (30th Armd Div)--at wartime strength, located at the SZCZYTNO garrison; the company is replenishing its supply reserves and is in the process of checking its equipment.

2. Chemical troops of the 22nd Army of the Polish Armed Forces:

- 12th Chem Bde (Contamination Recon Co, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Special Treatment Bns, 4th Clothing Decontamination Bn, 5th Supplies Decontamination Bn) located at the SIERPC garrison; after completion of tactical exercises, it is being brought up to wartime strength and is in the process of checking its combat equipment; it will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 10 September;
- Army Contamination Evaluation-Analysis Station and 90th Sig Co of Contamination Evaluation-Analysis Station--at wartime strength, located at the SIERPC garrison; it will be in the Army command post area starting with 0100 on 9 September;
- 22nd Contamination Recon Aviation Co--at wartime strength and located at the INOWROCLAW landing strip; by 0100 on 9 September it will be relocated at a landing strip 5kms north of WITKOWO;
- 66th Chem Equipment Field Depot--at wartime strength, located at the MLAWA garrison;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-95-

- 14th Chem Co (14th Mech Div)--at wartime strength and centered 2kms north of KISZKOWO; the company is replenishing its reserve supplies and is in the process of checking its combat equipment;
- 34th Chem Co (34th Mech Div)--located at the BIALYSTOK garrison; the company is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September;
- 35th Chem Co (35th Mech Div)--at wartime strength and located at the BRZESC KUJAWSKI garrison;
- 40th Chem Co (40th Armd Div)--at wartime strength; in the framework of divisional exercises, took up a position south of DURLASY;
- 50th Special Treatment Bn (50th Armd Div)--at wartime strength and located at the PRZASNYSZ garrison; the battalion is replenishing its reserve supplies and undergoing check of its combat equipment.

3. Chemical troops of the 27th Army of the Polish Armed Forces:

- 11th Chem Bde (Contamination Recon Co, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Special Treatment Cos, 4th Clothing Decontamination Bn, 5th Supply Decontamination Co) located at the MSZCZONOW garrison; the brigade is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain combat readiness by the morning of 10 September;
- Army Contamination Evaluation-Analysis Station and 92nd Sig Co of Contamination-Analysis Station--at wartime strength and located at the LEGIONOWO garrison; by 0100 on 9 September it will be in an area northwest of UNIEJOW;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-96-

- 27th Contamination Recon Aviation Co--at wartime strength and located at the BEMOWO landing strip; by 0100 on 9 September it will move to the landing strip 7kms northwest of UNIEJOW;

- 104th Field Chem Depot--at wartime strength and located at the SKIERNIEWICE garrison;

- 52nd Chem Co (52nd Mech Div)--at wartime strength and located at the KUTNO garrison;

- 53rd Chem Co (53rd Mech Div)--at wartime strength; in the framework of divisional tactical exercises, has occupied an alert zone east of KOZMINEK;

- 20th Chem Co (20th Armd Div)--at wartime strength and located at the LEGIONOWO garrison; the company is replenishing its reserve supplies;

- 54th Chem Co (54th Armd Div)--located at the SOKOLOW PODLASKI garrison; the company is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September;

4. Chemical troops of the 25th Army of the Soviet Army--at wartime strength and preparing in Soviet territory for the exercises, in the framework of which it will assemble in the following areas.

- 25th and 26th Separate Special Treatment Bns--(excepting) RAJGROD, (excepting) WOZNA WIES, TAJNO STARE;

- 27th Separate Technical Decontamination Bn and 28th Clothing Decontamination Bn--south of ELK, NOWA WIES, LASKI;

- 29th Separate Contamination Recon Bn and 30th Rear Services Chem Bn--south of ZAWADY;

- 31st Contamination Evaluation-Analysis Station--south of SZCZUCZYN.

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy #

~~TOP SECRET~~

-97-

5. Chemical troops subordinate to the Front:

- 14th Chem Bde (Contamination Recon Bn, 1st, 2nd, 3rd Special Treatment Bns, 4th Supply Decontamination Bn)--located at the ZAMBROW garrison; the brigade is being brought up to wartime strength and is checking its combat equipment; it will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 10 September;

- 14th Clothing Decontamination Bn is located at the LOMZA garrison; the battalion is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 10 September;

- The Front Contamination Evaluation-Analysis Station and 89th Sig Co of Contamination Evaluation-Analysis Station--at wartime strength and located at the WARSAW garrison; by 0100 of 9 September it will be in the area south of TORUN;

- Contamination Recon Aviation Co--at wartime strength and located at the MODLIN landing strip; from 0100 on 9 September it will be in the area of the Northern Front Command Post at a landing strip south of TORUN;

- 9th Field Chem Depot--at wartime strength and located at the MRAGOWO garrison;

- 34th Field Chem Depot--at wartime strength and located at the RADZYN PODLASKI garrison;

- 35th Field Chem Depot--at wartime strength and located at the SIEDLCE garrison;

6. The Front has mobile chemical reserves for 5-6 days of operation; the Army, for 3-4 days of operation.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-98-

Attachment No. 9
(Tab No. 1)
Situation of the Rear Services

I

The rear services units are located in permanent duty stations, partly in assembly areas, and in training areas.

1. The rear services of the 21st Army (CPA):

(a) Office of the Chief of the 21st Army Mobile Base with the 25th Support Bn and the 20th Trans Bn (50 percent POL and 50 percent ammunition) is at wartime strength and concentrated in an area 15kms west of ILAWA.

The remainder of the units of the 21st Army Mobile Base are at wartime strength; within 2 or 3 hours, they will move to the reserve supply loading areas:

- 21st Trans Bn from the OLSZTYNEK garrison--loading of materiel reserve supplies--OLSZTYNEK, OSTRODA, ILAWA, LIDZBARK WARMINSKI;
- 23rd Trans Bn (POL) from the ILAWA garrison--loading of POL--depot of the Petroleum Products Center ILAWA;
- 31st Trans Bn from the LIDZBARK WARMINSKI garrison--loading of reserve supplies--LIDZBARK WARMINSKI, OLSZTYN, MORAG, PASLEK.

(b) Units of the medical service:

- 201st Med Reinf Bn is at wartime strength, and is located in the concentration area of the 22nd Mtz Div;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-99-

- the remainder of the units after being activated, as of 0400 on 8 September, started regrouping to the medical reserve area of the army--10kms south of ILAWA;

202nd and 203rd Med Reinf Bn from the CHORZELE garrison;

205th and 207th Med Reinf Bn from the DOBRE MIASTO garrison;

211th and 215th Med Reinf Bn from the GIZYCKO garrison;

53rd Blood Donor Station, Category II, from the OLSZTYN garrison. [redacted]

A medical bus battalion (11th and 13th Ambulance Co) from the BRODNICA garrison;

18th Hospitalization Co and the 71st Epidemic Control Bn from the SZCZYTNO garrison;

(c) The 111th Road Utilization Bn has completed its mobilization at the OLSZTYNEK garrison and as of 0200 on 8 September has started regrouping to the PRZECHOWO area near SWIECIA;

(d) The 112th Road Construction Bn, after being activated in the WIELBARK garrison, started regrouping and by 1400 on 8 September will reach the REDAKI area near SUSZU;

(e) Divisional rear services:

- 15th Supply Bn and 15th Bridge Bn (of the 15th Mtz Div) are located in the NIDZICA garrison; the units are being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-100-

- 22nd Supply Bn and 22nd Bridge Bn (of the 22nd Mtz Div) are at wartime strength and, within the framework of divisional tactical exercises, have assembled in the area south of STOBNO;

- 23rd Supply Bn and 23rd Bridge Bn (of the 23rd Mtz Div) are at wartime strength and located at the CHELMNO garrison;

- 18th Supply Bn and 18th Bridge Bn (of the 18th Armd Div) are at wartime strength, they are replenishing their reserve materiel supplies in the area: SUCZKI, RAKOW MALY State Farms, BORKI;

- 30th Supply Bn and 30th Bridge Bn (of the 30th Armd Div) are at wartime strength and stationed at the BARCZEWO garrison.

2. The rear services of the 22nd Army (PAF):

(a) Office of the Chief of the 7th Army Mobile Base with the 101st Support Bn and the 44th Trans Bn (50 percent POL and 50 percent ammunition) is at wartime strength and concentrated in an area 5 kms south of TORUN.

The remainder of the units of the 7th Army Mobile Base are at wartime strength and within 2 or 3 hours, will start to load reserve supplies;

80th Trans Bn (POL) from the LIPNO garrison--loading of reserve supplies--ZAMEK BIERZGLOWSKI;

- 91st Trans Bn from the SIERPC garrison--loading of reserve supplies--LIPNO, WLOCLAWEK, RYPIN, SIERPC;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-101-

- 125th Trans Bn from the MLAWA garrison--loading of reserve supplies--SIERPC, MLAWA, DZIALDOWO, ZUROMIN;

(b) Units of the health service:

- 80th Med Reinf Bn is at wartime strength and is located in the concentration area of the 14th Mech Div;

- the remainder of the units, after being activated as of 0300 on 8 September, started regrouping to the medical reserve area of the army--5kms northeast of LIPNO;

76th and 77th Med Reinf Bns from the PULTUSK garrison;

82nd and 83rd Med Reinf Bns from the NOWY DWOR garrison;

85th Med Reinf Bn from the CELESTYNOW garrison;

97th and 99th Med Reinf Bns from the NOWE MIASTO LUBAWSKIE garrisons;

15th Medical Collection Center from the PLONSK garrison;

16th Medical Collection Center from the SIERPC garrison;

7th Epidemic Control Bn from the WARSAW garrison;

13th Ambulance Company from the OTWOCK garrison;

99th Ambulance Company from the DZIALDOWO garrison;

36th Hospitalization Company from the ALEKSANDROW KUJAWSKI garrison;

12th Blood Donor Station, Category II, (600 liters) from the TORUN garrison.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-102-

(c) The 6th Road Utilization Bn has completed its mobilization in the GOSTYNIN garrison and as of 0500 on 8 September started regrouping to the PAKOSC area (15 kms west of INOWROCLAW).

(d) Divisional rear services:

- 14th Supply Bn and 14th Bridge Bn (of the 14th Mech Div) are at wartime strength and are replenishing their materiel reserve supplies in the area: KRZESLICE, LEDNOGORA, SKRZETUSZEWO.

- 34th Supply Bn and 34th Bridge Bn (of the 34th Mech Div) are stationed at the BIALYSTOK garrison; they are being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September;

- 35th Supply Bn and 35th Bridge Bn (of the 35th Mech Div) are at wartime strength and are located at the KOWAL garrison; the battalions are preparing for the divisional tactical exercise;

- 40th Supply Bn and 40th Bridge Bn (of the 40th Armd Div) are at wartime strength; after regrouping over a great distance, they are replenishing their materiel reserve supplies in the area: PIANKI, MORGOWNIKI, DOBRYLAS;

- 50th Supply Bn and 50th Bridge Bn (of the 50th Armd Div) are at wartime strength and located in the CIECHANOW and MLAWA garrisons.

3. The rear services of the 27th Army (PAF):

(a) Office of the Chief of the Army Mobile Base with the 102nd Support Bn and the 122nd Trans Bn is at wartime strength and concentrated in the area 2kms east of GLOWNO.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-103-

The remainder of the units of the 10th Army Mobile Base are at wartime strength and within 2 or 3 hours will move to reserve supply loading areas;

- 68th Trans Bn from the TOMASZOW MAZOWIECKI garrison--loading of reserve supplies--TOMASZOW MAZOWIECKI, RAWA MAZOWIECKA, SKIERNIEWICE, GLOWNO;
- 104th Trans Bn from the PRZYSLUCHA garrison--loading of reserve supplies (POL)--KOLUSZKI;
- 124th Trans Bn from the LUBARTOW garrison--loading of reserve supplies--STAWY, DEBLIN, PULAWY;
- 69th Trans Bn (POL) from the OSTROW MAZOWIECKA garrison--loading of reserve supplies--EMILIANOW;

(b) Units of the medical service:

- 84th Med Reinf Bn is at wartime strength and is stationed in the concentration area of the 53rd Mech Div;
- the remainder of the units, after having been activated as of 0600 on 8 September, have started regrouping to the medical reserve area of the army--5 kms west of SKIERNIEWICE:

88th and 89th Med Reinf Bn from the SOKOLOW PODLASKI garrison;

92nd and 93rd Med Reinf Bn from the WYSZKOW garrison;

94th and 95th Med Reinf Bn from the RADZYMIN garrison;

96th Med Reinf Bn from the SKIERNIEWICE garrison;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-104-

17th Medical Collection Center from the LEGIONOWO garrison;

19th Medical Collection Center from the PLONSK garrison;

72nd Epidemic Control Bn from the KUTNO garrison;

8th Ambulance Company from the GOSTYNIN garrison;

11th Ambulance Company from the WARSAW garrison;

22nd Hospitalization Co from the RADOM garrison;

14th Blood Donor Station, Category II, (600 liters) from the PIOTRKOW TRYBUNALSKI garrison;

(c) The 7th Road Utilization Bn has completed its mobilization in the LUKOW garrison and as of 0600 on 8 September has started regrouping to the GLOWNO area;

(d) Divisional rear services:

- 52nd Supply Bn and 52 Bridge Bn of the 52nd Mech Div are at wartime strength and stationed in the KUTNO garrison;

- 53rd Supply Bn and 53rd Bridge Bn (of the 53rd Mech Div) are at wartime strength and are concentrated in the divisional alert area west of KOZIMINEK WARTA and south of DOBRA;

- 20th Supply Bn and 20th Bridge Bn (of the 20th Armd Div) are at wartime strength and located in the LEGIONOWO garrison; the battalions are replenishing their materiel reserve supplies;

- 54th Supply Bn and 54th Bridge Bn (of the 54th Armd Div) are located in the SOKOLOW PODLASKI garrison; the battalions are being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September.

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-105-

4. The rear services of the 25th Army (SA) are at wartime strength and are preparing in the USSR for exercises within the framework of which, by the end of 12 September, they will be concentrated in the following areas:

- 25th Army Mobile Base--PSZCZOLCZYN, TOCZYLOWO, SZORCE;
- 251st, 252nd, 253rd, 254th, 255th, and 256th Med Reinf Bns; 260th and 261st Hospitalization Companies; 259th Epidemic Control Bn; 257th and 258th Ambulance Co; and the 264th Blood Donor Station, Category II--LUBIANKA, WNORY, KOBYLIN;
- 266th Road Utilization Bn--OSOWIEC TWIERDZA;
- 267th Road and Bridge Bn--RADZILOW.

5. The rear services of the 24th Air Army:

(a) Office of the Chief of the 6th Mobile Base of the Air Army with the 41st Support Bn and 42nd Trans Bn is at wartime strength and concentrated in an area 10kms west of RYPIN.

The remainder of the units of the 6th Mobile Base of the Air Army have completed their mobilization and loading of materiel supplies and by 2000 on 8 September will reach the area of the 6th Mobile Base of the Air Army.

(b) Office of the Chief of the 15th Mobile Base of the Air Army with the 28th Support Bn are at wartime strength and are concentrated in an area 10kms southwest of PLONSK.

The remainder of the units of the 15th Mobile Base of the Air Army completed their mobilization and at 0500 on 8 September reached the following positions for loading reserve supplies:

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-106-

- 103rd Trans Bn--MODLIN, PLONSK, PLOCK;
- 48th Trans Bn--ZYCZYN.

(c) Medical service units are at wartime strength and as of 0530 on 8 September started regrouping to an area 10kms south of BRODNICA;

45th Med Reinf Bn from the KUTNO garrison;

46th Med Reinf Bn from the MALBORK garrison;

47th Med Reinf Bn from the GRUDZIADZ garrison;

71st and 100th Med Reinf Bns from the BRODNICA garrison;

98th Ambulance Co from the KRAKOW garrison;

61st Epidemic Control Co from the WARSAW garrison;

39th Hospitalization Co from the GRUDZIADZ garrison;

6. The rear services of the 23rd Army (PAF):

(a) The Office of the Chief of the 14th Army Mobile Base with the 103rd Support Bn and the 111th Bn is at wartime strength and stationed in the area of BRANIEWO.

The remainder of the units of the 14th Army Mobile Base are completing their mobilization and within 2 or 3 hours will move to reserve supply loading locations:

- 93rd Trans Bn (POL) from the KETRZYN garrison--loading of supplies--CHRUSCIELE;
- 208th Trans Bn from the BARTOSZYCE garrison--loading of supplies--LIDZBARK WARMINSKI, BARTOSZYCE, OLSZTYNEK;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-107-

(b) Units of the medical service:

- 68th Med Reinf Bn is at wartime strength and concentrated in the area of the 8th Mech Div.

At 0330 on 8 September the following units started regrouping to an area 5kms southwest of PASLEK:

68th and 73rd Med Reinf Bns from the LEBORK garrison;

74th Med Reinf Bn from the SZTUM garrison;

78th Med Reinf Bn from the STAROGARD GDANSKI garrison;

20th Medical Collection Center from the ELBLAG garrison;

21st Medical Collection Center from the GDYNIA garrison;

78th Epidemic Control Bn from the GDANSK garrison;

40th Ambulance Company from the GRUDZIADZ garrison;

35th Hospitalization Co from the GDANSK garrison;

21st Blood Donor Station, Category II, (150 liters) from the ELBLAG garrison.

(c) 8th Road Utilization Bn, after being activated in the MORAG garrison, reached the TCZEW area at 0400 on 8 September.

7. The rear services of the front:

(a) The Office of the Chief of the 21st Front Mobile Base with the 99th Support Bn and the 123rd Trans Bn (900 tons of ammunition and 600 tons of POL) is at wartime strength and occupies an area 30kms northwest of NIDZICA.

The remainder of the units of the 21st Front Mobile Base are completing their mobilization and within 2 or 3 hours will move to the following supply loading positions:

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-108-

- 101st Trans Bn from the MRAGOWO garrison-loading of materiel supplies--MRAGOWO, OLSZTYN, OSTRODA;
- 102nd Trans Bn from the LIDZBARK WARMINSKI garrison--loading of reserve supplies--MARCINKOWO;
- 113th Trans Bn from the PISZ garrison--loading of materiel supplies--NIDZICA;

(b) The Office of the Chief of the 13th Front Mobile Base with the 100th Support Bn and the 87th Trans Bn (900 tons of ammunition and 600 tons of POL) which is at wartime strength, has reached an area 15kms north of GROJEC.

The remainder of the units of the 13th Front Mobile Base are completing their mobilization and within 2 or 3 hours will begin to load reserve supplies:

- 115th Trans Bn from the DEBLIN garrison--loading materiel supplies--STAWY;
- 213th Trans Bn from the RADZYN PODLASKI garrison--loading materiel supplies--SIEDLCE, MINSK MAZOWIECKI, REMBERTOW, POMIECHOWEK, ZEGRZE, RADZYN PODLASKI;
- 100th Trans Bn from the WARSAW garrison--loading of materiel supplies--MOSCISKA;

(c) A unit of the Front Mobile Base of the CPA with support units, a unit from the missile propellants base, and the 31st Trans Bn have been concentrated in an area 3kms north of OLSZTYN.

At 1300 on 8 September, the remainder of the units will complete their mobilization in the garrisons and will move to the following areas to load reserve supplies:

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-109-

- 32nd Trans Bn from the ELK garrison--loading of material supplies--ELK, GIZYCKO, KOLNO;

- 33rd Trans Bn from the LOMZA garrison--loading of material supplies--LOMZA, OSTROLEKA, NOWOGROD;

- 35th Trans Bn (POL) from the SUWALKI garrison--loading of material supplies-GUTKOWO;

(d) Units of the medical service (the Front Hospital Bases, not at full strength) reached the areas:

- 11th Front Hospital Base (3,100 beds)--5kms north of SOCHACZEW;

- 13th Front Hospital Base (2,800 beds)--10kms west of SIERPC;

- 16th Front Hospital Base (3,100 beds)--ELBLAG;

- 101st Front Hospital Base of the CPA (2,050 beds)--30kms northwest of TUCHOLA.

Second echelons of these bases are being formed in the garrisons and will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 8 September; after 10 to 15 hours they will reach the first echelon areas:

- 11th Front Hospital Base (3,600 beds)--LODZ; SKIERNIEWICE, SOCHACZEW, MODLIN, NOWY DWOR, WARSAW, CELESTYNOW;

- 13th Front Hospital Base (3,700 beds)--BYDGOSZCZ, TORUN, CIECHOCINEK, KUTNO;

- 16th Front Hospital Base (3,300 beds)--ELBLAG, MALBORK, GDANSK, KWIDZYN;

- 101st Front Hospital Base of the CPA (1,050 beds)--OSTRODA, RAWA, PRABUTY, PEPLIN, GARDEJA, CHELMNO.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-110-

The remainder of the Front Hospital Bases have initiated mobilization in garrisons and after attaining full combat readiness will gradually move into the following collection areas:

- 6th Front Hospital Base (6,500 beds)--KRAKOW, KRYNICA, ZAKOPANE, PRZEMYSL, BUSKO ZDROJ--collection area 20kms north of KAZIMIERZ WIELKI;
- 7th Front Hospital Base (6,500 beds)--BIALYSTOK, BIELSK PODLASKI, HAJNOWKA, LAPY, SOKOLKA, SIEMIATYCZE--collection area 10kms east of OSTROW MAZOWIECKA;
- 8th Front Hospital Base (6,200 beds)--TOMASZOW MAZOWIECKI, PIOTRKOW TRYBUNALSKI, OPOCZNO, KOLUSZKI, RAWA MAZOWIECKA--collection area 10kms northeast of TOMASZOW MAZOWIECKI;
- 10th Front Hospital Base (6,400 beds)--KIELCE, KONSKIE, WLOSZCZOWA, STARACHOWICE, SKARZYSKO, BUSKO ZDROJ, JEDRZEJOW--collection area 15kms east of KONSKIE;
- 14th Front Hospital Base (6,500 beds)--SUWALKI, OLECKO, ELK, AUGUSTOW, GIZYCKO, ORZYSZ, SEJNY--collection area 20kms west of SUWALKI;
- 17th Front Hospital Base (6,300 beds)--LUBLIN, JAWIDZ, CHELM LUBELSKI, DEBLIN, DEBA, ZAMOSC, KRASNIK--collection area 5kms west of PULAWY;
- 19th Front Hospital Base (6,500 beds)--OLSZTYN, GOLDAP, MORAG, ELK, BISKUPIEC, MRAGOWO, ORZYSZ--collection area 5kms west of OLSZTYNEK;
- 103rd Front Hospital Base of the CPA (5,400 beds)--HAJNOWKA, BIELSK PODLASKI, SIEMIATYCZE, MONKI, KOLNO--collection area--GARDYNY, east of RYBNO, west of NIDZICA;
- 105th Front Hospital Base of the CPA (5,000 beds)--AUGUSTOW, GRAJEWO, ORZYSZ, MRAGOWO--collection area--GARDYNY, east of RYBNO, west of NIDZICA;

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-111-

- 107th Front Hospital Base of the CPA (5,100 beds)--
OSTROLEKA, PRZASNYSZ, CIECHANOW, NIDZICA, OLSZTYNEK,
DZIALDOWO--collection area--GARDYNY, east of RYBNO,
west of NIDZICA.

The extra-base units of the medical service have
attained full combat readiness in the garrisons and
within 12 to 14 hours will reach the collection area of
the front medical reserve 5kms east of LIPNO.

(e) The 113th Road Battalion of the CPA has completed
its mobilization in the SOKOLKA garrison and as of 0500
on 8 September has started regrouping to the NIDZICA
area;

(f) The 114th Road Utilization Bn has completed its
mobilization in the LAPY garrison and at 0530 started
regrouping to the ILAWA area;

(g) The Office of the Chief and units of the 19th
Front Rear Services Base have started forming in the
area: BIALYSTOK, SIEDLCE, LUBLIN;

(h) The 6th and 8th Trans Bdes attained full readiness
on 4 September and by 1300 on 7 September had completed
their transport tasks on behalf of the national economy;
at 0300 on 8 September, the brigades began the loading
of materiel supplies of the front at the following
garrisons:

- 6th Trans Bde--LUBLIN, DEBLIN, SKARZYSKO KAMIENNA;

- 8th Trans Bde--LOMZA, WALILY, NURZEC.

(i) Units of the railroad and road forces have returned
from their field groupings to their permanent garrisons
and have undertaken the implementation of the following
mobilization expansion tasks:

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-112-

- 8th Railroad Bde in the INOWROCLAW garrison; the brigade will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 10 September;
 - 12th Railroad Bde in the RADOM garrison; the brigade will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September;
 - 17th Road Utilization Bde in the MODLIN garrison; the brigade will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 10 September;
 - 15th Bridge Bde in the PLOCK garrison; the brigade will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 10 September;
 - the military transportation line organs have attained full combat readiness.
- (j) The refueling groups (fourty-four), after having loaded the POL reserves on railroad transports, have assembled in the following railroad sectors:
- TCZEW-CZERSK (6)--230th, 231st, 232nd, 233rd, 125th, and 126th Refueling Groups;
 - OSTRODA-JABLONOWO POMORSKIE (7)--127th, 128th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, and 215th Refueling Groups;
 - NASIELSK-SIERPC (6)--216th, 217th, 218th, 59th, 60th, and 141st Refueling Groups;
 - LOWICZ-KUTNO (4)--236th, 237th, 139th, and 140th Refueling Groups;
 - WARSAW-LOWICZ (5)--245th, 246th, 247th, 248th, and 249th Refueling Groups;
 - PILAWA-SKIERNIEWICE (6)--142nd, 249th, 250th, 251st, 35th, and 36th Refueling Groups;

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-113-

- SKARSZYSKO KAMIENNA-KOLUSZKI (10)--205th, 206th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 155th, 156th, 157th, and 235th Refueling Groups.

As of 0800 on 8 September the railroad transports with the Refueling Groups have been placed at the disposal of the front. The armed forces POL depots and the petroleum products management facilities of the Central Office of Petroleum Products have undertaken the mass distribution and loading of POL reserves on motor and railroad transports.

Extra-base units of the POL service:

- 13th POL Bn, after having loaded reserve supplies of missile propellants, is located in an area south of WYSOKIE MAZOWIECKIE;

- the bridging pipeline units will complete their mobilization in the following garrisons:

15th Bridging Pipeline Bn--PULAWY by 1200 on 10 September;

16th Bridging Pipeline Co--MARCINKOWO by 1000 on 9 September;

19th Bridging Pipeline Co--KWIDZYN by 1200 on 9 September.

II

Additional data:

See Chart No. 10--Page 113a.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-113a-

Chart No. 10

1. Weight of Front refill units:

Operational Unit	Motor Vehicle Gasoline	Diesel Oil	Jet-Fuel	Aviation Gasoline
21st Army	905	3530	-	21
22nd Army	3180	2226	10	2
26th Army	2140	1700	-	40
27th Army	2500	1550	20	2
24th Air Army	1300	430	1350	92
Front Operation Reserve	840	450	-	-
Other Front Units	4500	1650	10	2
23rd Army	2170	1210	10	2

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-114-

III

At 0800 on 6 September, the Quartermaster-Deputy Commander of the Northern Front received the following directive:

Rear Service Directive No. 003
of the Chief Quartermaster of the Polish Armed Forces,
Warsaw, 0600, 5 September
Map 1:500,000, 1964 Edition

First: Front rear service boundary line: MORAG, GROJEC;

Second: Front railheads: KUTNO, ILAWA; front railhead unit--TCZEW; alternate at BRODNICA;

Third: The following (taking into consideration reserves at the end of the operation) have been allocated to the front:

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| - motor vehicle gasoline | - 5.5 refill units |
| - diesel oil | - 8.5 refill units |
| - jet fuel | - 21 refill units - |
| - aviation gasoline | - 16 refull units - |
| - food rations (daily food ration) | - 20 |

Fourth: For the hospitalization of the wounded and sick, 5,000 beds have been allocated to the front from the local hospital bases on the following axes:

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-115-

21st Army:

CHOJNICE	- 100 Beds
TUCHOLA	- 70 Beds
SEPOLNO	- 100 Beds
KORONOWO	- 100 Beds
SWIECIE	- 150 Beds
GRUDZIADZ	- 200 Beds
CHELMNO	- 150 Beds
	<hr/> 870 Beds

22nd Army:

BYDGOSZCZ	- 250 Beds
MOGILNO	- 100 Beds
CHODZIEZ	- 100 Beds
WEGROWIEC	- 100 Beds
INOWROCLAW	- 250 Beds
ZNIN	- 60 Beds
TORUN	- 250 Beds
GNIEZNO	- 200 Beds
	<hr/> 1310 Beds

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-116-

27th Army:

KONIN	- 200 Beds
TUREK	- 200 Beds
KOLO	- 200 Beds
UNIEJEW	- 100 Beds
KUTNO	- 100 Beds
ZGIERZ	- 200 Beds
LODZ	- 400 Beds
PABIANICE	- 100 Beds
PODDEBICE	- 100 Beds
SZADEK	- 100 Beds
LECZYCA	- 70 Beds

1770 Beds

23rd Army:

LEBORK	- 200 Beds
PUCK	- 100 Beds
GDYNIA	- 200 Beds
GDANSK	- 300 Beds
KOCBOROWO	- 150 Beds
KOSCIERZYNA	- 100 Beds

1050 Beds

As of D+6 it is anticipated to evacuate from the Front Hospital Base to the zone of interior an average of 1,500 wounded and sick per 24-hour period.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-117-

Fifth: To support the aviation operations, 3,500 tons of jet fuel and 120 tons of aviation gasoline have been allocated to the departure areas at the airfields where the 24th Air Army is based. ✓

Sixth: The 23rd Army of the PAF has been subordinated to the Northern Front with regard to materiel, medical, and transportation support.

Seventh: The rear service support of the allied forces operating within the composition of the front should be organized by the Northern Front on the basis of uniform principles. The tactical and operational large units transferred to the subordination of the Northern Front will be brought up to wartime strength with fuel reserves of materiel supplies in accordance with national norms.

The 25th Army (SA) is subordinated to the Northern Front with full reserves of materiel supplies.

In order to maintain the continuous supply of the forces during operations, the national commands will ensure the delivery of supplies by their own forces and means to the rear service areas of the Northern Front for the needs of their tactical and operational large units. In addition, the following will be assigned to the command of the Northern Front:

(a) For the needs of the 21st Army of the (CPA)

- One Front Mobile Base: 31st, 32nd, and 33rd Trans Bn; 35th Trans Bn (POL);
- a depots unit (including missile propellants);
- four Front Hospital Bases (about 20,000 beds) the 101st, 103rd, 105th, and 107th;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-118-

- four Blood Donor Stations, Category II (the 61st, 63rd, 65th, and 67th);

- 112th Road Utilization Bn;

- 113th Road Bn.

(b) For the needs of the 25th Army (SA):

- one Front Mobile Base: 25th, 26th, and 27th Trans Bn; 36th Trans Bn (POL);

- a depots unit;

- 1/269th Special Fuels Delivery Bn;

- three Front Hospital Bases (about 19,500 beds) 15th, 18th, and 20th;

- 267th Road and Bridge Bn;

- 226th Road Utilization Bn.

(c) The 40th Armd Div (NPA) has been subordinated to the Northern Front with regard to rear service support for which it will later be compensated.

(d) The national commands will provide the support for specific means to the allied tactical and operational large units.

Eighth: Medical first aid and professional medical aid, including those in localized foci of mass medical losses, will be provided by the medical service of national units and of tactical and operational large units.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-119-

Medical-hygenic and epidemic control undertakings in the national forces should be conducted by organic forces and means in close cooperation with the civilian organs of the PPR.

Ninth: The maintenance, technical protection, restoration, and exploitation of the transportation network in the zone of operation of the front and the 23rd Army should be conducted by units of railroad and road troops and by militarized units. Moreover, until the rear area boundary line is changed, the militarized units of the National Territorial Defense will operate on behalf of the Front.

Tenth: After completing the immediate tasks of the front it is anticipated to deliver material supplies by sea transport to the area of the ROSTOCK unloading port.

The Chief Quartermaster
of
the Polish Armed Forces

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-119a-

Chart No. 11 (Page 1)

List of Rear Service Units of the 23rd Army

Tactical Large Units	Location (Area)	Strength Level at 0600 in Percentages							
		8 Sept.		9 Sept.		10 Sept.		11 Sept.	
		Personnel	Equip. from Mat'l Econ.	Personnel	Equip. from Mat'l Econ.	Personnel	Equip. from Mat'l Econ.	Personnel	Equip. from Mat'l Econ.
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.
Office of the Chief of 14th Army Mobile Base	BRANIEWO revised position area	100	100						
103rd Support Bn of the 14th Army Mobile Base	BRANIEWO revised position area	100	100						
Command of 19th Trans Regiment	BRANIEWO revised position area	100	100						
111th Trans Bn	BRANIEWO revised position area	100	100						
208th Trans Bn	BARTOSZYCE	100	100						
93rd Trans Bn (POL)	KETRYN	100	100						
47th Field Ammunition Depot	MALEBORK	100	100						
51st Field POL Depot	BRANIEWO area	100	100						
41st Field Food Depot	BARTOSZYCE	100	100						
45th Field Uniform Depot	BARTOSZYCE	100	100						
60th Tank-Motor Vehicle Equip. Field Depot	OLSZTYNEK	100	100						
61st Tank-Motor Vehicle Equip. Field Depot	OLSZTYNEK	100	100						
71st Engineer Equip. Field Depot	LIDZBARK WARMINSKI	100	100						
55th Engineer Equip. Field Depot	LIDZBARK WARMINSKI	100	100						
33rd Field Chemical Depot	LIDZBARK WARMINSKI	100	100						
10th Field Uniform Depot	OLSZTYNEK	100	100						
35th Field Medical Depot	GOLDAP	100	100						
17th PX Field Base	OLSZTYNEK	100	100						
21st Cultural-Educ. Equip. Field Depot	BARTOSZYCE	100	100						
67th Medical Reinf Bn	8th Mech Div area	100	100						
68th Medical Reinf Bn	23rd Army Medical Reserve Sigs SW of PASLEK	100	100						
73rd Medical Reinf Bn	23rd Army Medical Reserve Sigs SW of PASLEK	100	100						
74th Medical Reinf Bn	23rd Army Medical Reserve Sigs SW of PASLEK	100	100						
78th Medical Reinf Bn	23rd Army Medical Reserve Sigs SW of PASLEK	100	100						

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-119a-

Chart No. 11 (Page 2)

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.
20th Medical Collection Center	23rd Army Medical Reserve 5kms SW of PASLEK	100	100						
21st Medical Collection Center	23rd Army Medical Reserve 5kms SW of PASLEK	100	100						
35th Hospitalization Company	23rd Army Medical Reserve 5kms SW of PASLEK	100	100						
40th Ambulance Company	23 Army Medical Reserve 5kms SW of PASLEK	100	100						
78th Epidemic Control Bn	23rd Army Medical Reserve 5kms SW of PASLEK	100	100						
21st Blood Donor Center, Category II	23rd Army Medical Reserve 5kms SW of PASLEK	100	100						

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-120-

Attachment No. 10

Situation of the Technical Services

I

The technical-rocket units of the surface-to-surface and surface-to-air class, the evacuation-maintenance units, and the field depots of the technical services are located at their permanent duty stations, partly in assembly areas, and in training areas. As of 30 August, they have been conducting secret mobilization and have been bringing up their armaments and technical equipment to wartime strength.

1. Units and depots of the technical service of the 21st Army (CPA):

(a) The 21st Army Field Technical Rocket Base--is at wartime strength and located in the garrison at NOWA on the WISLA; the base is preparing for the tactical exercise jointly with the 21st Army Operational-Tactical Rocket Brigade.

Number of missiles:

- R-30	- 18
- R-70	- 6
- R-300	- 14 in readiness No. 6;

(b) The 21st Army Tank Evacuation and Maintenance Battalion and the 21st Army Motor Vehicle Evacuation and Maintenance Company--are at wartime strength and are located in the NIDZICA garrison; the subunits are preparing for work under field conditions and are

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-121-

conducting routine maintenance on motor vehicle and tanks. The subunits have the following amount of tanks, transporters, and motor vehicles requiring routine maintenance:

- In the Army Tank Evacuation and Maintenance Battalion:

T-55 tanks--3 from the 18th Armd Div;

T-54 tanks--4 (2-22nd Mech Div, 1-23rd Mech Div, 1-15th Mech Div);

Armored transporters-- 4 (1-22nd Mech Div, 2-23rd Mech Div, 1-15th Mech Div).

- In the Army Motor Vehicle Evacuation and Maintenance Battalion:

Armored transporters--3 (1-22nd Mech Div, 1-23rd Mech Div, 1-15th Mech Div);

Personnel and cross-country vehicles--2;

Trucks--6.

The amount of repair kits, spare parts and technical-operating materials--for five days of combat.

(c) Technical services field depots--the 17th Ammunition Field Depot, and the 21st and 23rd Tank and Motor Vehicle Equipment Field Depots--at wartime strength and located in the OLSZTYNEK garrison;

(d) The divisional maintenance battalions will conduct tactical exercises and other undertakings within the framework of the tactical large units.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-122-

The amount of repair kits, spare parts, and technical-operating materiels in a maintenance battalion will cover 3 days of combat.

(e) A team for the inspection, assembly, and storage ✓ of warheads, together with the nuclear warheads, will arrive at the army field technical rocket base within 3 to 5 hours after the declaration of full combat readiness at the rendezvous point--RULEWO cross-road (7kms northwest of GRUDZIADZ) with the following number of warheads:

- R-30--In readiness level-5: 4x3, 6x10, and 5x20;

In readiness level-4: 8x3, 4x10, 3x20;

- R-70--In readiness level-5: 6x10, 2x20;

In readiness level-4: 5x10;

- R-300--In readiness level-5: 5x40, 4x100;

In readiness level-4: 3x20, 4x40, and 2x100.

2. Units and depots of the technical services of the 22nd Army (PAF) include:

(a) The 22nd Army Field Technical Rocket Base, which is at wartime strength, is located in the RYPIN garrison; ✓ as of the morning of 8 September the base will start tactical exercise jointly with the 12th Army Operational-Tactical Rocket Brigade.

Number of missiles:

R-70 -- 9,

R-300 -- 6 in readiness No. 6.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-123-

(b) The 22nd Army Maintenance Base--the Office of the Chief of the Base is mobilized and located in the RACIAZ garrison; the chief's office is preparing for taking over the command of the subordinate units in the assembly area--KOSEMIN (6024), STROPKOWO (5220), BIELANY (5232); the base will occupy the assembly area by the morning of 9 September.

(c) The technical services field depots--are at wartime strength and are located in the following garrisons: 34th Field Ammunition Depot--SIERPC; 31st and 56th Tank and Motor Vehicle Equipment Field Depots--MLAWA.

(d) The divisional maintenance battalions are conducting tactical exercises and other training undertakings within the framework of the tactical large units.

The amount of repair kits, spare parts, and technical-operating materials in a maintenance battalion will cover 3 days of combat.

(e) A team for the inspection, assembly, and storage of warheads will arrive at the rendezvous point--KLOKOCK crossroad (4kms south of LIPNO)--within 3 to 5 hours after the declaration of full combat readiness, with the following number of warheads:

R-70--In readiness level-5: 12x10, 5x20;

In readiness level-4: 16x10, 1x20;

R-300--In readiness level-5: 3x40, 3x100;

In readiness level-4: 1x20, 4x40, and 1x100.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-124-

3. Units and depots of the technical services of the 27th Army:

(a) 27th Army Field Technical Rocket Base--is at wartime strength and located in the BRZEZINY garrison near LODZ; the base has been preparing for tactical exercises jointly with the 64th Army Operational-Tactical Rocket Brigade at the PODDEBICE training area.

Number of missiles:

R-70 - 9;

R-300 - 6 in readiness No. 6.

(b) A team for the inspection, assembly, and storage of warheads will arrive at the rendezvous point east of JEZOW within 3 to 5 hours after the declaration of full combat readiness, with the following number of warheads:

R-70--In readiness level-5: 9x10, 3x20;

In readiness level-4: 11x10, 1x20;

R-300--In readiness level-5: 1x20, 3x40, and 4x100;

In readiness level-4: 1x20, 3x40.

(c) The 27th Army Maintenance Base is located in the LOWICZ garrison; the base is being brought up to wartime strength and is preparing for participation in the exercise. It will attain full readiness by the morning of 10 September.

4. Units and depots of the technical services of the 25th Army (SA), which were brought up to wartime strength in the USSR, are preparing for the exercises within the framework of which they will be concentrated in the following areas by the end of 12 September:

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-125-

- 25th Army Field Technical Rocket Base--southwest of WIZNA;

- 25th Army Field Technical Antiaircraft Rocket Base--5kms northwest of GONIADZ;

- 25th Army Maintenance Base--5kms west of MONKI.

Field Technical Rocket Base:

R-70 -- 16

R-300 -- 9 in readiness No. 6.

The Army will receive the warheads during the night of 9/10 September in the USSR.

The Army Field Technical Antiaircraft Rocket Base will possess 0.5 units of rocket fire.

5. Units and depots of the technical services subordinate to the front include:

(a) 25th Front Field Technical Rocket Base--at wartime strength, located in the SOCHACZEW garrison, and preparing for the tactical exercise conducted jointly with the 13th Front Operational-Tactical Rocket Brigade in regard to the acceptance, preparation and delivery of missiles. ✓

Number of missiles:

R-70 carriers -- 8;

R-300 carriers -- 6 in readiness No. 6.

(b) A team for the inspection, assembly, and storage of warheads will arrive at the rendezvous point east of GOSTYNIN 3 to 5 hours after the declaration of full combat readiness with the following number of warheads:

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-126-

R-70--In readiness level--5: 2x10, 1x20;

In readiness level--4: 4x10, 1x20;

R-300--In readiness level--5: 3x40, 4x100;

In readiness level--4: 4x40, 1x100.

(c) The 35th and 38th Separate Rocket Delivery Battalions--
at wartime strength and located in the SIEDLCE and
MYSZYNIÉC garrisons; the battalions are conducting
coordination exercises; the battalions will receive
their missiles during the night of 9/10 September at
the stations from the railroad transports in the following
numbers:

- 35th Separate Rocket Delivery Battalion--CHORZELE--
R-70 carriers--18; R-300 carriers--12.

- 38th Separate Rocket Delivery Battalion--RADZYMIN--
R-70 carriers--18; R-300 carriers--12.

Warheads in the number shown in Table No. 1 will be
delivered together with the missiles to the stations
indicated.

(d) The 26th Front Field Technical Antiaircraft Rocket
Base--at wartime strength and located in the ZUROMIN
garrison, is fulfilling undertakings associated with
the technical preparation of surface-to-air missiles
and is preparing for a joint tactical exercise with the
71st Antiaircraft Rocket Brigade. The number of missiles:
KRUG and KUB--0.5 units of fire of each.

(e) The Front maintenance bases are expanding to
wartime strength and are preparing to depart to the
assembly areas:

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-127-

- 16th Front Maintenance Base--the office of the chief of the base is located in the MRAGOWO garrison; assembly area--10kms northwest of MRAGOWO; it will reach the area with full TO&E by the evening of 10 September;
 - 26th Front Maintenance Base--the office of the chief of the base is located in the LOMZA garrison; an operational-reconnaissance group has been sent to the assembly area 5kms northwest of LOMZA; the base will reach the area with full TO&E by the morning of 10 September;
 - 36th Front Maintenance Base--the office of the chief of the base is located in the SIEMIATYCZE garrison--together with a mobilized organizational group it is conducting preparations for assembling command of subordinate units in the assembly area--west of LOSICE, which it will reach by the morning of 11 September.
- (f) The technical services field depots of the front are being brought up to wartime strength and preparing to depart to the areas of the 13th and 21st Front Mobile Bases and the 19th Front Rear Services Base; they will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 9 September.

II

1. The authorized strength of ordnance and technical equipment in the tactical large units and in army and front units, is presented in Table No. 2. (See Chart No. 16--Page 130).
2. The amount of ammunition with the troops and in the field depots of all levels is in accordance with norms for mobile reserves.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-128-

3. The supply of rockets, missile propellants, ammunition and technical-expendable supplies for the 21st Army and the allied tactical large units (th 40th and 50th Armored Divisions of the 22nd Army) will be delivered by the national forces and means: ✓

- surface-to-surface and surface-to-air missiles will be delivered for the 21st Army by the means of the CPA and for the 40th Armored Division by the forces and means of the NPA to the areas indicated by the Front;

- surface-to-surface and surface-to-air missiles will be supplied for the 25th Army (SA) directly from their home bases in the Soviet Union and for the 50th Armored Division by the forces and means of the 25th Army to the areas indicated by the Front;

- ammunition and technical-expendable supplies will be supplied for the 40th Armored Division by the forces and means of the 22nd Army and for the 50th Armored Division by the forces and means of the 25th Army from national bases. The supplying of the 23rd Army (adjacent army on the right flank) with all materiel-technical means and providing aid with regard to the evacuation and maintenance of equipment will be accomplished by Front forces and means.

4. The allocation of surface-to-surface missiles for the operation: (See Chart No. 12--Page 128a).

5. Ammunition allocation for the operation: (See Chart No. 13--Page 128b).

6. Allocation of surface-to-air missiles for the operation: (See Chart No. 14--Page 128c).

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-128a-

Chart No. 12

Type of Missiles	Kilotons	Allocation	On Hand At the End of the Operation
R-30	3 10 20	12 9 7	7 4 4
R-70	10 20	85 20	32 20
Total of Tactical Missiles		133	52
R-300	20 40 100	15 30 25	10 13 10
Total of Op-Tac Missiles		70	33
Total for the Operation		203	

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-128b-

Chart No. 13

Type of Ammunition	Allocation	On Hand at the End of the Operation
Small Caliber Ammunition	2.5	1.75
Mortar Ammunition	4.5	1.85
Antitank Artillery Ammunition	4.5	2.15
Indirect Fire Artillery Ammunition	8.0	2.15
Rocket Ammunition	7.0	2.70
Antitank Guided Missiles	4.0	4.00
Tank Ammunition	3.5	3.30
Antiaircraft Ammunition	4.0	3.50

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

--	--

Type of Missiles	Allocation	In Possession Toward the End of the Operation
KUB	2.5	-
KRUG	2.5	-
STRELA-1	2.0	-
STRELA-2	2.0	-

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-129-

7. The planned delivery of surface-to-surface missiles and ammunition will be presented in a supplement.

8. Toward the end of the completion of the initial tasks of the front, it is planned to deliver the following to the tank and motor vehicle equipment field depots:

- 1200 tons of tank components (500 complete sets)
- 800 tons of repair kits and technical materials.

9. Kilometer distance limits for tanks:*

- 21st Army (CPA)--2900/2600
- 22nd Army (PAF)--3000/2500
- 27th Army (PAF)--2800/2300
- 25th Army (SA)--300/2700

* The numerator=engines; the denominator=tracks.

Table No. 1 (See Chart No. 15--Page 129a)

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-129a-

Chart No. 15

Table No. 1
Number of Warheads for R-70 and R-300 Missiles Arriving
at Railroad Stations from 9 to 10 September

Railroad Stations	Warheads for R-70			Warheads for R-300			Total	Remarks
	10kt	20kt	Total	20kt	40kt	100kt		
CHORZELE	10	8	18	5	4	3	12	SG-4
RADZYMIN	10	8	18	5	3	4	12	SG-4
TOTAL	20	16	36	10	7	7	24	

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

TOP SECRET

-130-

Chart No. 18

Table No. 2
Authorized Strength
Armaments and Technical Equipment in Tactical Large Units,
and in Army and Front Units

Type of Equipment	Polish Armed Forces					Soviet Army				Czech Armed Forces				GDR NVA
	Mech Div	Armd Div	Mech Div Res	Army Units	Front Units	Mts Div	Armd Div	Army Units	Mts Div	Armd Div	Army Units	Mts Div	Armd Div	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.	12.	13.	14.	15.
Launcher SP 117	3	-	-	6	6	-	-	9	-	-	8	-	-	-
Launcher SP 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Launcher SP 16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
122mm Gun Model 38	6	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-	-
122mm Howitzer Model 38	54	60	54	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	-	-	-
122mm Howitzer D-30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
152mm Howitzer Model 43	12	-	-	-	-	-	90	72	-	36	-	-	-	36
152mm Gun Howitzer Model 37	-	-	-	54	72	-	-	-	198	-	72	-	-	18
130mm Gun	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	126	-	-	-
130mm Rocket Launcher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	6	-	-	-
BM-21 Launcher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BM-21 Launcher	18	12	-	-	-	-	18	18	72	18	18	-	-	18
SP-8 Launcher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-
BM-24 Launcher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
82mm Mortar	27	9	72	4	8	-	17	4	-	-	-	-	-	18
120mm Mortar	27	9	24	-	-	-	54	18	-	-	-	-	-	6
Heavy Grenade Launcher SPG-9	18	6	-	-	-	-	12	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
82mm Recoilless Gun D-10	-	-	-	4	6	-	-	-	-	18	9	-	-	-
82mm Gun D-44	18	-	66	54	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
100mm SP Gun	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-
Launcher ZP27	18	6	-	-	-	-	27	-	36	-	-	-	-	9
Control Panel SS 415	18	6	-	-	-	-	24	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Launcher ZP 294	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	12
Launcher ZP 24	-	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-
Launcher SP 21M (S-1)	18	18	-	-	-	-	16	16	-	-	-	-	-	24
Launcher SP 24M (S-2)	36	6	-	-	-	-	114	76	21	-	-	-	-	-
23mm AA Gun ZSU-23-2	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
23mm AA Gun ZSU-23-4	16	16	-	-	-	-	16	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
37mm AA Gun Model 39	-	-	6	-	-	156	-	-	36	24	24	36	24	-
57mm AA Gun S-60	74	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
57mm AA Gun ZSU-57-2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30mm AA Gun	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	27	14	-	-
65mm AA Gun Model 39	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.62mm Pistol TT	2,277	3,897	-	7,068	18,138	10,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9mm Pistol P-64	7,424	5,461	9,559	23,912	82,044	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.62mm Pistol AK (AKMS)	1,535	1,640	207	84	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9mm Pistol Model 63	681	433	887	1,508	4,729	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.62mm Rifle S-60	81	36	108	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.62mm Submachinegun BMP	-	-	501	-	6	1388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.62mm Submachinegun D	-	-	-	612	2,928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.62mm Machinegun PKS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.62mm Machinegun PK	300	188	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.62mm Machinegun PKS	81	36	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.62mm GORYUNY Heavy Machinegun	-	-	-	12	17	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7mm Large Caliber Machinegun	3	3	-	45	101	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5mm PM-2 Antiaircraft Machinegun	18	6	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Antitank Launcher RPG-2	-	-	517	-	-	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Antitank Launcher RPG-7	617	310	-	279	1,774	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28mm Signal Pistol	866	721	648	-	1,637	378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.62mm Machine Pistol Model 43	-	-	-	-	-	20,678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PT-76 Tanks	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T-34 Tanks	-	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T-54, T-54A Tanks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186	-	-	-	-
T-55, T-55A Tanks	201	289	-	-	-	-	214	322	-	-	310	-	-	322
T-62 Tanks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BRDM-2 Armored Carrier	342	148	-	6	7	-	382	350	-	458	131	-	-	350
TOPAS Armored Carrier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BRM-765 Armored Carrier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Car	1,929	1,929	2,176	8,132	29,693	8,186	1,960	1,612	8,420	1,450	1,270	8,012	1,790	-
Armored Prime Mover	23	170	-	-	-	-	42	160	-	31	101	-	-	135
Detection and Guidance Radar Sets	3	3	-	10	25	79	5	5	12	4	4	10	5	-
Artillery Radar Sets	8	8	-	20	34	-	10	10	24	8	8	18	10	-
Reconnaissance Radar Sets	4	4	-	3	32	-	5	5	8	3	3	4	4	-
Countermeasures Radar Sets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NOTE: The airborne division was not taken into consideration in this listing.

TOP SECRET

TS 768153
Copy #

~~TOP SECRET~~

-131-

Chart No. 17

Table No. 3
Number of Launchers and Missiles-Carriers

No.	Army (Tactical Large Units)	Number of Launchers			Number of Missiles (Carriers)					
		R-20	R-70	R-300	R-20		R-70		R-300	
					With the Troops	At the Base	With the Troops	At the Base	With the Troops	At the Base
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.
	<u>21st Army, CPA</u>									
1.	15th Mtz Div	4	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
2.	22nd Mtz Div	4	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
3.	23rd Mtz Div	4	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
4.	16th Armd Div	-	4	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
5.	30th Armd Div, PAF	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
6.	21st Army Op-Tac Rocket Bde	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	9	-
7.	21st Army Field Tech Rocket Base	-	-	-	-	18	-	6	-	14
	TOTAL for 21st Army	12	7	9	12	18	7	6	9	14
	<u>22nd Army, PAF</u>									
1.	14th Mech Div	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
2.	34th Mech Div	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
3.	35th Mech Div	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
4.	40th Armd Div, CLR NPA	-	4	-	-	-	12	-	-	-
5.	30th Armd Div	-	4	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
6.	12th Army Op-Tac Rocket Bde	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	6	-
7.	22nd Army Field Tech Rocket Base	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	6
	TOTAL for 22nd Army	-	17	6	-	-	25	9	6	6
	<u>27th Army, PAF</u>									
1.	52nd Mech Div	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
2.	53rd Mech Div	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
3.	20th Armd Div	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
4.	54th Armd Div	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
5.	64th Army Op-Tac Rocket Bde	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	6	-
6.	27th Army Field Tech Rocket Base	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	6
	TOTAL for 27th Army	-	12	6	-	-	12	12	6	6
	<u>25th Army, SA</u>									
1.	32nd Mtz Div	-	4	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
2.	38th Mtz Div	-	4	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
3.	29th Armd Div	-	4	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
4.	16th Armd Div	-	4	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
5.	25th Army Op-Tac Rocket Bde	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	9	-
6.	25th Army Field Tech Rocket Base	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	9
	TOTAL for 25th Army	-	16	9	-	-	16	16	9	9
	<u>Front Units</u>									
1.	13th Front Op-Tac Rocket Bde	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	6	-
2.	25th Front Field Tech Rocket Base	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	8
3.	26th Mech Div	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
	TOTAL for Front Units	-	3	6	-	-	3	8	6	6
	TOTAL in Northern Front	12	56	26	12	18	63	51	36	41

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-132-

Attachment No. 11

(Tab No. 1)

Situation of the
12th National Air Defense Corps

1. 12th National Air Defense Corps, operating in the unified National Air Defense system, in close cooperation with the antiaircraft defense forces and means of various branches of the armed forces, defends the corps defense area, with particular attention to the regrouped organic and allied operational forces, flights by Soviet long-range aviation and transport aviation, and naval combat operations.

2. Commander, 12th National Air Defense Corps, is responsible for air defense of troops and facilities of the rear of the Northern Front until the forces of the antiaircraft defense system are organized, employing organic forces and means of the antiaircraft defense system that operate within the unified National Air Defense system, as well as the separate forces and means of the 24th Air Army. All fighter aviation and fighter-ground attack aviation regiments of the 24th Air Army are on combat alert in the National Air Defense system in accordance with the following plan:

- Fighter aviation regiments each have one squadron in readiness #2, and each of these squadrons have a pair of aircraft in readiness #1; the remainder of regimental forces are in readiness #3. ✓

- Fighter-ground attack aviation regiments each have a flight of aircraft in readiness #2 and the remainder of forces in readiness #3.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-133-

The 25th Fighter Aviation Regt (SA) will begin alert duties at daybreak on 9 September.

Commander, Northern Front, is responsible for air defense in the Front area upon the organization of the antiaircraft defense forces system. In connection with this, to achieve coordination between the forces and means of the Front antiaircraft defense and the forces and means of the 12th National Air Defense Corps within the Northern Front antiaircraft defense system:

- The 12th National Air Defense Corps Operational Group is assigned to the Coordination Center of the Antiaircraft Defense of the Northern Front;
- Representatives of the 12th National Air Defense Corps Combined Command Post are assigned to the corresponding coordination centers of the antiaircraft defense of the armies.

3. 12th National Air Defense Corps combat organization:

- 13th Arty Div and 14th Arty Bde (each with 8 "VOLKHOV" and 4 "NEVA" rocket artillery fire battalions)
- 89th Arty Regt (four "DVINA" rocket artillery fire battalions)
- 11th, 38th, 44th, 72nd Fighter Aviation Regts
- 12th Radiotechnical Bde
 - 14th and 18th Radiotechnical Bns (each with 4 radiotechnical companies)
 - 31st and 41st Radiotechnical Bns (each with 5 radiotechnical companies)

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-134-

- 13th Radioelectronic Jamming Regt
- 24th Radar [or Radio] Recon Bn.

The 12th National Air Defense Corps area is organized into four sectors, in which the following units are located:

- 14th Combined Command Post at BABICE: 13th Arty Div, 11th Fighter Aviation Regt, 14th Radiotechnical Bn (sector limits: KRYNKI, DZIALDOWO, RAWA MAZOWIECKA, JANOW PODLASKI, eastern border with USSR);
- 18th Combined Command Post at ORNETA: 44th Fighter Aviation Regt, 13th Radioelectronic Jamming Regt, 18th Radiotechnical Bn (sector limits: BRANIEWO, DZIALDOWO, KRYNKI, northeastern border with the USSR);
- 31st Combined Command Post at WLADYSLAWOWO: 14th Arty Bde, 38th Fighter Aviation Regt, 31st Radiotechnical Bn, 24th Radar [or Radio] Recon Bn (sector limits: BRANIEWO, the seacoast up to the combat line of contact, the combat line of contact, PILA, KORONOWO, DZIALDOWO);
- 41st Combined Command Post at JANOWIEC: 72nd Fighter Aviation Regt, 89th Arty Regt, 41st Radiotechnical Bn (sector limits: DZIALDOWO, KORONOWO, PILA, combat line of contact, OSTROW WIELKOPOLSKI, RAWA MAZOWIECKA). The Combined Command Post at BABKI is taking part in the exercise.

Command Post, 12th National Air Defense Corps, is at ROZAN.

Central Command Post, National Air Defense Forces Command, is at PIASECZNO.

4. 12th National Air Defense Corps Airfield Situation:
(See Chart No. 17a--Page 134a).

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-134a-

Chart No. 17a

Fighter Aviation Regt	Airfield		Amount of Fuel Allocated to Combined Armed Forces Command at Airfield	
	Base	Alternate	Base	Alternate
11th	PLONSK	MINSK MAZOWIECKI	100 tons	
38th	LEBORK	BABIE DOLY		100 tons
44th	ORNETA	NIDZICA		125 tons
72nd	JANOWIEC	BRZESC Kujawski		

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-135-

In addition, the following airfields are located in the 12th National Air Defense Corps area and are available for utilization if authorized by the Commander, National Air Defense Forces:

PRZASNYSZ
ALEKSANDROW KUJAWSKI (75 tons fuel-Combined Armed Forces Command)
GOSTYNIN (120 tons fuel-Combined Armed Forces Command)
NOWE MIASTO LUBAWSKIE (pipeline system)
SZYMANY (250 tons fuel-Combined Armed Forces Command)
JANIKOWO

Fuel reserves at the airfields can be requisitioned by the 12th National Air Defense Corps upon approval of the Commander, 24th Air Army.

5. Notification and warning.

Notification to forward unit forces and means operating in the unified system of the National Air Defense and those reorganized in the defense area of the 12th National Air Defense Corps, is provided at the operational level (Central Command Post of the National Air Defense Forces Command), the operational-tactical level (Command Post of the 12th Radiotechnical Bde), and tactical level (Combined Command Post). Reception of transmitted data is organized by unit commanders--operating in the unified National Air Defense system--in their own area of responsibility.

Warning signals of impending air threats are transmitted from the Command Post of the 12th National Air Defense Corps on a separate radio net.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-136-

6. Command and Coordination.

Exercise of command by 12th National Air Defense Corps units takes place on the operational-tactical level and the tactical level--in accordance with the existing system. Decentralization of command at the Combined Command Post level in the course of repulsing air attacks takes place only under circumstances of complete loss of communications with the Command Post of the 12th National Air Defense Corps or in situations which are unusually complex and on the basis of the 12th National Air Defense Corps Commander's decision.

Joint actions in the unified National Air Defense system take place in accordance with the standing regulations of the National Air Defense Forces.

7. The 12th National Air Defense Corps communications system operates in accordance with the requirements of constant combat readiness. Communications will be activated by special codeword as indicated in separate plans; communications will also include the alternate airfields.

For coordination with the Front Antiaircraft Defense Coordination Center, the following additional communications will be available between the Command Post of the National Air Defense Forces and the Front Antiaircraft Defense Coordination Center:

- telephone (secure)
- telephone and telegraph (open)

It is also anticipated that telephone communications will be provided between the 12th National Air Defense Corps Combined Command Posts located in the operational zones of the first echelon armies and the Antiaircraft Defense Coordination Centers of those armies as follows:

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-137-

- 31st Combined Command Post and the Antiaircraft
Defense Coordination Centers of the 21st and the 23rd
Armies (one line each).

- 41st Combined Command Post and the Antiaircraft
Defense Coordination Centers of the 22nd and 27th
Armies (one line each).

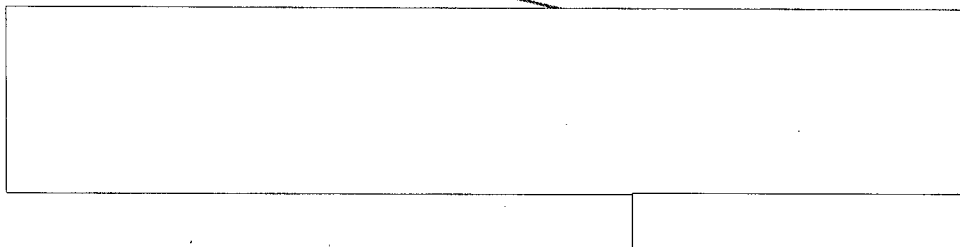
8. Equipping and manning of 12th National Air
Defense Corps units will be in accordance with wartime
staffing.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~



-138-

Tab No. 2

21st Army

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-139-

Scenario
for
Exercise "Shield-76" for the
21st Army CPA
Map 1:200,000, 1964 Edition

1. Military-Political Situation

By the second half of 1976 the aggressive policy of pressure and military blackmail conducted by the NATO governments has produced an enormous increase in international tension. Since this policy has not produced the desired results, the "West" may opt in the immediate future to resolve the situation militarily.

1) The "West", from the middle of August, has intensified the training of the armed forces, within the framework of which numerous complex maneuvers have been conducted including mobilization. On 26 August, troop movements were begun in the pre-border zone which significantly exceeded the scale of the scenario in published information about exercise "Summertex-76". Simultaneously, actions are secretly being implemented on an extensive scale to raise the combat readiness of the ground, air, and naval forces in order to convert the armed forces from a peacetime to a wartime status. In recent days, air and naval reconnaissance have intensified and border controls have increased.*

*The agreed upon state border between "West" and "East" runs: USTKA, SLUPSK, CZLUCHOW, ZLOTOW, PILA, CZARNKOW, SZAMOTULY, West of POZNAN, SRODA, KALISZ, WIERUSZOW.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-140-

2) The "East" will undertake broad initiatives in order to resolve outstanding problems by means of negotiations. Simultaneously, it will reinforce its defensive capabilities in response to the growing threat. On 30 August, a state of increased combat readiness was introduced and on 8 September under the pretext of exercise "LATO [Summer]-76" mobilizational and operational deployment of the forces was begun. On 31 August, the Command and Staff of the Northern Front were formed from elements of the Central Institutions of the Ministry of National Defense and the Commands and Staffs of the 22nd and 27th Armies and the 24th Air Army were formed from elements of the Pomeranian Military District, Silesian Military District, and Air Force, respectively. Part of the forces of the 24th Air Army, Front Antiaircraft Defense Troops, and the 12th National Air Defense Corps will perform combat alert duty within the general National Air Defense system.

2. Specific Situation at 0600 on 8 September

1) The 21st Army CPA (15th, 22nd, 23rd Mtz Divs, 18th Armd Div CPA, 30th Armd Div PAF, 21st Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde, 21st Army AA Bde, 21st Army AT Arty Regt, 21st AA Rkt Regt, 21st AA Arty Regt), which is engaged in the practical exercise, was assigned to the command of the Northern Front as of 2 September. Tactical large units and units of the army are located at their permanent duty stations, in part in assembly areas, and in training areas.

- The 15th Mtz Div (68th, 69th, and 70th Mtz Regts and 71st Tank Regt) is located in the LIDZBARK, DZIALDOWO, CHORZELE, OLSZTYNEK, and NIDZICA garrisons; the division is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness on 11 September;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-141-

- the 22nd Mtz Div (75th, 76th, and 77th Mtz Regts and 78th Tank Regt), at wartime strength, has assembled within the framework of the tactical exercises in the area: (excluding) CHOJNICE, North of KAMIEN KRAJENSKI, West of TUCHOLA;
- 23rd Mtz Div (37th, 72nd, and 73rd Mtz Regts and the 74th Tank Regt), at wartime strength, is located in the KORONOWO, FORDEN, WABRZEEZNO, GRUDZIADZ, and CHELMNO garrisons; units of the division are undergoing training;
- the 18th Armd Div is engaged in the practical exercise (18th Mtz Regt and 80th, 81st, and 82nd Tank Regts--actually one motorized regiment and one tank regiment), at wartime strength, has completed training at the ORZYSZ training area and is ready to regroup in the exercise area: South of TUCHOLA, GOSTYCYN, LNIANO;
- the 30th Armd Div (PAF) which is engaged in the practical exercise (64th Mech Regt and 65th, 66th, and 67th Tank Regts--actually two tank regiments and one mechanized battalion) is included in the composition of the 21st Army from 31 August; the division is located in the OSTRODA, SZCZYTNO, BISKUPIEC, and OLSZTYN garrisons; elements of the division (65th and 66th Tank Regts) are finishing training at the CZERWONY BOR Training Center and after returning to their garrison will require 1.52 days to attain full combat readiness; the rest of the units are undergoing training in the garrisons;
- 21st Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde, at wartime strength, is located in the SWIECIE garrison; the brigade is preparing for the tactical exercise;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-142-

- 21st Army AA Bde, at wartime strength, is located in the JABLONOWO garrison; the brigade is undergoing training;

- 21st Army Antitank Arty Regt, at wartime strength, is located in the JABLONOWO garrison; the regiment is undergoing training;

- 21st AA Rkt Regt, at wartime strength, is located in the ILAWA garrison; the regiment is preparing for the exercise with the 18th Armd Div; one battery on combat alert duty in the garrison firing position;

- 21st AA Arty Regt, at wartime strength, is located in the GRUDZIADZ garrison; the regiment is undergoing training; one battery on combat alert duty in a firing position 5kms west of GRUDZIADZ.

Staff of the 21st Army is located in the OLSZTYN garrison; at 0100 on 9 September deploys to an area 12kms south-east of SEPOLNO KRAJENSKIE.

Attachments:

1. Enemy Situation
2. Combat Strength of the 21st Army
3. Situation of the Rocket Troops and Artillery
4. Situation of the Antiaircraft Defense Forces
5. Situation of the Communications Troops
6. Situation of the Engineer Troops
7. Situation of the Chemical Troops
8. Situation of the Rear Services
9. Situation of the Technical Services
10. Organization and Equipment of the Major Units of the 30th Armored Div of the PAF
11. Initial Situation at 0600 on 8 September--See Map.

Exercise Directors

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-143-

Enemy Situation

Attachment No. 1

(Tab No. 2)

From mid-August 1976, a sharp increase in the intensity of combat training of NATO forces has taken place in parallel with growing international tension.

The principal training effort, under way since 26 August 1976, is a strategic-operational exercise with troops under the cryptonym SUMMERTEX-76 that is being conducted simultaneously with an exercise of higher-level political-military organs under the cryptonym PRIME-RATE 76. The activities actually carried out in the course of this training, which have included problems involving successive steps in increasing the defense readiness of these nations, have exceeded the scope of actions announced in previously published official communiques pertaining to the exercises now taking place.

The theme of exercise SUMMERTEX-76 is the transition of the armed forces, the civilian administrations and the economies of NATO countries from a peacetime to a wartime state in the context of an aggravated international situation, and the planning, organization and conduct of a strategic defensive operation in the initial period of a conventional war; then, with the selective use of nuclear weapons, the transition to offensive operations under circumstances in which there is general utilization of mass destruction weapons.

An exercise preliminary to exercise SUMMERTEX-76 began on 26 August, involving the following:

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-144-

- At 0300 on 26 August a state of "war danger" was introduced;
- The NATO countries and their armed forces were changing secretly from a peacetime to a wartime state by carrying out the mobilizational deployment of the armed forces and the transfer of reinforcing forces to the Federal Republic of Germany.* In the Federal Republic of Germany, the mobilization was begun in the course of Territorial Defense Force exercises which preceded exercise SUMMERTEX-76; in the United States, Canada, and Great Britain, at the moment the exercise began; and in the Netherlands, Belgium, and Denmark, on 1 September;
- The deployment of a network of field command and communications posts and the implementation plans for the employment of conventional forces and nuclear weapons have been set in motion;
- The emplacement of a system of nuclear barriers in the border zone and on selected approaches to the ODER has been started;
- From 31 August to 7 September assigned air force units have been assembled and during the period from 3 to 6 September the deployment of technical means and of air force and air defense command organs was carried out;

* The initiation of the transfer of forces of the United States strategic reserve to the FRG is an indication of the scale of the exercise, in which only the shift of double-based forces had been anticipated.

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-145-

- On 7 September the NATO Command began the takeover of control of the combined armed forces and the deployment of assigned units in the forward defense area security zone;
- At 13 hours on 7 September a "standard alert" was declared;
- On 7 September the regrouping of staffs to the exercise area and the readying of tactical large units for deployment on anticipated operational axes was begun.

The projection for the first stage of the principal exercise, which is to begin on 9 September and continue until 14 September, is the completion of the transfer to the Federal Republic of Germany of double-based forces and of the United States strategic reserve, and of reinforcing troops from Canada, Great Britain, the Netherlands, and Belgium; by 10 September the operational deployment of ground forces is to be completed. The program of the first stage of the principal exercise calls for the initiation of combat activities on 12 September.

In the course of developments that have taken place thus far in exercise SUMMERTEX-76, an increase of tension in the European political-military situation has resulted from the implementation of mobilization, from the initiation of troop movements to the Federal Republic of Germany, and from the withdrawal of a portion of tactical large units from their permanent deployment areas and their movement to the border zone, coupled with the simultaneous deployment of a field system of command and communications.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-146-

The actual positions of the enemy forces as of 0600 on 8 September 1976 is given in the "Identifier" [Enemy Order of Battle].

Additional Data:

The mobilization exercises conducted in the 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, and 18th Defense Commands in the Federal Republic of Germany should have been completed on 26 September 1976. Tactical large units formed during these exercises were not dismissed, but were incorporated into the troops taking part in the SUMMERTEX-76 exercises.

During the early days of August, in addition to information on the subject of exercise SUMMERTEX-76, reports appeared in the Western press about the alleged equipping of a United States strategic air force experimental unit with winged "air-to-ground" class projectiles of the "Cruise Missile" type.

Identifier [Enemy Order of Battle]: See Chart No. 5--Page 53a.

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-146a-

Chart No. 18 (Page 1)

Attachment No. 2
(Tab No. 2)

No.	Tactical Large Unit, Unit, or Subunit	Disposition (Location)	Percentage of Staffing as of 0600 Hours							
			8 Sept.		9 Sept.		10 Sept.		11 Sept.	
			Personnel	Equipment	Personnel	Equipment	Personnel	Equipment	Personnel	Equipment
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.
	21st Army of the CPA									
1	Army Staff	OLSZTYN	98	98						
2	15th Mtz Div	LIDZBARK, DZIALDOWO, CHORZELE, OLSZTYNEK	48	50	68	60	78	75	98	100
3	22nd Mtz Div	area (excl) CHOJNICE N of KAMLEN, E of TUCHOLA	97	100						
4	23rd Mtz Div	KORONOWO, FORDON, WARSZEWNO, GRUDZIADZ	98	100	96	100				
5	18th Armd Div	area S of BIALA PISKA W of GRAJENO, ORZYSZ, PISZ	97	100						
6	30th Armd Div	OSTRODA, SZCZYTNO, BISKUPIEC, OLSZTYN	80	84	91	93	95	100		
7	21st Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde	SWIECIE	100	100						
8	21st Army Gun Arty Bde	JABLONOWO	100	100						
9	21st Army AT Arty Regt	JABLONOWO	100	100						
10	21st Arty Recon Bn	JABLONOWO	100	100						
11	21st AA Rkt Regt	ILAWA	100	95	100	100				
12	21st AA Arty Regt	GRUDZIADZ	100	90	100	100				
13	21st Radiotech Bn	OLSZTYN	70	65	85	75	100	100		
14	21st Sig Regt	Deploys commander of army command post and QM command post, part of troops in area 30km E of SEPOLNO KRAJENSKIE	85	-	100	-				

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-147-

Attachment No. 3

(Tab No. 2)

Situation of the Rocket Troops and Artillery

I

Rocket troops and artillery are located at their permanent duty stations, in part in assembly areas, and in training areas.

1) Rocket and artillery units and subunits of the 15th Mtz Div are located in the following garrisons:

- 15th Tac Rkt Bn--DZIALDOWO;
- 15th Arty Bn--NIDZICA;
- 15th AT Arty Bn--OLSZTYNEK.

The units are being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September.

2) Rocket and artillery units and subunits of the 22nd Mtz Div, at wartime strength, within the framework of divisional tactical exercises, are assembled in the following areas (south of CHOJNICE):

- 22nd Tac Rkt Bn--south of OGORZELINY;
- 22nd Arty Regt--SLAWECIN, CIECHOCIN, OSTROWITE, Second Bn with the 75th Mech Regt--8kms east of DEBRZNO;
- 22nd AT Arty Bn--south of PAWLOWO.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-148-

3) Rocket and artillery units and subunits of the 23rd Mtz Div, at wartime strength, are located in the following garrisons:

- 23rd Tac Rkt Bn-GRUDZIADZ;
- 23rd Arty Regt-RADZYN--CHELMSKI;
- 23rd AT Arty Bn--FORDON.

4) Rocket and artillery units and subunits of the 18th Armd Div, at wartime strength, have completed training at the ORZYSZ Training Area and are assembled in the following areas:

- 18th Tac Rkt Bn--(excluding) BEMOWO PISKIE, east of BIELICE, north of RUDA;
- 18th Arty Regt--(excluding) BIALA PISKA, SZKODY, KOZUCHY MALE.

The units are ready to deploy to the training area: south of TUCHOLA, GOSTYCYN, LNIANO.

5) Rocket and artillery units and subunits of the 30th Armd Div of the PAF, at wartime strength, are located in the following garrisons:

- 30th Tac Rkt Bn--SZCZYTNO;
- 30th Arty Regt and 30th Rkt Arty Bn--BISKUPIEC.

6) Rocket and artillery large units and units subordinate to the army:

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-149-

- 21st Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde, at wartime strength is located in the SWIECIE garrison and is preparing for the tactical exercise;
- 21st Army Gun Arty Bde and the 21st Arty Recon Bn, at wartime strength, are located in the JABLONOWO garrison; the brigade and the battalion are undergoing training;
- 21st Army AT Arty Regt, at wartime strength, is located in the JABLONOWO garrison and is undergoing training.

II

PAF: 1) Organization of the artillery of the armored division

a) Divisional artillery:

- Tac Rkt Bn composed of three firing batteries, each armed with one R-70 launcher (total three launchers);
- arty regt composed of three 122mm howitzer battalions (total 54 howitzers);
- rkt arty bn composed of three batteries armed with BM-21 launchers (total 12 launchers);

b) Artillery of the mechanized regiment:

- 122mm howitzer battery (six howitzers)
- antitank guided missile battery (six launchers);

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-150-

c) battalion artillery--support company composed of:
120mm mortar platoon (three mortars) 82mm mortar platoon
(three mortars); antitank platoon: "Malyutka" antitank
guided missiles--two launchers; SPG-9--two grenade
launchers.

Total in armored division:

- 90 guns, mortars, and rocket artillery launchers to
be fired from concealed firing positions;
- 18 antitank artillery weapons.

5) Number of launchers and carriers in army rocket
forces: (See Chart No. 19--Page 150a).

In the 21st Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde the carriers are at
readiness no. 6; in the tactical rocket battalions--at
ready; in the 21st Army Field Technical Rocket Base--R-300
carriers are at readiness no. 6, R-30 and R-70--at ready.

III

The Chief of the rocket and artillery troops of the
21st Army was additionally informed that:

1) The army will be reinforced by the 12th Arty Div
(less 121st Gun Arty Bde and 124th Rkt Arty Bde) composed
of: 122nd Gun Arty Bde (130mm guns) and 123rd Gun Arty Bde
(152mm gun-howitzers). The 12th Arty Div, in the composition
indicated, will assembly by 1400 on September 12 in the
area: BISKUPIEC, PIOTROWICE, LASECZNO (15kms west of ILAWA)
where it will be assigned to the 21st Army.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-150a-

Chart No. 19

Large Unit, Unit	Launchers	(missiles) Carriers Without Warheads			Total
		R-30	R-70	R-300	
21st Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde	9			9	9
15th Tac Rkt Bn	4	4			4
22nd Tac Rkt Bn	4	4			4
23rd Tac Rkt Bn	4	4			4
18th Tac Rkt Bn	4		4		4
30th Tac Rkt Bn	3		3		3
21st Army Field Tech Rkt Base	-	18	6	14	38
TOTAL	28	30	13	23	66

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-151-

2) After the introduction of full combat readiness, the 21st Army Field Tech Rkt Base will receive teams for the preparation and assembly of warheads; the teams will bring reserves of nuclear warheads as follows:

- 18 for R-300 rockets, of which 9 will be in readiness no. 5 (5x40 and 4x100 kt) and 9 in readiness no. 4 (3x20, 4x40, and 2x100 kt);
- 13 for R-70 rockets, of which 8 will be in readiness no. 5 (6x10 and 2x20 kt) and 5, in readiness no. 4 (10 kt each);
- 30 for R-30 rockets, of which 15 will be in readiness no. 5 (4x3, 6x10, and 5x20 kt) and 15 in readiness no. 4 (8x3, 4x10, and 3x20 kt).

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-152-

Attachment No. 4

(Tab No. 2)

Situation of Antiaircraft Defense Troops

I

The Antiaircraft Defense Troops are located at their permanent duty stations, partly in assembly areas, and partly in training areas. Part of the forces and means are on combat alert duty.

1) Divisional antiaircraft defense units:

- 15th Antiaircraft Arty Regt (15th Mtz Div)--located at the LIDZBARK garrison, the regiment is being brought up to wartime strength and will reach full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September; one battery is on combat alert duty at the garrison firing position;
- 22nd Antiaircraft Arty Regt (22nd Mtz Div)--at wartime strength, within the framework of the tactical exercises, it protects the tactical rocket battalion and the command post of the division in the area 10kms southeast of CHOJNICE;
- 23rd Antiaircraft Arty Regt (23rd Mtz Div)--at wartime strength, it is stationed at the CHELMNO garrison; the regiment is preparing to provide protection for the permanent bridge across the Vistula River in the town of CHELMNO; one battery is on combat alert at the garrison firing position;

TS 768153
Copy #

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-153-

- 18th Antiaircraft Arty Regt (18th Armd Div)--at wartime strength finished its training at the ORZYSZ Training Area and reached readiness for regrouping in the exercise area: south of TUCHOLA, GOSTYCYN, LNIANO;

- 30th Antiaircraft Arty Regt (30th Armd Div)--at wartime strength, is located at the OLSZTYN garrison; the regiment is in training, one battery is on combat alert duty at the garrison firing position.

2) Antiaircraft defense forces subordinate to the Army:

- 21st Antiaircraft Rkt Regt-at wartime strength, is located at the ILAWA garrison and is preparing for an exercise with the 18th Armd Div; one battery is on combat alert duty at the garrison firing position;

- 21st Antiaircraft Arty Regt-at wartime strength, is located at the GRUDZIADZ garrison and is undergoing training; one battery is on combat alert duty at a firing position 5kms west of GRUDZIADZ;

- 21st Radiotechnical Bn is located at the OLSZTYN garrison; battalion is undergoing training;

- command post of the Chief of the Antiaircraft Defense Forces, 21st Army, is located at the OLSZTYN garrison; by 0100 it will deploy in the area southeast of SEPOLNO KRAJENSKIE;

3) Until the antiaircraft defense system of the forces is organized, the 12th National Air Defense Corps will be responsible for air defense of the northern part of Poland and the 31st Combined Command Post of the National Air Defense will be responsible for the planned zone of operations of the 21st Army.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-154-

At the moment antiaircraft defense system of the forces is organized, the 21st Army will be responsible for antiaircraft defense of the army zone.

In order to achieve coordination between the antiaircraft defense forces of the army and the national air defense forces, representatives of the 31st Combined Command Post of the National Air Defense will be temporarily present in the antiaircraft system of the 21st Army Antiaircraft Defense Forces Directing Center.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-155-

Attachment No. 5

(Tab No. 2)

Situation of the Signal Troops

Army forces ensure control and command with higher headquarters and subordinate tactical large units and units by utilizing the stationary communications system of the Ministry of National Defense of the PPR.

1) Communications centers:

- of the General Staff of the Polish Forces and the Northern Front--the main communications center is at WARSAW;
- command post of the 21st Army--OLSZTYN;
- command post of the 15th Mtz Div-NIDZICA;
- command post of the 22nd Mtz Div--15kms south of CHOJNICE;
- command post of the 23rd Mtz Div--CHELMNO;
- command post of the 18th Armd Div--15kms south of ORZYSZ;
- command post of the 30th Armd Div--OLSZTYN;
- command post of the 21st Tac Rkt Bde-SWIECIE;
- command post of the 21st Gun Arty Bde-JABLONOWO;
- command post of the 21st AA Rkt Regt--ILAWA.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-156-

2) Organization of communications:

a) Radio communications:

- with the General Staff of the CPA and the Western Military District of CPA--radio net no. 820 using R-102 set (audio, telegraphic), and teletype radio circuit no. 821 until communicators are withdrawn from radio net no. 820;

- army commander and staff with division commanders and staffs--radio net no. 853 using R-140 sets (audio, telegraphic) and teletype radio circuit no. 854 until communicators are withdrawn from radio net no. 853;

- army staff with the staff of the 21st Op-Tac Rkt Bde, 21st Army Gun Arty Bde and 21st AA Rkt Regt and other units and subordinate to the army--in radio net no. 855 using R-118 set (audio, telegraphic);

b) Wire communications:

- with the staff of the Combined Armed Forces, General Staff of the CPA, and the staff of the Western Military District of the CPA--through the communications center of the general staff of PAF--telephonic and telegraphic (secure and open);

- with general staff of the PAF and staff of the Northern Front--direct telephonic and telegraphic communications (secure and open);

- with the staffs of the division and the staff of the 21st Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde--direct telephonic and telegraphic communications (secure and open);

- units subordinate to the army--open telephonic communications;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

157-

c) military field postal communications with higher headquarters and for army requirements is ensured by coordinating with the Military Field Postal Service of the Polish Armed Forces.

3) Army signal troops are located at their permanent duty stations, in part in assembly areas, and in training areas:

a) divisional and operational-tactical rocket brigade signal units:

- 15th Sig Bn (15th Mtz Div)--is located in the NIDZICA garrison; the battalion is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September;

- 22nd Sig Bn (22nd Mtz Div)--at wartime strength; within the framework of divisional tactical exercises, has deployed a field communications center in an area 15kms south of ORZYSZ;

- 23rd Sig Bn (23rd Mtz Div)--at wartime strength, is located at the CHELMNO garrison;

- 18th Sig Bn (18th Armd Div)--at wartime strength; within the framework of divisional tactical exercises, had deployed a communications center in an area 15kms south of ORZYSZ;

- 30th Sig Bn (30th Armd Div)--at wartime strength, is located in the OLSZTYN garrison;

- radar company of the operational-tactical rocket brigade, at wartime strength, is located in the SWIECIE garrison.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-158-

b) Signal troops subordinate to the army:

- 1st Sig Bn of the 21st Sig Regt, at wartime strength, is deploying a communications center of the army command post in the form up area--5kms south-east of SEPOLNO-KRAJANSKIE, operational as of 1800 hours on 8 September;
- 2nd Sig Bn of the 21st Sig Regt and other army signal units and subunits--at wartime strength, are located in an area 30kms east of SEPOLNO-KRAJANSKIE.

4) Additional data:

Operations group of the 23rd Army staff will report to the 21st Army Command Post with their own signal equipment and radio data:

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-159-

Attachment No. 6

(Tab No. 2)

Situation of the Engineer Troops

The engineer troops are located in their permanent duty stations, in part in assembly areas, and in training areas.

1) Divisional engineer subunits:

- 15th Combat Engr Bn (15th Mtz Div)--is located in the WIELBARK garrison; the battalion has been brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September;
- 22nd Combat Engr Bn (22nd Mtz Div)--at wartime strength; within the framework of the tactical exercises, is assembled in an area 5kms east of CHOJNICE;
- 23rd Combat Engr Bn (23rd Mtz Div)--at wartime strength, is located in the RADZYN CHELMSKI garrison; the battalion is conducting coordination exercises with subunits;
- 18th Combat Engr Bn (18th Armd Div)--at wartime strength, is assembled in an area 5kms east of DRYGALY; the battalion is ready to deploy to the exercise area: south of TUCHOLA, GOSTYCYN, LNIANO;
- 30th Combat Engr Bn (30th Armd Div)--is located in the OSTRODA garrison; the battalions is undergoing training and inspection of technical equipment.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-160-

2) Engineer troops subordinate to the army:

- 21st Army Combat Engr Bde--at wartime strength, is located in the SUSZ garrison; the brigade is undergoing training;

- 21st Army Ponton Bn-at wartime strength, is located in the GRUDZIADZ garrison; the battalion is undergoing tactical-engineer training at the GRUDZIADZ water training area;

- 21st Army Minelaying Bn-at wartime strength, is located in the GRUDZIADZ garrison; the battalion is undergoing training and is replenishing engineer equipment and materiel;

- 25th Engr Equip Field Dep--at wartime strength, is located in the OSTRODA garrison, and is ready to deploy to the area of the 21st Army Mobile Base.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-161-

Attachment No. 7

(Tab No. 2)

Situation of the Chemical Troops

The chemical troops are located at their permanent duty stations, in part in assembly areas, and in training areas.

1) Divisional chemical subunits:

- 15th Chem Co--(15th Mtz Div)--is located in the NIDZICA garrison; the company has been brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September;
- 22nd Chem Co (22nd Mtz Div)--at wartime strength; within the framework of divisional tactical exercises, has occupied an area west of PIASTOSZYN;
- 23rd Chem Co (23rd Mtz Div)--at wartime strength, is located in the CHELMNO garrison; the company is undergoing training;
- 18th Chem Co (18th Armd Div)--at wartime strength, has completed training at the ORZYSZ Training Area, and is prepared to move to the exercise area: south of TUCHOLA, GOSTYCYN, LNIANO;
- 30th Chem Co (30th Armd Div)--at wartime strength, is located in the SZCZYTNO garrison.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-162-

2) Chemical troops subordinate to the army:

- 21st Chem Regt--at wartime strength, is located in the WIELBARK garrison; the regiment is undergoing training;
- Army Contamination Evaluation-Analysis Station and the 21st Sig Co of the Contamination Evaluation-Analysis Station--at wartime strength are located at the OLSZTYN garrison; as of 0100 on 9 September--in the area of the army command post;
- 29th Chem Field Dep--at wartime strength, is located in the LIDZBARK WARMINSKI garrison.

3) The army has chemical mobile reserve supplies for 3-4 days of operations.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-163-

Attachment No. 8

(Tab No. 2)

Situation of the Rear Services

The rear services units are located at their permanent duty stations, in part in assembly areas, and in training areas.

1) Rear services of the divisions:

- 15th Sup Bn and 15th Bridge Bn (15th Mtz Div)-are located in the NIDZICA garrison; the units are being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September;
- 22nd Supply Bn and 22nd Bridge Bn (of the 22nd Mtz Div)--at wartime strength; within the framework of divisional tactical exercises, are assembled in the area south of STOBNO;
- 23rd Supply Bn and 23rd Bridge Bn (of the 23rd Mtz Div)--at wartime strength, is located at the CHELMNO garrison;
- 18th Supply Bn and 18th Bridge Bn (of the 18th Armd Div)--at wartime strength, are replenishing reserve materiel supplies in the area: SUCZKI, RAKOW MALY State Farm, BORKI;
- 30th Supply Bn and 30th Bridge Bn (of the 30th Armd Div)--at wartime strength, are stationed at the BARCZEWO garrison.

TS 678153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-164-

2) The rear services of the army:

a) Office of the Chief of the 21st Army Mobile Base with the 25th Support Bn and the 20th Trans Bn (50 percent POL and 50 percent ammunition)--at wartime strength, is assembled in an area 15kms west of ILAWA.

The remainder of the units of the 21st Army Mobile Base--at wartime strength, within 2 or 3 hours will move to the areas for loading reserve supplies:

- 21st Trans Bn from the OLSZTYNEK garrison--loading of materiel reserve supplies-OLSZTYNEK, OSTRODA, ILAWA, LIDZBARK WARMINSKI;
- 23rd Trans Bn (POL) from the ILAWA garrison--loading of POL--depot of the Petroleum Products Center ILAWA;
- 31st Trans Bn from the LIDZBARK WARMINSKI garrison--loading of reserve supplies--LIDZBARK WARMINSKI, OLSZTYN, MORAG, PASLEK.

b) Units of the medical service:

- 201st Med Reinf Bn--at wartime strength, is located in the assembly area of the 22nd Mtz Div;

- the remainder of the units after being activated as of 0400 on 8 September, started regrouping to the medical reserve area of the army--10kms south of ILAWA:

202nd and 203rd Med Reinf Bn from the CHORZELE garrison;

205th and 207th Med Reinf Bn from the DOBRE MIASTO garrison;

211th and 215th Med Reinf Bn from the GIZYCKO garrison;

53rd Blood Donor Station, Category II, from the OLSZTYN garrison.

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-165-

The medical bus battalion (11th and 13th Ambulance Co) from the BRODNICA garrison;

18th Hospitalization Co and the 71st Epidemic Control Bn from the SZCZYTNO garrison.

c) The 111th Road Utilization Bn has completed its mobilization at the OLSZTYNEK garrison and as of 0200 on 8 September has started regrouping to the PRZECHOWO region near SWIECIE;

d) The 112th Road Construction Bn, after being activated in the WIELBARK garrison, started regrouping and by 1400 on 8 September will reach the REDAKI region near SUSZU;

3) The army transportation battalions in the revised position area are carrying full supply reserves.

4) Weight of calculated-operating units of the 21st Army:

- motor vehicle gasoline--905 tons;
- diesel oil--3530 tons;
- aviation gasoline--21 tons;
- food--300 tons (including 140 tons of "S" rations)
- uniforms--116 sets.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-166-

Attachment No. 9

(Tab No. 2)

Situation of the Technical Services

The technical-rocket units, the evacuation-maintenance units, and the field depots of the technical services are located at their permanent duty stations, in part in assembly areas, and in training areas. As of 30 August they have been conducting secret mobilization and have been bringing their armaments and technical equipment up to wartime strength.

1) The 21st Army Field Tech Rkt Base-at wartime strength, is located in the NOWE on the WISLA [Vistula] garrison; the base is preparing for a joint tactical exercise with the 21st Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde.

Number of carriers:

- R-30--18; - R-70--6; - R-300--14 in readiness no. 6.

2) 21st Army Tank Evacuation and Maintenance Bn and 21st Army Vehicle Evac and Rep Co--at wartime strength, are located in the NIDZICA garrison; the subunits are preparing for work under field conditions and are conducting routine maintenance of motor vehicles and tanks. The following numbers of tanks, transporters, and motor vehicles requiring routine maintenance are found in the subunits:

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-167-

- In the Army Tank Evacuation and Maintenance Battalion:

T-55 tanks--three (from the 18th Armd Div);

T-54M tanks--four (1 from the 15th Mech Div, 2 from the 22nd Mech Div, 1 from the 23rd Mech Div);

Armored transporters--four (1 from the 15th Mech Div, 1 from the 22nd Mech Div; 2 from the 23rd Mech Div);

- in the Army Vehicle Evacuation and Repair Company:

Armored transporters--three (1 of the 15th Mech Div, 1 of the 22nd Mech Div, 1 of the 23rd Mech Div);

Cross country motor vehicles--two;

Cargo trucks--six.

The amount of maintenance kits, spare parts, and technical-operating supplies is average for five days of combat.

3) Technical services field depots--17th Ammunition Field Dep, 21st and 23rd Tank Motor Vehicle Equip Field Dep--at wartime strength, are located in the OLSZTYNEK garrison.

4) Divisional maintenance battalions are conducting tactical exercises and other activities within the framework of the tactical large units.

The amount of maintenance kits, spare parts, and technical-operating supplies in each maintenance battalion should suffice for three days of combat.

5) The number of launchers and rocket carriers:
See Chart No. 20--Page 167a.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-167a-

No.	Army (Tactical Large Units)	Number of Launchers			Number of Missiles (Carriers)					
		R-30	R-70	R-300	R-30		R-70		R-300	
					With the Troops	At the Base	With the Troops	At the Base	With the Troops	At the Base
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.
	21st Army, CPA									
1.	15th Mtr Div	4	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
2.	22nd Mtr Div	4	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
3.	23rd Mtr Div	4	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
4.	18th Armd Div	-	4	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
5.	30th Armd Div, PAF	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
6.	21st Army Op-EAC Rocket Bde	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.	21st Army Field Tech Rocket Base	-	-	-	-	18	-	6	9	14
	TOTAL for 21st Army	12	7	9	12	18	7	6	9	14

TS 768153
Copy #

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-168-

The number of KUB launchers in the 21st AA Rkt Regt--
12; rockets--2.0 units of fire.

6) Authorized strength of armaments and technical
equipment in army tactical large units and units: See Chart
No. 21--Page 168a.

7) Kilometer distance limit for tanks:*

- 15th Mech Div	- 2800/2500
- 22nd Mech Div	- 3500/2800
- 23rd Mech Div	- 3000/2500
- 18th Armd Div	- 2700/2400
- 30th Armd Div	- 2800/2600

8) A team for the inspection, assembly, and storage of
warheads together with the nuclear warheads will arrive at
the Army Field Technical Rocket Base at the RULEWO (3640)
road crossing rendezvous point 3 to 5 hours after full
combat readiness is declared.

9) With the following number of warheads:

- R-70--in readiness no. 5: 4x3, 6x10, 5x20;
- in readiness no. 4: 8x3, 4x10, 3x20;
- R-70--in readiness no. 5: 6x10, 2x20;
- in readiness no. 4: 5x10;
- R-300--in readiness no. 5: 5x40, 4x100;
- in readiness no. 4: 3x20, 4x40, 2x100.

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-168a-

Chart No. 21 (Page 1)

Type of Equipment	Mtz Div CPA	Armd Div CPA	Armd Div PAF	Army Units CPA
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
Launcher 9P117	-	-	-	9
Launcher 9P113	-	4	3	-
Launcher 2P16	4	-	-	-
122mm Gun, Model 31/37	-	-	-	36
122mm Howitzer, Model 38	72	18	60	-
152mm Howitzer, Model 43	18	36	-	-
152mm Gun-Howitzer Model 37	-	-	-	72
130mm Gun	-	-	-	126
130mm Rocket Launcher	18	6	-	-
BM-21 Launcher	18	18	12	-
82mm Mortar	-	-	9	-
120mm Mortar	-	-	9	-
Heavy Grenade Launcher	-	-	-	-
SPG-9	-	-	6	-
82mm Recoilless Gun B-10	18	9	-	-
100mm Gun, Model 44	18	-	-	54
100mm Self-propelled Gun	18	-	-	-
Launcher 2P27	18	6	6	-
Control Panel 9S415	-	-	6	-
Launcher 2P25M1	-	-	-	12
Launcher 9P31M(S-1)	-	-	16	-
Launcher 9P54M(S-2)	-	-	8	-
23mm AA Gun ZSU-23-4	-	-	16	-
57mm AA Gun S-60	24	24	24	36
30mm AA Gun	33	27	-	14
7.62 Pistol TT	-	-	-	181
9mm Pistol P-64	2277	1897	1897	7068
7.62mm Pistol AK(ARM, AKMS)	7424	5461	5461	23912
9mm Pistol	1535	1640	1640	94
7.62mm Carbine Model 60	681	433	433	1508
7.62mm Rifle SWD	81	36	36	-
7.62mm Submachinegun DPM	-	-	-	6
7.62mm Submachinegun D	-	-	-	612
7.62mm Machinegun PK	300	188	188	26
7.62mm Machinegun PKS	81	36	36	6
7.62mm Heavy Machinegun-GORKUNOV	-	-	-	12
12.7mm Large Caliber Machinegun DSsk	3	3	3	45
14.5mm AA Gun PNM-2	18	6	6	-
AT Grenade Launcher RPG-2	-	-	-	6
AT Grenade Launcher RPG-7	617	310	310	279
26mm Signal Pistol	836	729	729	649
PT-76 Tank	-	-	10	-
T-54, T-54A Tank	186	-	-	-
T-55, T-55A Tank	-	310	283	-
Armored Personnel Carrier BMP-765	-	-	-	-
Armored Personnel Carrier SNOT	458	131	286	6
Armored Personnel Carrier TOPAZ	28	219	-	-
Motor Vehicles	1450	1270	1760	8012
Armored Prime Movers	31	101	120	-
Detection and Guidance Radar	4	4	3	10
Artillery Radar Set	8	8	8	18
Recon Radar Set	3	3	4	4
Countermeasures Radar Set	-	-	-	-

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-169-

Attachment No. 10
(Tab No. 2)
Chart No. 22

Organization and Equipment of the Major Units of the 30th Armored Division (PAF)

Unit Designation	Personnel Strength	Combat Equipment				Armaments								Equipment						Transport					
		Medium Tank	Armored Carrier	Armored Personnel Carrier (APC)	Tracked Amphibious Ferry Vehicle (LVT)	Helicopter	Tactical Rocket Launcher	Rocket Artillery (BA)	120mm Howitzer	120mm Mortar	AT Guided Missile Launcher	57mm AA Gun	23mm ZSU-23-4 Gun	23mm ZSU-23-2 Gun	Shortwave Radio	Ultra-Shortwave Radio	Radio Relay	Mobile Comm Center	Command Car "R"	Radar	Soft Antiaircraft Missile Launcher	"JNS" Equipment	Motor Vehicles	Armored Prime Mover	
Division Headquarters	200																						16		
Security and Traffic Regulation Co	92														8								36		
Three Regiments of Medium Tanks	911	81	28											2	34							3	142	6	
Mechanized Regt with Armored Personnel Carriers	1970	40	16	90					6	18	6		4	16	2	144		1	7			3	211	7	
Including Mech Infantry Battalion	395			30											2	34		1	1				22	1	
Artillery Regiment	943							54						1	61		1	4					175		
Artillery Battalion (tactical rocket battalion)	174														4	17							47		
BM Rocket Artillery Battalion	213														3	4							58		
Hq Battery of the Chief of Artillery	55														3	9		2					10		
Antiaircraft Artillery Regiment	442											24			1	22				5			104		
Hq Co of the Chief of Antiaircraft Defense	35															8				2			6		
Reconnaissance Battalion	329		13	10											9	44			2	1			51		
Combat Engineer Battalion	530		21												6	36		1					142		
Signal Battalion	270				13	3	1								6	14		4	1	6		6	50		
Chemical Co	73															8							23		
Helicopter Squadron	119					9									1	6							20		
Maintenance Battalion	241															5							76	4	
Medical Battalion	121															1							31		
Supply Battalion	418															4							278		
TOTAL	8958	283	134	100	14	3	1	9	4	12	60	18	6	24	16	13	34	469	6	34	8	31	18	1760	29

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~



-170-

Tab No. 3

22nd Army (PAF)

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-171-

Scenario
for
Exercise "Shield-76" for the
22nd Army (PAF)
Map 1:200,000, 1964 Edition

1. Military-Political Situation

By the second half of 1976 the aggressive policy of pressure and military blackmail conducted by the NATO governments has produced an enormous increase in international tension. Since this policy has not produced the desired results, the "West" may opt in the immediate future to resolve the situation militarily.

1) The "West", from the middle of August, has intensified the training of the armed forces, within the framework of which numerous complex maneuvers have been conducted including mobilization. On 26 August, troop movements were begun in the pre-border zone which significantly exceeded the scale of the scenario in published information about exercise "Summertex-76". Simultaneously, actions are secretly being implemented on an extensive scale to raise the combat readiness of the ground, air, and naval forces in order to convert the armed forces from a peacetime to a wartime status. In recent days, air and naval reconnaissance have intensified and border controls have increased.*

*The agreed upon state border between "West" and "East" runs: USTKA, SLUPSK, CZLUCHOW, ZLOTOW, PILA, CZARNKOW, SZAMOTULY, West of POZNAN, SRODA, KALISZ, WIERUSZOW.

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-172-

2) The "East" will undertake broad initiatives in order to resolve outstanding problems by means of negotiations. Simultaneously, it will reinforce its defensive capabilities in response to the growing threat. On 30 August, a state of increased combat readiness was introduced and on 8 September under the pretext of exercise "LATO [Summer]-76" mobilizational and operational deployment of the forces was begun. On 31 August, the Command and Staff of the Northern Front were formed from elements of the Central Institutions of the Ministry of National Defense and the Commands and Staffs of the 22nd and 27th Armies and the 24th Air Army were formed from elements of the Pomeranian Military District, Silesian Military District, and Air Force, respectively. Part of the forces of the 24th Air Army Front Antiaircraft Defense Troops, and the 12th National Air Defense Corps will perform combat alert duty within the general National Air Defense system.

2. Specific Situation at 0600 on 8 September

1) The 22nd Army of the PAF (14th, 34th, 35th Mech Divs (PAF), 50th Armd Div (SA), 12th Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde, 16th Army Gun Arty Bde, 24th Army Antitank Arty Regt, 85th Antiaircraft Rkt Regt, 65th Antiaircraft Arty Regt) is engaged in the practical exercise and as of 2 September has been subordinated to the Northern Front. The tactical large units and units are located at their permanent stations, partly in assembly areas and in training areas.

2) Position of the tactical large units and units of the 22nd Army:

- 14th Mech Div is engaged in the practical exercise (57th, 58th, and 59th Mech Regts and 25th Tank Regt-- actually one mechanized regiment), brought up to wartime strength, is conducting a tactical exercise and within the framework of a regrouping is concentrated in the

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-173-

area: East of SKOKI, North of POBIEDZISKA, and 10 kilometers West of GNIEZNO; one mechanized regiment is training in the BIEDRUSKO training area;

- 34th Mech Div (42nd, 43rd, and 44th Mech Regts and 45th Tank Regt) is located in the LAPY, BIELSK PODLASKI, BIALYSTOK, SKOLKA, and MONKI garrisons; the division is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September;

- 35th Mech Div (60th, 61st, and 62nd Mech Regts and 63rd Tank Regt), brought up to wartime strength, is located in the RADZIEJOW, IZBICA KUJAWSKA, GOSTYNIN, WLOCLAWEK, and BRZESC KUJAWSKI garrisons; the division is preparing for the tactical exercise;

- 40th Armd Div (NPA) which is engaged in the practical exercise (49th Motz Regt and 51st, 55th, and 56th Tank Regts--actually one motorized regiment and two tank regiments) is included in the composition of the 22nd Army from 31 August; at full wartime strength, the division is conducting a tactical exercise within the framework of which, after regrouping some distance away it occupies an area: North of OSTROLEKA, NOWOGROD, BARANOWO; the division is replenishing materiel reserve supplies and carrying out necessary repairs on technical and combat equipment; full combat readiness will be attained by the evening of 10 September;

- 50th Armd Div (SA) which is engaged in the practical exercise (24th Mtz Regt and 46th, 47th, and 48th Tank Regts--actually one tank regiment), is included in the composition of the 21st Army from 31 August; at full wartime strength, the divisions is located in the PLONSK, CIECHANOW, MAKOW MAZOWIECKI, MLAWA, and PRZASNYSZ garrisons; units of the division are undergoing training;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-174-

- 12th Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde, at full wartime strength, is located in the LIPNO garrison; the brigade, on the morning of 8 September, begins a tactical exercise together with the 22nd Army Field Technical Rocket Base in the area North of INOWROCLAW;

- 16th Army Gun Arty Bde is located in the KRUSZWICA garrison; the brigade is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness on the morning of 10 September;

- 24th Army Anti-tank Arty Regt is located in the NIESZAWA garrison; the regiment, after completing a joint tactical coordination exercise with the firing of combat ammunition at the TORUN Training area, has assembled in an area West of NIESZAWA where it is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness on the morning of 10 September;

- 85th AA Rkt Regt, at full wartime strength, is located in the TORUN garrison, the regiment is undergoing training; one battery is on combat alert duty at a firing position 10 kilometers Northwest of CIECHOCINIEK;

- 65th AA Arty Regt, at full wartime strength, is located in the WLOCLAWEK garrison; part of its forces (the staff and three batteries) are engaged in a practical exercise in the area South of MOGILNO;

- staff of the 22nd Army is located in the SIERPC garrison; at 0100 on 9 September, the staff will deploy to an area 6 kilometers North of WITKOWO.

Attachments:

1. Enemy Situation
2. Combat Composition of the 22nd Army
3. Situation of the Rocket Troops and Artillery

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-175-

Attachments (Continued)

4. Situation of the Antiaircraft Defense Troops
5. Situation of the Signal Troops
6. Situation of the Engineer Troops
7. Situation of the Chemical Troops
8. Situation of the Rear Services
9. Situation of the Technical Services

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-176-

Enemy Situation

Attachment No. 1

(Tab No. 3)

From mid-August 1976, a sharp increase in the intensity of combat training of NATO forces has taken place in parallel with growing international tension.

The principal training effort, under way since 26 August 1976, is a strategic-operational exercise with troops under the cryptonym SUMMERTEX-76 that is being conducted simultaneously with an exercise of higher-level political-military organs under the cryptonym PRIME-RATE 76. The activities actually carried out in the course of this training, which have included problems involving successive steps in increasing the defense readiness of these nations, have exceeded the scope of actions announced in previously published official communiques pertaining to the exercises now taking place.

The theme of exercise SUMMERTEX-76 is the transition of the armed forces, the civilian administrations and the economies of NATO countries from a peacetime to a wartime state in the context of an aggravated international situation, and the planning, organization and conduct of a strategic defensive operation in the initial period of a conventional war; then, with the selective use of nuclear weapons, the transition to offensive operations under circumstances in which there is general utilization of mass destruction weapons.

An exercise preliminary to exercise SUMMERTEX-76 began on 26 August, involving the following:

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-177-

- At 0300 on 26 August a state of "war danger" was introduced;

- The NATO countries and their armed forces were changing secretly from a peacetime to a wartime state by carrying out the mobilizational deployment of the armed forces and the transfer of reinforcing forces to the Federal Republic of Germany.* In the Federal Republic of Germany, the mobilization was begun in the course of Territorial Defense Force exercises which preceded exercise SUMMERTEX-76; in the United States, Canada, and Great Britain, at the moment the exercise began; and in the Netherlands, Belgium, and Denmark, on 1 September;

- The deployment of a network of field command and communications posts and the implementation plans for the employment of conventional forces and nuclear weapons have been set in motion;

- The emplacement of a system of nuclear barriers in the border zone and on selected approaches to the ODER has been started;

- From 31 August to 7 September assigned air force units have been assembled and during the period from 3 to 6 September the deployment of technical means and of air force and air defense command organs was carried out;

* The initiation of the transfer of forces of the United States strategic reserve to the FRG is an indication of the scale of the exercise, in which only the shift of double-based forces has been anticipated.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-178-

- On 7 September the NATO Command began the takeover of control of the combined armed forces and the deployment of assigned units in the forward defense area security zone;
- At 13 hours on 7 September a "standard alert" was declared;
- On 7 September the regrouping of staffs to the exercise area and the readying of tactical large units for deployment on anticipated operational axes was begun.

The projection for the first stage of the principal exercise, which is to begin on 9 September and continue until 14 September, is the completion of the transfer to the Federal Republic of Germany of double-based forces and of the United States strategic reserve, and of reinforcing troops from Canada, Great Britain, the Netherlands, and Belgium; by 10 September the operational deployment of ground forces is to be completed. The program of the first stage of the principal exercise calls for the initiation of combat activities on 12 September.

In the course of developments that have taken place thus far in exercise SUMMERTEX-76, an increase of tension in the European political-military situation has resulted from the implementation of mobilization, from the initiation of troop movements to the Federal Republic of Germany, and from the withdrawal of a portion of tactical large units from their permanent deployment areas and their movement to the border zone, coupled with the simultaneous deployment of a field system of command and communications.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-179-

The actual positions of the enemy forces as of 0600 on 8 September 1976 is given in the "Identifier" [Enemy Order of Battle].

Additional Data:

The mobilization exercises conducted in the 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, and 18th Defense Commands in the Federal Republic of Germany should have been completed on 26 September 1976. Tactical large units formed during these exercises were not dismissed, but were incorporated into the troops taking part in the SUMMERTEX-76 exercises.

During the early days of August, in addition to information on the subject of exercise SUMMERTEX-76, reports appeared in the Western press about the alleged equipping of a United States strategic air force experimental unit with winged "air-to-ground" class projectiles of the "Cruise Missile" type.

Identifier [Enemy Order of Battle]: See Chart No. 5--Page 53a.

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-180-

Chart No. 21 (Page 1)

Combat Strength of the Northern Front Forces

Attachment No. 2
[Tab No. 3]

No.	Theoretical Large Unit, Unit, or Subunit	Disposition (Location)	Percentage of Staffing as of 0800 Hours							
			8 Sept.		9 Sept.		10 Sept.		11 Sept.	
			Personnel	Equipment from National Economy	Personnel	Equipment from National Economy	Personnel	Equipment from National Economy	Personnel	Equipment from National Economy
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.
1	72nd Army of the PAF									
2	Army Staff	SEKOPC	97	100						
3	14th Mech Div	area S-E of BOKU, N of PODKOLSKA, (including YENIEVO)	96	98						
4	24th Mech Div	LAPY, BIELSK, POLASKI, BIALYSTOK, BORULKA, WOLSK	87	84	68	71	76	86	97	89
5	25th Mech Div	MAZELION, MOCIMANK, BRODOK KIAMANKI	97	98	97	100	97	100	97	100
6	40th Aired Div of the WPA	area N of OTTOLONGA	88	96	88	96	88	96	88	96
7	50th Aired Div of the SA	PLONSK, WACON W- LOMIECKI, WLOSK, PILKAWIE	100	100						
8	17th Army Op-Tac Bde	LIPNO	88	100	100	100				
9	18th Army Gun Arty Bde	KUSZCOWA	65	70	80	80	98	100		
10	24th Army AT Arty Bde	MIESZANA	75	80	85	85	98	100		
11	72nd Arty Recon Bn	KUSZCOWA	70	83	90	70	98	80	96	100
12	85th Arty How Arty Bn	LAPY	9	10	45	70	85	90	98	100
13	86th Arty How Arty Bn	NOGL	10	10	60	60	90	85	97	100
14	87th Arty How Arty Bn	KLECIN	17	10	60	60	90	85	100	100
15	88th AA Bde	TORUN	100	85	100	100				
16	89th AA Arty Bde	MOCIMANK	100	90	100	100				
17	70th Machine Bn	SEKOPC	70	85	85	76	100	100		
18	14th Sig Bde	deploys commander of army command post, part of troops 25th E of KOTOWO	100							
19	22nd Radio Relay- Cable Bde	area 25th E of KOTOWO	100			100				
20	Radio Co of the Op-Tac Bde	LIPNO	100							
21	15th Army Comb Eng Bde	GOLUB-DOKOZY	80	10	70	25	85	80	95	90
22	16th Army Ponton Bde	MIESZANA	40	5	60	70	80	70	98	90
23	19th Army Assault Landing and Crossing Bn	SOLC KIAMANKI	30	20	70	60	65	90	97	80
24	12th Chas Bde	SEKOPC	85	85	80	90	100	100	-	-
25	Army Contamination Evaluation-Analysis Baton	SEKOPC	100	100						
26	22nd Contamination Recon Aviation Co	INDROGLAN	100	100						

TS 768153
Copy #

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-180-

Chart No. 23 (Page 2)

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.
26	Chief's Office of the 7th Army Mobile Base	area 5km S of TORUN	100	100						
	101st Spt Bn of the 7th Army Mobile Base	area 5km S of TORUN	100	100						
	Staff of the 16th Trans Regt	area 5km S of TORUN	100	100						
	44th Trans Bn	area 5km S of TORUN	100	100						
	81st Trans Bn	SIERPC	100	100						
	125th Trans Bn	ILAWA	100	100						
	80th Trans Bn (POL)	LIPNO	100	100						
	34th Armo Field Dep	SIERPC	100	100						
	142nd POL Field Dep	MAKSYMILIANOWO	100	100						
	51st Food Sup Field Dep	RYPIN	100	100						
	31st Tank Autmo Equip Field Dep	MLAWA	100	100						
	56th Tank Autmo Equip Field Dep	MLAWA	100	100						
	93rd Eng Equip Field Dep	DZIALDOWO	100	100						
	137th Comm Equip Field Dep	ZUROMIN	100	100						
	66th Chem Field Dep	MLAWA	100	100						
	13th Command Point and Message Center	DZIALDOWO	100	100						
	146th Med Field Dep	ZUROMIN	100	100						
	144th Uniform Field Dep	DZIALDOWO	100	100						
	16th Cultural-Educa- tional Equip Field Dep	DZIALDOWO	100	100						
	16th PK Field Dep	MLAWA	100	100						
27	76th Med Rainf Bn	area 5km N-E of LIPNO	100	100						
28	77th Med Rainf Bn	area 5km N-E of LIPNO	100	100						

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-180-

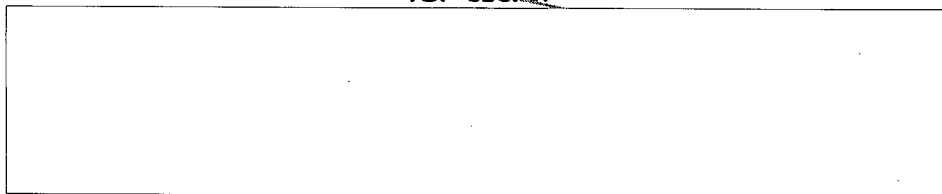
Chart No. 23 (Page 3)

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.
29	80th Med Reinf Bn	area of the 14th Mech Div	100	100						
30	82nd Med Reinf Bn	area of the 14th Mech Div	100	100						
31	83rd Med Reinf Bn	area of the 14th Mech Div	100	100						
32	85th Med Reinf Bn	area of the 14th Mech Div	100	100						
33	97th Med Reinf Bn	area of the 14th Mech Div	100	100						
34	99th Med Reinf Bn	area of the 14th Mech Div	100	100						
35	15th Med Collection Center	area of the 14th Mech Div	100	100						
36	16th Med Collection Center	area of the 14th Mech Div	100	100						
37	7th Epidemic Control Bn	area of the 14th Mech Div	100	100						
38	13th Med Co	area 5km N-E of LIPNO	100	100						
39	99th Med Co	area 5km N-E of LIPNO	100	100						
40	36th Hospitalization Co	area 5km N-E of LIPNO	100	100						
41	12th Blood Donor Sta II Cst	area 5km N-E of LIPNO	100	100						
42	22nd Army Field Tech Rct Base	KYPIN	92	-	100					
43	Chief's Office of the 22nd Army Maint Base	RACIAZ	80	50	100	80	100	100	-	-
44	23rd Hq and Service Co	RACIAZ	90	70	100	100				
45	25th Motor Veh Operator Bn	MLAWA	60	40	80	60	100	100		
46	29th Tracked Veh Maint Bn	CIECHANOW	70	50	90	10	100	100		
47	24th Wheeled Veh Maint Bn	PLONSK	75	55	90	80	100	100		
48	26th Armaments and Electronic Equip Maint Bn	POKIECHOWEK	80	60	90	80	100	100		

~~TOP SECRET~~

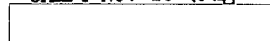
TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~



-180-

Chart No. 23 (Page 4)



1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11
49	28th Engr Equip Maint Bn	KAZUN	60	50	80	70	100	100		
50	21st Comm Equip Maint Co	ZEGRZE	80	70	100	100				
51	23rd Chem Contamina- tion Recon Platoon	NASTELSK	70	60	90	80	100	100		

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-181-

Attachment No. 3

(Tab No. 3)

Situation of the Rocket Troops and Artillery

I

The rocket troops and artillery are located at their permanent duty stations, partly in assembly areas, and in training areas.

1) Rocket and artillery units and subunits of the 14th Mech Div,--at wartime strength; within the framework of divisional tactical exercises, are assembled in the following areas:

- 14th Tac Rkt Bn--south of TUROSTOWO, TUROSTOWKO, west of POPKOWICE;
- 14th Arty Regt--MYSZKI, WEGORZOWO, west of SLAWNO; a second battalion is in training at the BIEDRUSKO training area;
- 14th Rkt Arty Bn--west of KISZKOWO, KARCZEWO State Farm, TUROSTOWO;
- 14th Antitank Arty Bn--JABLKOWO, west of JAGNIEWICE State Farm, east of POMARZANKI.

2) Rocket and artillery units and subunits of the 34th Mech Div are located in the following garrisons:

- 34th Tac Rkt Bn--SOKOLKA;
- 34th Arty Regt and 34th Rkt Arty Bn-LAPY;
- 34th Antitank Arty Bn--MONKI.

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-182-

The units are being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September.

3) Rocket and artillery units and subunits of the 35th Mech Div--at wartime strength, are located in the following garrisons:

- 35th Tac Rkt Bn--IZBICA KUJAWSKA;
- 35th Arty Regt and 35th Rkt Arty Bn--WLOCLAWEK;
- 35th Antitank Arty Bn--RADZIEJOW.

The units and subunits are preparing for divisional tactical exercises.

4) Rocket and artillery units and subunits of the 40th Armd Div (NPA)--at wartime strength; within the framework of divisional tactical exercises, after regrouping over a great distance, will assemble in the following areas:

- 40th Tac Rkt Bn--JEGLIJOWIEC, OBIERWIA, DYLEWO STARE;
- 40th Arty Regt--KADZIDLO, BRZOSOWKA, DLUGI KAT;
- 40th Rkt Arty Bn--LODZISKA, SZWENDROWY MOST, west of DURLASY.

The units are replenishing their materiel reserve supplies and conducting the necessary maintenance of their technical equipment; they will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September.

5) Rocket and artillery units and subunits of the 50th Armd Div (SA)--at wartime strength, are located and conducting training in the following garrisons:

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-183-

- 50th Tac Rkt Bn--CIECHANOW;
- 50th Arty Regt and 50th Rkt Arty Bn-MLAWA.

6) Rocket and artillery tactical large units and units subordinate to the army:

- 12th Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde--at wartime strength, is located in the LIPNO garrison; the brigade will begin tactical exercises with the 22nd Army Field Technical Rocket Base on 8 September in an area north of INOWROCLAW;

- 16th Army Gun Arty Bde and 22nd Recon Bn are located in the KRUSZWICA garrison; the brigade and the battalion are being brought up to wartime strength and are preparing for departure to the TORUN training area; they will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 10 September;

- 24th Army Antitank Arty Regt is located at the NIESZAWA garrison; after completing a coordinated tactical exercise which included firing combat ammunition at the TORUN training area, the regiment is assembled in the NIESZAWA area where it is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 10 September;

- the separate howitzer artillery battalions have begun mobilizational expansion in the following garrisons:

85th Army Howitzer Arty Bn--LAPY; 86th Army Howitzer Arty Bn--WLOCLAWEK; 87th Army Howitzer Arty Bn-KLECZEW. The battalions will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-184-

II

1) Artillery organization of the 40th Armd Div (NPA):

a) Divisional artillery:

- 40th Tac Rkt Bn consisting of two firing batteries having two launchers each; each launcher has three carriers (R-70);
- 40th Arty Regt--two battalions of 122mm howitzers (18 guns each) and one battalion of 152mm gun howitzers (18 guns);

- 40th Rkt Arty Bn--three batteries (total of 18 BM-21).

b) Mechanized regiment artillery:

- battery of 122mm howitzers (6 guns);
- antitank guided missile battery (9 launchers).

c) Battalion artillery:

- battery of 120mm mortars (6 mortars);
- antitank platoon composed of three Malyutka antitank guided missile launchers and two SPG-9 grenade launchers.

2) Artillery organization of the 50th Armd Div (SA):

a) Divisional artillery:

- 50th Arty Regt--three battalions of 122mm howitzers (18 guns each);

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-185-

- 50th Tac Rkt Bn--two firing batteries (two launchers each);

- 50th Rkt Arty Bn--three batteries (6 BM-21 launchers each).

b) Mechanized regiment artillery:

- howitzer artillery battalion composed of three batteries of 122mm howitzers (6 guns each);

- antitank guided missile battery (9 launchers) and one platoon of 82mm automatic mortars (4 mortars).

c) Battalion artillery-battery of 120mm mortars (6 mortars) and one antitank platoon with four Malyutka antitank guided missile launchers and two SPG-9 grenade launchers.

3) The number of launchers and carriers in the rocket troops of the army: See Chart No. 24--Page 185a.

The carriers in the 12th Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde are in readiness No. 6; in tactical rocket battalions, ready; in the 22nd Army Field Tech Rocket Base, the R-300 Carriers are in readiness No. 6 and the R-70 are ready. ✓

III

The chief of the rocket and artillery troops of the 22nd Army was additionally informed:

After the introduction of full combat readiness, the 22nd Army Field Technical Rocket Base will receive teams for the preparation and assembly of warheads; they will

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-185a-

Chart No. 24

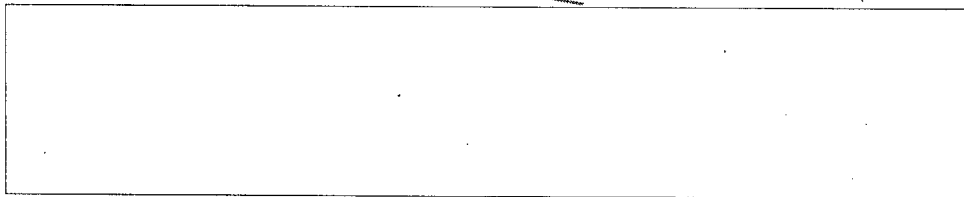
Rocket Large Units and Units	Launchers	Carriers without Warheads		
		R-70	R-300	Total
12th Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde	6		6	6
14th Tac Rkt Bn	3	3		3
34th Tac Rkt Bn	3	3		3
35th Tac Rkt Bn	3	3		3
40th Tac Rkt Bn	4	12		12
50th Tac Rkt Bn	4	4		4
22nd Army Field Tech Rocket Base	-	9	6	15
TOTAL	23	34	12	46

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~



-186-

bring reserves of warheads with nuclear charges in the following numbers:

- 12 for R-300 rockets, of which 6 will be in readiness No. 5 (3x40 and 3x100kt) and 6, in readiness No. 4 (1x20, 4x10, and 1x100kt);
- 34 for R-70 rockets of which 17 will be in readiness No. 5 (12x10 and 5x20kt) and 17, in readiness No. 4 (16x10 and 1x20kt).

TS 768153
Copy #

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-187-

Attachment No. 4

(Tab No. 3)

Situation of the Antiaircraft Defense Troops

I

The antiaircraft defense troops are located at their permanent stations, partly in assembly areas, and in training areas.

1) Divisional antiaircraft defense units:

- 14th Antiaircraft Arty Regt (14th Mech Div)--at wartime strength; in the framework of the tactical exercise, it provides cover for the tactical rocket battalion in the assembly area of the division;
- 34th Antiaircraft Arty Regt (34th Mech Div)-located in the BIALYSTOK garrison; the regiment is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September;
- 35th Antiaircraft Arty Regt (35th Mech Div)-at wartime strength, is located in the BRZESC KUJAWSKI garrison; the regiment is preparing for the tactical exercise;
- 40th Antiaircraft Arty Regt (40th Armd Div)--at wartime strength, in the framework of the tactical exercises, it provides cover for the command post of the division in an area north of OSTROLEKA;
- 50th Antiaircraft Arty Regt (50th Armd Div)--at wartime strength, is located in the CIECHANOW garrison; the regimental command post and one alert duty battery

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-188-

are deployed in an area 5kms west of CIECHANOW and are participating in divisional fire control training.

2) Antiaircraft defense troops subordinate to the army:

- 85th Antiaircraft Rkt Regt--at wartime strength, is located in the TORUN garrison; the regiment is undergoing training; one battery is on combat alert duty at a firing position 10kms northwest of CIECHOCINEK;

- 65th Antiaircraft Arty Regt--at wartime strength, is located in the WLOCLAWEK garrison; part of the regiment (the staff and three batteries) is conducting tactical training in an area south of MOGILNO;

- 20th Radiotechnical Bn is located in the SIERPC garrison; the battalion is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 10 September;

- command post of the chief of the antiaircraft defense troops of the 22nd Army is located in the SIERPC garrison; by 0100 on 9 September it will deploy in an area north of WITKOWO.

3) Until a system for the antiaircraft defense of troops is organized the 12th National Air Defense Corps is responsible for the air defense in the northern part of the PPR; whereas, the 41st Combined Command Post of the National Air Defense is responsible for the air defense in the anticipated zone of operation of the 22nd Army.

Once the antiaircraft defense system is organized, the 22nd Army becomes responsible for the antiaircraft defense in the army's zone.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-189-

In order to achieve cooperation between the antiaircraft defense forces of the army and the National Air Defense Forces within the antiaircraft defense system, representatives of the 41st Combined Command Post will temporarily remain at the Antiaircraft Defense Coordination Center of the 22nd Army.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-190-

Attachment No. 5

(Tab No. 3)

Situation of the Signal Troops

Army forces ensure control and command between higher and subordinate headquarters at permanent duty stations and in assembly areas by utilizing the stationary communications system of the Ministry of National Defense. also, in order to ensure control and command of the 14th Mech Div of the PAF and the 40th Armd Div of the NPA telephone and telegraph (secure and open) wire circuits have been additionally allocated from the telecommunications net of the Ministry of Communications.

The alert duty battery of the 85th AA Rkt Regt is included in the communications system of the 12th National Air Defense Corps.

1) Communications centers:

- general staff of the PAF and the Northern Front-- main comm center WARSAW;
- command post of the 22nd Army--SIERPC;
- command post of the 14th Mech Div-RYBNO WIELKIE;
- command post of the 34th Mech Div-BIALYSTOK;
- command post of the 35th Mech Div-BRZESC KUJAWSKI;
- command post of the 40th Armd Div--9kms north of OSTROLEKA;
- command post of the 50th Armd Div--CIECHANOW;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-191-

- command post of the 12th Op-Tac Rkt Bde--LIPNO;
- command post of the 16th Gun Arty Bde--KRUSZWICA;
- command post of the 85th AA Rkt Regt--TORUN.

2) Organization of communications:

a) radio communications:

- with the general staff of the PAF, staff of the Northern Front, staff of the 27th Army and headquarters of the military districts, air force and navy--in Radio Net No. 950 using R-102 (R-140) set and teletype circuit no. 951 and 952 until communicators are withdrawn from Radio Net No. 950 of the general staff PAF;

- of the army commander and staff with the commanders and staffs of tactical large units--in Radio Net No. 240 using R-140 (audio, phonic, and telegraphic) set, and teletype circuit no. 241 until communicators are withdrawn from Radio Net No. 240 which is constantly monitored by radio stations of the general staff PAF;

- of the army staff with the staff of the 12th Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde, 16th Army Gun Arty Bde, 85th AA Rkt Regt, and other units subordinate to the army--in Radio Net No. 242 using R-140 (R-118) set--audio telegraphic communications;

b) wire communications:

- with the general staff of the PAF, staffs of the Northern Front, and the military district--wire and telegraphic communications (secure and open) over circuits of the stationary communications system of the Ministry of National Defense;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-192-

- with the staffs of tactical large units, 12th Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde, and other units subordinate to the army--telephonic and telegraphic communications (secure and open).

The staffs of the 14th Mech Div and 40th Armd Div which are participating in the tactical exercises with troops, have internal radio and wire-radio relay communications organized by field forces and means;

c) Military postal field communications required by the army are ensured in the stationary system. Military postal stations of the 14th Mech Div and 40th Armd Div are registered at Military Postal Station No. 295 of the Main Communications Center in SIERPC.

3) Army signal troops are at their permanent duty stations, in part in assembly areas, and in training areas.

a) signal subunits of the divisions and the operational tactical rocket brigade:

- 14th Sig Bn (14th Mech Div)--at wartime strength, within the framework of tactical exercises, has deployed a field communications center in an area 10kms west of GNIEZNO;

- 34th Sig Bn (34th Mech Div)--is located in the BIALYSTOK garrison; the battalion is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September;

- 35th Sig Bn (35th Mech Div)--at wartime strength, is located in the BRZESC KUJAWSKI garrison;

- 40th Sig Bn (40th Armd Div)--at wartime strength; within the framework of a divisional tactical exercise, has deployed a communications center in an area 9kms north of OSTROLEKA;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-193-

- 50th Sig Bn (50th Armd Div)-at wartime strength, is located in the CIECHANOW garrison;

- radar company of the operational-tactical rocket brigade--at wartime strength, is located in the LIPNO garrison;

b) signal troops subordinate to the Army:

- 1st Hq Bn of the 14th Sig Regt is deploying the communications center of the Army Command Post in the form-up area--north of WITKOWO, it will be operational as of 1800 on 8 September;

- 2nd Hq Bn of the 14th Sig Regt and the remainder of the army signal units and subunits are deployed in an area 25kms east of WITKOWO.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-194-

Attachment No. 6

(Tab No. 3)

Situation of the Engineer Troops

The engineer troops are at their permanent stations, partly in assembly areas, and in training areas.

1) Divisional engineer subunits:

- 14th Combat Eng Bn (14th Mech Div)--at wartime strength; in the framework of divisional tactical exercises, the battalion has assembled in an area 2kms east of RYBNO WIELKIE;
- 34th Combat Eng Bn (34th Mech Div)--is located in the BIALYSTOK garrison; the battalion is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September;
- 35th Combat Eng Bn (35th Mech Div)--is located in the BRZESC-KUJAWSKI garrison; the battalion is preparing for a special tactical exercise in the framework of the division;
- 40th Combat Eng Bn (40th Armd Div)--at wartime strength; in the framework of divisional tactical exercises, it has assembled in the area: SZAFARCZYSKA, ADAMKA, map reference point 112.8; the battalion is replenishing its materiel reserve supplies and is conducting necessary repairs of its technical equipment; it will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September;

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-195-

- 50th Combat Eng Bn (50th Armd Div)--at wartime strength, is located in the PLONSK garrison; the battalion is conducting training and checking its technical equipment.

2) Engineer troops subordinate to the army:

- 15th Army Combat Eng Bde--is located at the GOLUB-DOBRZYN garrison; the brigade is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September;

- 15th Army Ponton Regt--is located at the NIESZAWA garrison; the regiment is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 11 September;

- 15th Army Assault Landing and Forced Crossing Bn-is located at the SOLEC-KUJAWSKI garrison; the battalion is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat strength by the morning of 11 September;

- 93rd Eng Equipment Field Depot-at wartime strength, is located in the DZIALDOWO garrison.

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-196-

Attachment No. 7

(Tab No. 3)

Situation of the Chemical Troops

The Chemical Troops are located at their permanent stations, partly in assembly areas, and in training areas.

1) Divisional chemical subunits:

- 14th Chem Co (14th Mech Div)--at wartime strength, has assembled in an area 2kms north of KISZKOWO; the company is replenishing its materiel reserve supplies and is checking its combat equipment;
- 34th Chem Co (14th Mech Div)--located in the BIALYSTOK garrison; the company is being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September;
- 35th Chem Co (35th Mech Div)--at wartime strength is located in the BRZESC KUJAWSKI garrison;
- 40th Chem Co (40th Armd Div)--at wartime strength; in the framework of divisional exercises, has occupied an area south of DURLASY;
- 50th Special Treatment Bn--at wartime strength, is located in the PRZASNYSZ garrison; the battalion is replenishing its materiel reserve supplies and conducting a check of its technical equipment;

2) Chemical troops subordinate to the army:

- 12th Chem Bde (Contamination Recon Co; 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Special Treatment Bns; 4th Clothing Decontamination Bn; and 5th Supply Decontamination Bn)--is located in

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-197-

the SIERPC garrison; after completing a tactical exercise, the brigade is being brought up to wartime strength and is conducting a check of its combat equipment; it will attain full combat readiness by the morning of 10 September;

- the Contamination Evaluation-Analysis Station of the army and the 90th Sig Co of the Contamination Evaluation-Analysis Station-at wartime strength, are located in the SIERPC area; as of 0100 on 9 September they will be in the area of the army command post;

- 22nd Contamination Recon Aviation Co--at wartime strength, is located at the INOWROCLAW landing field; as of 0100 on 9 September it will be relocated to a landing field 5kms north of WITKOWO;

- 66th Chem Equipment Field Depot--at wartime strength, is located in the MLAWA garrison.

3) The army has mobile reserve supplies of chemical materiel for 3 or 4 days of operation.

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-198-

Attachment No. 8

(Tab No. 3)

Situation of the Rear Services

The rear services units are located at permanent duty stations, partly in assembly areas, and in training areas.

1) Divisional rear services:

- 14th Supply Bn and 14th Bridge Bn (of the 14th Mech Div)--at wartime strength, are replenishing their materiel reserve supplies in the area: KRZESLICE, LEDNOGORA, SKRZETUSZEWO;
- 34th Supply Bn and 34th Bridge Bn (of the 34th Mech Div)--are located in the BIALYSTOK garrison; the battalions are being brought up to wartime strength and will attain full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September;
- 35th Supply Bn and 35th Bridge Bn (of the 35th Mech Div)--at wartime strength, are located in the KOWAL garrison; the battalions are preparing for the divisional tactical exercise;
- 40th Supply Bn and 40th Bridge Bn (of the 40th Armd Div)--at wartime strength; after regrouping over a great distance, they are replenishing their materiel reserve supplies in the area: PIANKI, MORGOWNIKI, DOBRYLAS;
- 50th Supply Bn and 50th Bridge Bn (of the 50th Armd Div)--at wartime strength, are located in the CIECHANOW and MLAWA garrisons.

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-199-

2) Army rear services:

a) Office of the Chief of the 7th Army Mobile Base with the 101st Support Bn and the 44th Trans Bn (50 percent POL and 50 percent ammunition) are at wartime strength and are assembled in an area 5kms south of TORUN. The remainder of the units of the 7th Army Mobile Base are at wartime strength and within 2 or 3 hours will move to the following supply loading areas:

- 80th Trans Bn from the LIPNO garrison--loading of reserve supplies at ZAMEK BIERZGLOWSKI;
- 91st Trans Bn from the SIERPC garrison--loading of reserve supplies at LIPNO, WLOCLAWEK, and RYPIN;
- 125th Trans Bn from the MLAWA garrison--loading of reserve supplies at SIERPC, MLAWA, DZIALDOWO, ZUROMIN;

b) Health service units:

- 80th Med Reinf Bn is at wartime strength and is located in the assembly area of the 14th Mech Div;
- the remainder of the units, after being activated as of 0300 on 8 September, started regrouping to a medical reserve area--5kms northeast of LIPNO;
- 76th and 77th Med Reinf Bns from the PULTUSK garrison;
- 82nd and 83rd Med Reinf Bns from the NOWY DWOR garrison;
- 85th Med Reinf Bn from the CELESTYNOW garrison;
- 97th and 99th Med Reinf Bns from the NOWE MIASTO LUBAWSKIE garrison;

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-200-

- 15th Med Collection Center from the PLONSK garrison;
- 16th Med Collection Center from the SIERPC garrison;
- 7th Epidemic Control Bn from the WARSAW garrison;
- 13th Ambulance Company from the OTWOCK garrison;
- 99th Ambulance Company from the DZIALDOWO garrison;
- 36th Hospitalization Company from the ALEKSANDROW KUJAWSKI garrison;
- 12th Blood Donor Station, Category II, (600 liters) from the TORUN garrison.

c) The 6th Road Utilization Battalion has completed its mobilization in the GOSTYNIN garrison and as of 0500 on 8 September started regrouping to the PAKOSC area (15kms west of INOWROCLAW).

3) Weight of calculation-operating units of the 22nd Army:

- | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| - motor vehicle gasoline | - 3,180 tons; |
| - diesel oil | - 2,220 tons; |
| - aviation fuel | - 10 tons; |
| - aviation gasoline | - 2 tons. |

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-201-

Attachment No. 9

(Tab No. 3)

Situation of the Technical Services

The technical-rocket units, the evacuation-maintenance units, and the field depots of the technical services are located at their permanent duty stations, partly in assembly areas, and in training areas. As of 31 August they have been conducting secret mobilization and have been bringing their armaments and technical equipment up to wartime strength.

1) The 22nd Army Field Technical Rocket Base-at wartime strength, is located in the RYPIN garrison; as of the morning of 8 September the base will begin the tactical exercise.

Number of rockets:

R-70--9;

R-30--6 in readiness no. 6.

2) The 22nd Army Maintenance Base-the Office of the Chief of the Base is mobilized and is located in the RACIAZ garrison; the chief's office is preparing for taking over the command of the subordinate units in the assembly area: KOSEMIN (6024), STROPKOWO (5220), BIELANY (5232).

3) The technical services field depots are at wartime strength and are located in the following garrisons:

- 34th Field Ammunition Depot--SIERPC;

- 31st and 56th Tank and Motor Vehicle Equipment Field Depot--MLAWA.

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-202-

4) The maintenance battalions in the divisions will conduct their tactical exercises and other training exercises within the framework of the tactical large units.

The amount of repair kits, spare parts, and technical-operating materiel in a maintenance battalion will cover three days of combat.

5) Number of launchers and rockets-carriers: (See Chart No. 25--Page 202a).

The number of KUB launchers in the 85th Antiaircraft Rocket Regiment--20; rockets--2.0 units of fire.

6) Authorized amount of armaments and technical equipment in tactical large units and units of the army: (See Chart No. 26--Page 202b).

7) Kilometer distance limit for tanks.*

- 14th Mech Div	- 2700/2400
- 34th Mech Div	- 2800/2300
- 35th Mech Div	- 2500/2300
- 40th Armd Div	- 2900/2600
- 50th Armd Div	- 2700/2400

8) A team for the inspection, assembly and storage of warheads together with nuclear warheads will arrive at the Army Field Technical Rocket Base within three to five hours after the declaration of full combat readiness at the rendezvous point at the KLOCK (5276) cross-road, with the following number of warheads:

* Numerator=engines; Denominator=tracks.

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

No.	Army (Tactical Large Units)	Number of Launchers			Number of Missiles (Carriers)					
		R-30	R-70	R-300	R-30		R-70		R-300	
					With the Troops	At the Base	With the Troops	At the Base	With the Troops	At the Base
3.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.
	<u>22nd Army, PAF</u>									
1.	14th Mech Div	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
2.	34th Mech Div	-	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
3.	35th Mech Div	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
4.	40th Armd Div, GDR NPA	-	4	-	-	-	12	-	-	-
5.	50th Armd Div	-	4	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
6.	17th Army Op-Tac Rocket Bde	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.	22nd Army Field Tech Rocket Base	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	6
	TOTAL for 22nd Army	-	17	6	-	-	25	9	6	6

-202a-

TS 768153
Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

202b-

Chart No. 28

No.	Type of Equipment	Mech Div (PAF)	Armed Div (PAF)	Armed Div (NPA)	Armed Div (SA)	Army Units (PAF)
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.
1	Launcher, 9P117	-	-	-	-	6
2	Launcher, 9P113	3	3	4	4	-
3	122mm Gun, Model 31/37	6	-	-	-	18
4	122mm Howitzer, Model 38	54	60	6	-	54
5	122mm Howitzer, D-30	-	-	36	72	-
6	152mm Howitzer, Model 43	12	-	-	-	-
7	152mm Gun Howitzer, Model 37	-	-	18	-	54
8	Launcher, BM-21	18	12	18	18	-
9	82mm Mortar	27	9	-	4	4
10	120mm Mortar	18	6	18	18	-
11	Heavy Grenade Launcher, SPG-9	18	6	6	6	-
12	85mm Gun, D-44	18	-	-	-	54
13	Launcher, 2P27	18	6	9	9	-
14	Control Panel, SS415	18	6	9	12	-
15	82mm Recoilless Gun, B-10	-	-	-	-	4
16	Launcher, 2P2SM1	-	-	-	20	20
17	Launcher, 9P31M(S-1)	16	16	-	16	-
18	Launcher, 9P54M(S-2)	38	8	24	69	-
19	23mm AA Gun, ZSU-23-2	16	-	-	-	12
20	23mm AA Gun, ZSU-23-4	16	16	16	16	-
21	23mm AA Gun, S-80	24	24	24	-	48
22	7.62mm Pistol, TT	-	-	-	-	182
23	9mm Pistol, P-64	2,277	1,897	1,897	1,897	7,068
24	7.62mm Pistol, AK(AKM,AKMS)	7,424	5,461	5,461	5,461	23,912
25	9mm Pistol, Model 63	1,535	1,640	1,640	1,640	94
26	7.62mm Carbine, Model 60	581	433	433	433	1,508
27	7.62mm Rifle, SND	81	36	36	36	-
28	7.62mm Submachinegun, DPM	-	-	-	-	6
29	7.62mm Submachinegun, D	-	-	-	-	612
30	7.62mm Machinegun, PK	300	188	188	188	26
31	7.62mm Machinegun, PKS	81	36	36	36	6
32	7.62mm Goryunov Heavy Machinegun	-	-	-	-	12
33	12.7mm Large Caliber Machinegun	-	-	-	-	-
34	DSHK	3	3	3	3	45
35	14.5mm AA Gun, PGM-2	18	6	6	6	-
36	Antitank Launcher, RPG-2	-	-	-	-	6
37	Antitank Launcher, RPG-7	617	310	310	310	279
38	26mm Signal Pistol	856	729	729	729	549
39	PT-76 Tank	10	10	-	-	-
40	T-55, T-55A Tanks	201	289	322	-	-
41	T-62 Tanks	-	-	-	322	-
42	Armored Carrier, SKOT	342	148	-	-	6
43	Armored Carrier, BRDM-2	-	-	350	350	-
44	Armored Carrier, BMP-765	100	100	-	-	-
45	Motor Vehicles	1,929	1,760	1,750	1,812	8,152
46	Armored Prime Movers	23	120	135	160	-
47	Detection and Guidance Radars	3	3	5	5	10
48	Artillery Radar Sets	8	8	10	10	20
49	Reconnaissance Radar Sets	4	4	4	5	3

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-203-

R-70--In readiness level-5: 12x10, 5x20;
--In readiness level-4: 16x10, 1x20;

R-300--In readiness level-5: 3x40, 3x100;
--In readiness level-4: 1x20, 4x40, 1x100.

The filling of rockets and the assembly of warheads should be performed in accordance with the guidelines and upon the special signal from the front.

9) The 40th Armd Div of the (NPA) should be supplied with all materiel supplies (including surface-to-surface and surface-to-air rockets) by the forces and means of the army, whereas the 50th Armd Div (SA) will be supplied in its entirety by the forces and means of the 25th Army (SA) in accordance with the guidelines and directives of the Front Technical Services Staff.

TS 768153
Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-204-

Chart No. 27

Organization and Equipment of the Major Units
of the 40th Armored Division of the GDR NPA

Type of Unit	Combat Equipment and Armaments												
	Person- nel Strength	Tanks	Tactical Rocket Launch- ers	BM-21 Launch- ers	122mm Howitz- ers	152mm Howitz- ers	120mm Mortars	SPG-9	SP-110 Launch- ers	9K-11 Launch- ers	57mm AA Gun S-60	ZSU-23-4	Strela-2
Tank Regiment (3)		94			6		18	6	9	9		4	2
Motorized Regiment		40			36	18						4	18
Artillery Regiment			4	18									
Tactical Rocket Battalion													
Rocket Artillery Battalion													
Antiaircraft Artillery Regiment											24		
Reconnaissance Battalion													
Combat Engineer Battalion													
Signal Battalion													
Chemical Company													
Supply Battalion													
Maintenance Battalion													
Medical Battalion													
TOTAL	9760	322	4	18	42	18	18	6	9	9	24	16	24

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-205-

Chart No. 28

Organization and Equipment of the Major Units
of the 50th Armored Division of the SA

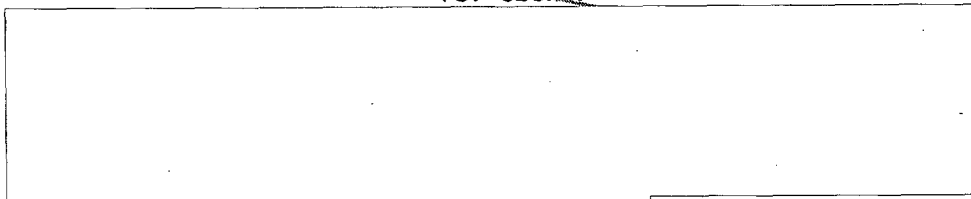
Type of Unit	Combat Equipment and Armaments												
	Person- nel Strength	Tanks	Trans- porters	Tactic- al Roc- ket Launchers	BM-21 Launch- ers	122mm Howitz- ers	120mm Mortars	82mm Mortars	Anti- tank Guided Missile Launchers	SPG-9	57mm AA Gun	ZSU-23-4	Motor Vehicle
Tank Regiment (3)		94										4	
Motorized Regiment		40				18	18	4	21	6		4	
Artillery Regiment						54							
Tactical Rocket Battalion				4									
Rocket Artillery Battalion					18								
Antiaircraft Artillery Regiment													
Reconnaissance Battalion											24		
Combat Engineer Battalion													
Signal Battalion													
Special Treatment Battalion	Chen?												
Supply Battalion													
Maintenance Battalion													
Medical Battalion													
TOTAL	9002	322	350	4	18	72	18	4	21	6	24	16	1145

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~



-206-

Tab No. 4

24th Air Army

TS 768153
Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-207-

Scenario
for
Exercise "Shield-76" for the
24th Air Army
Map 1:500,000, 1964 Edition

1. Military-Political Situation

By the second half of 1976 the aggressive policy of pressure and military blackmail conducted by the NATO governments has produced dangerous increase in international tension. Since this policy has not produced the expected results, the "West" may opt in the immediate future to resolve the situation militarily.

1) The "West", from the middle of August, has intensified the training of the armed forces, within the framework of which numerous complex maneuvers combined with mobilization have been conducted. On 26 August, troop movements were begun in the border zone which significantly exceeded the scale of the scenario in published information about exercise "Summertex-76". Simultaneously, actions are secretly being implemented on an extensive scale to raise the combat readiness of the ground, air, and naval forces in order to convert the armed forces from a peacetime to a wartime status. In recent days, air and naval reconnaissance have intensified and border controls have increased.*

*The agreed upon state border between "West" and "East" runs: USTKA, SLUPSK, CZLUCHOW, ZLOTOW, PILA, CZARNKOW, SZAMOTULY, West of POZNAN, SRODA, KALISZ, WIERUSZOW.

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-208-

2) The "East" will undertake broad initiatives in order to resolve outstanding problems by means of negotiations. Simultaneously, it will reinforce its defensive capabilities in response to the growing threat. On 30 August, a state of increased combat readiness was introduced and on 8 September under the pretext of exercise "LATO [Summer]-76" mobilizational and operational deployment of the forces was begun. On 31 August, the Command and Staff of the Northern Front were formed from elements of the Central Institutions of the Ministry of National Defense and the Commands and Staffs of the 22nd and 27th Armies and the 24th Air Army were formed from elements of the Pomeranian Military District, Silesian Military District, and Air Force, respectively. Part of the forces of the 24th Air Army Front Antiaircraft Defense Troops, and the 12th National Air Defense Corps will perform combat alert duty within the general National Air Defense system.

2. Specific Situation at 0600 on 8 September

1) Forces of the Northern Front are located at their permanent stations, partly in assembly areas, and partly in training areas.

The Northern Front consists of the following component units:

- the 21st Army of the Czechoslovak People's Army (CPA) which is engaged in the practical exercise-- the 15th, 22nd, and 23rd Mtz Divs, 18th Armd Div (CPA), and 30th Armd Division of the Polish Armed Forces (PAF) are engaged in the practical exercise, 21st Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde, 21st Army Gun Arty Bde, 21st AA Rkt Regt and 21st AA Arty Regt; 21st Army Hqs--OLSZTYN--by 0100 on 9 September will deploy in an area north of SEPOLNO KRAJENSKIE;

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-209-

- the 22nd Army (PAF) which is engaged in the practical exercise--the 14th Mech Div is engaged in the practical exercise; the 34th and 35th Mech Divs (PAF), 40th Armd Div of the National People's Army (NPA) of the German Democratic Republic are engaged in the practical exercise, the 50th Armd Div of the Soviet Army (SA) is engaged in the practical exercise; the 12th Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde is engaged in practical exercise; 16th Army Gun Arty Bde, 85th AA Rkt Regt, and 65th AA Arty Regt; 22nd Army Hqs--SIERPC--by 0100 on 9 September will deploy in an area north of WITKOWO;

- the 27th Army (PAF)--52nd and 53rd Mech Divs, 20th and 54th Arms Divs, 64th Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde, 27th Army Gun Arty Bde, 27th AA Rkt Regt and 27th AA Arty Regt; 27th Army Hqs--LEGIONOWO--by 0100 on 9 September will deploy in an area northwest of UNIEJOW;

- the 25th Army (SA)--33rd and 39th Mtz Divs, 29th and 36th Armd Divs--is preparing in the territory of the USSR for the tactical exercises in the framework of which it will assemble in the area: ORZYSZ, LOMZA, WYSOKIE MAZOWIECKIE, AUGUSTOW;

- Tactical Large Units subordinate to the Front--the 26th Mech Div, 31st Reserve Mech Div, 16th Airborne Div, 13th Op-Tac Rkt Bde, 11th Front Gun Arty Bde, 71st AA Rkt Bde and 72nd AA Arty Regt;

- 24th Air Army (PAF) which is engaged in the practical exercise--is conducting combat training while at the same time performing radioelectronic reconnaissance tasks, is replenishing its materiel and technical reserve supplies, is coordinating antiaircraft defense problems, and is cooperating with the ground forces;

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-210-

- the 12th Assault-Recon Aviation Div (PAF) which is engaged in the practical exercise (16th and 55th Fighter-Assault Aviation Regts, 31st Tac Recon Aviation Regt--actually the 13th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Regt, and the 31st Tac Recon Aviation Regt)--is preparing for exercises with the 18th Armd Div; the 31st Tac Recon Aviation Regt is performing radioelectronic reconnaissance;

- the 13th Assault-Recon Aviation Div (18th and 50th Fighter-Assault Aviation Regts, 42nd Tac Recon Aviation Regt)--is participating in the exercises with the 40th Armd Div; the 42nd Tac Recon Aviation Regt is performing radioelectronic reconnaissance;

- 37th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Div (CPA) which is engaged in the practical exercise (39th and 41st Fighter-Bomber Aviation Regts and 15th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Regt (NPA))--having completed a tactical exercise is replenishing its materiel reserve supplies and is undergoing inspection of its technical combat equipment;

- the 14th Fighter Aviation Div which is engaged in the practical exercise (12th and 19th Fighter-Aviation Regts (PAF) and 25th Fighter-Aviation Regt (SA)--actually 19th and 25th Fighter-Aviation Regts)--having completed its tactical air exercise, will replenish its materiel reserve supplies; two regiments (12th and 19th Fighter Aviation Regts) are performing permanent combat alert duty in the unified National Air Defense system;

- the 17th Op Recon Aviation Bde--is engaged in radio-electronic reconnaissance and in combat training;

- the 13th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Regt which is engaged in the practical exercise within the 12th Assault Recon Aviation Div--is undergoing combat training;

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-211-

- the 23rd Transport Aviation Regt--after completion of exercises with the 16th Airborne Div, will replenish its materiel reserve supplies;
- the 59th Armed Helicopter Aviation Regt--is engaged in combat training;
- the 47th Transport Helicopter Regt--is engaged in combat training;
- the 45th Fire Support Helicopter Regt (SA)--will conduct an overflight of the area;
- the 42nd Radioelectronic Jamming Squadron (SA)--is conducting radioelectronic reconnaissance in the border area.

The allied aviation units have been transferred to bases on the territory of the Polish People's Republic: 37th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Div on 6 September; 25th Fighter Aviation Regt on 7 September; 45th Fire Support Helicopter Regt and 42nd Radioelectronic Jamming Squadron by 0600 on 8 September and will be included in the composition of the 24th Air Army.

All fighter aviation and fighter-assault aviation regiments are performing combat alert duty in the National Air Defense system. Each fighter aviation regiment has one squadron in readiness No. 2 and within these squadrons there is one pair of aircraft in combat readiness No. 1. Each fighter-assault aviation regiment has one flight of aircraft in readiness No. 2, and each fighter-bomber regiment has one flight ready to take on special bombs in suspended position. The remaining 24th Air Army forces are in combat readiness No. 3.

TS 768153
Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-212-

24th Air Army Hqs--GOSTYNIN; by 0100 on 9 September, it will deploy in an area north of ALEKSANDROW KUJAWSKI.

The Staff of the Northern Front which is engaged in the practical exercise--WARSAW; by 0100 on 9 September, will deploy in an area 10kms south of TORUN.

2) The responsibility for antiaircraft defense of troops and of rear area installations of the Northern Front, until the antiaircraft defense system is organized, falls to the commander of the 12th National Air Defense Corps who will utilize his own organic forces and means, those forces and means of alert duty antiaircraft troops which are operating in the unified National Air Defense system, and the assigned forces of the 24th Air Army. Fighter and fighter-assault aviation will operate in the air defense system in accordance with the alert duty plan of the National Air Defense Forces. Antiaircraft defense for the permanent airfields of tactical large units and units will be provided by organic antiaircraft artillery batteries.

Once the antiaircraft defense of the troops is organized, the antiaircraft defense of the whole area of the Front becomes the responsibility of the commander of the Northern Front. In this connection, in order to achieve the coordination of forces and means of the National Air Defense of the Front with the forces and means of the 12th National Air Defense Corps in the Northern Front system, it is anticipated to send:

- an Operational Group of the 12th National Air Defense Corps--to the Northern Front Antiaircraft Defense Coordination Center;
- representatives of the Combined Command Post of the 12th National Air Defense Corps to appropriate Antiaircraft Defense Coordination Centers of the armies.

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-213-

3) Command organs of the 12th Air Army (the Air Army "CDB", the Air Army Fighter Aviation "CDB", the "CDB", the "PNWC", and the "PRN"* are located in the areas where the staff of the Air Army and the Tactical Large Units are located (based), ready for departure and redeployment.

4) Chemical subunits of the 24th Air Army are located in the areas where the organic aviation tactical large units and units are based (located). After they complete the exercises, they will undergo an inspection of their combat equipment.

The Army Contamination Evaluation-Analysis Station is located at the GOSTYNIN garrison and by 0100 on 9 September it will deploy in the area of the command post of the 24th Air Army. The army is in possession of mobile chemical materiel reserves sufficient for 3-4 days of operation.

* "CDB" is possibly an abbreviation for "Bombing Control Center". Expansions of "PNWC" and "PRN" are unknown but are probably elements in the close air support system on duty with the ground forces.

TS 768153
Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-214-

Attachment No. 3

At 0800 on 6 September, the Commander of the 24th Air Army received the following directive:

To the Commander of the 24th Air Army
Operational Directive of the Commander-in-Chief of
the Combined Armed Forces of the Warsaw Pact
Member-States No 002/Operational,
Moscow 0600 5 September
Map 1:500,000, 1964 Edition

First: The "West", under the pretext of exercises is carrying out the operational deployment of forces in pre-border areas in all probability in order to go over to military actions. They have increased the combat readiness of the 2nd and 4th Allied Tactical Air Forces and initiated air reconnaissance activities along the border of the socialist countries and over the Baltic Sea, periodically violating the air space of the "East". Within the next few days, the enemy will reach a state of readiness for aggression.

Second: The "East" is prepared, in a war with the use of conventional means of destruction, to conduct air operations with the forces of the Long Range Air Force, Front aviation, aviation of the Allied Fleet, and operational-tactical large units of the National Air Defense Forces located in Front areas in order to defeat the main forces of the 2nd and 4th Allied Tactical Air Forces and the Allied Tactical Air Force of the Danish Straits and Western Baltic and to achieve air superiority by destroying the enemy's aviation on the airfields and in aerial combat.

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-215-

The operation will last two days. During the course of it, three mass strikes will be delivered and between them Front aviation will deliver strikes distributed in depth.

The first mass strike will be delivered at the time when the ground forces begin combat operations; the second, 6-8 hours later; and the third at dawn on "D2".

The commander of the Front forces is responsible for supporting Long-Range Aviation flights and neutralizing antiaircraft means in the Northern Front zone.

Third: The 24th Air Army in the first mass strike will:

- from "H" (hour) + 0000 to "H" + 0030, neutralize (destroy) in the aviation strike zones:
- basic radiotechnical means of control and guidance points;
- "Hawk" antiaircraft rocket battalions;
- known nuclear attack means.
- from "H" + 0015 to "H" + 0040, destroy enemy aviation on the airfields of the first echelon and block off 5-6 airfields, simultaneously destroying their landing strips.

Targets and times for the second and third mass-strikes by large units and individual units of the Air Army will be determined by the Commander of the 24th Air Army on the basis of air reconnaissance. Simultaneously, within the framework of antiaircraft defense of the Front forces and of supporting assault aviation flights, fighter aviation forces together with the National Air Defense Forces will destroy enemy aircraft in air combat.

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-216-

Fourth: The limit for the 24th Air Army for the conduct of the air operation is three army sorties consisting of two sorties on "D" day, and one, on "D2".

Fifth: Long range aviation will conduct strikes, primarily on airfields located west of the line: SZCZECIN, FRANKFURT, ZAGAN. The long-range aviation flights will take place on the axes: BAILYSTOK-BERLIN and BREST-LEIPZIG (from the rear area boundary of the Front: MORAG, GROJEC) in the zones:

1) On the right: KNYSZYN, DZIALDOWO, CHODZIEZ, BADFREIENWALDE; on the left: LAPY, CIECHANOW, SZAMOTULY, FURSTENWALDE.

2) On the right: SIEDLCE, OZORKOW, SZPROTAWA, 10 kilometers south of HOYERSWERDA; on the left: 10 kilometers south of LUKOW, OSTRZESZOW, LUBAN, PIRNA.

In the first mass air strike, the long-range aviation combat support echelon will depart the rear area boundary of the Front on "D" day at "H"-0020; in the second, at "H" + 0700; in the third, on "D2" at "H"-0430. The time of each round-trip will be about two hours.

Sixth: The forces of the 24th Air Army will be ready to participate in the air operation at 0600 on 10 September.

Seventh: The decision on participation in the air operation will be transmitted on 9 September.

Chief of Staff
Combined Armed Forces

Commander-in-Chief
Combined Armed Forces

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-217-

Attachments:

1. Enemy Situation
2. Effective Strength and Bases of the 24th Air Army
3. Rear Services Units of the 24th Air Army
4. 24th Air Army Net of Airfields
5. Signal Troops Situation
6. Situation of the Rear Services
7. Situation of the Technical Services
8. Situation of the National Air Defense Forces
9. Situation Report as of 0600 on 8 September--Map.

EXERCISE DIRECTORS

TS 768153
Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-218-

Enemy Situation

Attachment No. 1

(Tab No. 4)

From mid-August 1976, a sharp increase in the intensity of combat training of NATO forces has taken place in parallel with growing international tension.

The principal training effort, under way since 26 August 1976, is a strategic-operational exercise with troops under the cryptonym SUMMERTEX-76 that is being conducted simultaneously with an exercise of higher-level political-military organs under the cryptonym PRIME-RATE 76. The activities actually carried out in the course of this training, which have included problems involving successive steps in increasing the defense readiness of these nations, have exceeded the scope of actions announced in previously published official communiques pertaining to the exercises now taking place.

The theme of exercise SUMMERTEX-76 is the transition of the armed forces, the civilian administrations and the economies of NATO countries from a peacetime to a wartime state in the context of an aggravated international situation, and the planning, organization and conduct of a strategic defensive operation in the initial period of a conventional war; then, with the selective use of nuclear weapons, the transition to offensive operations under circumstances in which there is general utilization of mass destruction weapons.

An exercise preliminary to exercise SUMMERTEX-76 began on 26 August, involving the following:

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-219-

- At 0300 on 26 August a state of "war danger" was introduced;
- The NATO countries and their armed forces were changing secretly from a peacetime to a wartime state by carrying out the mobilizational deployment of the armed forces and the transfer of reinforcing forces to the Federal Republic of Germany.* In the Federal Republic of Germany, the mobilization was begun in the course of Territorial Defense Force exercises which preceded exercise SUMMERTEX-76; in the United States, Canada, and Great Britain, at the moment the exercise began; and in the Netherlands, Belgium, and Denmark, on 1 September;
- The deployment of a network of field command and communications posts and the implementation plans for the employment of conventional forces and nuclear weapons have been set in motion;
- The emplacement of a system of nuclear barriers in the border zone and on selected approaches to the ODER has been started;
- From 31 August to 7 September assigned air force units have been assembled and during the period from 3 to 6 September the deployment of technical means and of air force and air defense command organs was carried out;

* The initiation of the transfer of forces of the United States strategic reserve to the FRG is an indication of the scale of the exercise, in which only the shift of double-based forces had been anticipated.

TS 768153
Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-220-

- On 7 September the NATO Command began the takeover of control of the combined armed forces and the deployment of assigned units in the forward defense area security zone;

- At 13 hours on 7 September a "standard alert" was declared;

- On 7 September the regrouping of staffs to the exercise area and the readying of tactical large units for deployment on anticipated operational axes was begun.

The projection for the first stage of the principal exercise, which is to begin on 9 September and continue until 14 September, is the completion of the transfer to the Federal Republic of Germany of double-based forces and of the United States strategic reserve, and of reinforcing troops from Canada, Great Britain, the Netherlands, and Belgium; by 10 September the operational deployment of ground forces is to be completed. The program of the first stage of the principal exercise calls for the initiation of combat activities on 12 September.

In the course of developments that have taken place thus far in exercise SUMMERTEX-76, an increase of tension in the European political-military situation has resulted from the implementation of mobilization, from the initiation of troop movements to the Federal Republic of Germany, and from the withdrawal of a portion of tactical large units from their permanent deployment areas and their movement to the border zone, coupled with the simultaneous deployment of a field system of command and communications.

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-221-

The actual positions of the enemy forces as of 0600 on 8 September 1976 is given in the "Identifier" [Enemy Order of Battle].

Additional Data:

The mobilization exercises conducted in the 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, and 18th Defense Commands in the Federal Republic of Germany should have been completed on 26 September 1976. Tactical large units formed during these exercises were not dismissed, but were incorporated into the troops taking part in the SUMMERTEX-76 exercises.

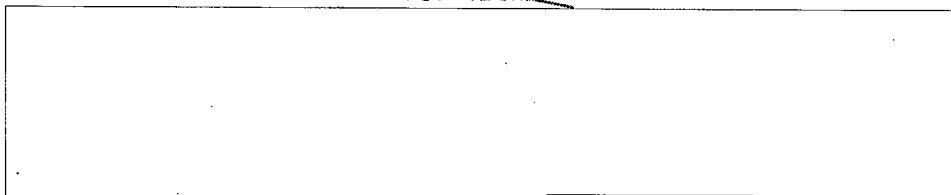
During the early days of August, in addition to information on the subject of exercise SUMMERTEX-76, reports appeared in the Western press about the alleged equipping of a United States strategic air force experimental unit with winged "air-to-ground" class projectiles of the "Cruise Missile" type.

Identifier [Enemy Order of Battle]: See Chart No. 5--Page 53a.

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~



-222-

Attachment No. 2

(Tab No. 4)

See Chart No. 6--Page 48.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-223-

Chart No. 29 (Page 1)

Attachment No. 3
(Tab No. 4)

No.	Tactical Large Unit, Unit, or Subunit	Disposition (Location)	Percentage of Staffing as of 0600 Hours					
			8 Sept.		9 Sept.		10 Sept.	
			Personnel	Equipment from National Economy	Personnel	Equipment from National Economy	Personnel	Equipment from National Economy
1	24th Air Army 1 Chief's office of the 6th Mobile Base of the Air Army	area 10kms S-W of BRODNICA	100	100				
2	Chief's office of the 15th Mobile Base of the Air Army	area 8kms S-W of PLONSK	100	100				
	f) For combat strength and listing of the 24th Air Army, see page							
3	28th Spt Bn	area 8kms S-W of PLONSK	100	100				
4	41st Spt Bn	area 10kms S-W of BRODNICA	100	100				
5	42nd Trans Bn	area 10kms S-W of BRODNICA	100	100				
6	102nd Trans Bn	MODLIN	100	100				
7	48th POL Delivery Bn	DEBLIN	100	100				
8	90th POL Delivery Bn	DEBLIN	100	100				
9	64th POL Field Dep	BRODNICA	100	100				
10	65th POL Field Dep	MODLIN	100	100				
11	31st POL Field Laboratory	MODLIN	100	100				
12	62nd POL Equip Maint Shop	DZIALNOWNO	100	100				
13	23rd PX Field Dep	DEBLIN	100	100				
14	115th Field Bakery	BRODNICA	100	100				
15	29th Field Shower Facility	BRODNICA	100	100				
16	30th Field Uniform Shop	BRODNICA	100	100				

TS 768153
Copy #

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-223-

Chart No. 29 (Page 22)

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.
17	6th Field Shower Facility	NIDZICA	100	100						
18	45th Field Laundry	NIDZICA	100	100						
19	16th Intendance Dep	WYSZKOW	100	100						
20	50th Intendance Dep	ZURKON	100	100						
21	45th Med Reinf Bn	area of the 6th Air Army Mobile Base 10kms S-W of BRODNICA	100	100						
22	46th Med Reinf Bn	area of the 6th Air Army Mobile Base 10kms S-W of BRODNICA	100	100						
23	47th Med Reinf Bn	area of the 6th Air Army Mobile Base 10kms S-W of BRODNICA	100	100						
24	71st Med Reinf Bn	area of the 6th Air Army Mobile Base 10kms S-W of BRODNICA	100	100						
25	100th Med Reinf Bn	area of the 6th Air Army Mobile Base 10kms S-W of BRODNICA	100	100						
26	98th Ambulance Co	area of the 6th Air Army Mobile Base 10kms S-W of BRODNICA	100	100						
27	39th Hospitalization Co	area of the 6th Air Army Mobile Base 10kms S-W of BRODNICA	100	100						
28	61st Epidemic Control Co	area of the 6th Air Army Mobile Base 10kms S-W of BRODNICA	100	100						

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 224 -

Chart No. 30 (Page 1)

Attachment No. 4

(Tab No. 4)

24th Air Army Net of Airfields

No.	Airfield Designation	Airfield Class	Characteristics of Airfields	Fuel reserves (in tons)	Remarks
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
A. Northern Front Zone of Operations					
1	SZYMAN	1	Improved runway for takeoff & landing (DRTL) 2600x80m, 40CS	250 tons of fuel	CS=concrete shelter (3 dispersal areas)
2	WIDZICA	2	Dirt runway for takeoff & landing (DRTL) 1800x45m	120 tons of fuel	
3	RACIAZ	3	DRTL 1500x40m	50 tons of fuel	
4	PLONSK	1	DRTL 2800x80m, 38CS (3 dispersal areas)	100 tons of fuel	base of the 11th Fighter Aviation Regt of Nat'l Air Defense
5	OSTRODA	1	DRTL 2600x60m, 40CS (3 dispersal areas)	180 tons of fuel	alternate airfield headquarters
6	NOWE MIASTO LUBAWSKIE	2	DRTL 2000x45m, 20 embankments	pipeline system	permanent airfield hqs of the Nat'l Air Defense Forces
7	BRODNICA	1	DRTL 2600x80m, 40CS (3 dispersal areas)	180 tons of fuel	
8	PLOCK	1	DRTL 2500x60m, 38CS (2 dispersal areas)	pipeline system	
9	GOSTYNIN	2	DRTL 2000x60m	120 tons of fuel	permanent airfield hqs of the Nat'l Air Defense Forces
10	LASIN	1	DRTL 2600x80m, 40CS (3 dispersal areas)	130 tons of fuel	
11	BRZESC Kujawski	2	DRTL 2200x40m, 24CS (2 dispersal areas)	125 tons of fuel	permanent airfield hqs of the Nat'l Air Defense Forces
12	CHODECZ	1	DRTL 2500x60m, 40CS (3 dispersal areas)	75 tons of fuel	
13	KROSNIOWICE	2	DRTL 2100x45m, 30 embankments	pipeline system	alternate airfield hqs

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-224-

Chart No. 30 (Page 2)

Attachment No. 4
(Tab No. 4)

24th Air Army Net of Airfields

No.	Airfield Designation	Airfield Class	Characteristics of Airfields	POL reserves (in tons)	Remarks
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
A. Northern Front Zone of Operations					
14	GRUDZIADZ	1	IRTL 2600x60m, 24CS (2 dispersal areas)	pipeline system	
15	WARRZEZNO	1	IRTL 2500x60m, 40CS (3 dispersal areas)	pipeline system	
16	LUBICZ	1	IRTL 2700x65, 35CS (3 dispersal areas)	100 tons of fuel 20 tons of gasoline	
17	ALEKSANDROW KUJ- AWSKI	2	IRTL 2400x60m, 24 embankments	75 tons of fuel	permanent airfield hqs of the Nat'l Air Defense Forces
18	RADZIELOW	1	IRTL 2500x60m, 40CS (3 dispersal areas)	20 tons of aviation gasoline	
19	KOLO	2	IRTL 1800x45m, 30 embankments	100 tons of fuel	
20	SLIWICE	2	IRTL 2200x50m, 40 embankments	75 tons of fuel	
21	BYDGOSZCZ	1	IRTL 2500x80m, 40CS (3 dispersal areas)	120 tons of fuel	
22	BARCIN	1	IRTL 2800x80m, 40CS (3 dispersal areas)	130 tons of fuel	
23	MOGILNO	2	IRTL 2000x45m, 40 embankments	80 tons of fuel	
24	TRZESZCZNO	2	IRTL 1800x50m, 24 embankments	30 tons of gasoline	alternate airfield hqs of 25th Fighter Aviation Regt
25	POWIDZ	1	IRTL 2500x80m, 24CS 12 embankments	pipeline system	
26	KAMIEN KRAJENSKI	2	IRTL 2400x60m, 40CS (3 dispersal areas)	100 tons of fuel	alternate airfield hqs of 16th Fighter Assault Aviation Regt
27	WIEDEBORK	2	IRTL 2100x40m, 40 embankments	20 tons of gasoline	alternate airfield hqs of 12th Fighter Aviation Regt
28	JANOWIEC	1	IRTL 2500x60m, 24CS 12 embankments		base of the 72nd Fighter Aviation Regt of the Nat'l Air Defense

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-224-

Chart No. 30 (Page 3)

Attachment No. 4
(Tab No. 4)

24th Air Army Net of Airfields

No.	Airfield Designation	Air- field Class	Characteristics of Airfields	POL reserves (in tons)	Remarks
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
A. Northern Front Zone of Operations					
29	LIPNO	3	DRTL 1000x600m		
30	GABIN	3	DRTL 1600x800m		
31	ZWIDN	3	DRTL 1200x550m		
32	KOYNIA	2	IRTL 2200x45m, 36CS (3 dispersal areas)	200 tons of fuel, 10 tons of gaso- line	alternate airfield hqs of 55th Fighter Assault Aviation Regt
33	SKOKI	2	IRTL 2400x60m, 40CS (3 dispersal areas)	200 tons of fuel	alternate airfield hqs of 15th Fighter- Bomber Aviation Regt
34	ZLOTOW	2	IRTL 2200x50m, 36 embank- ments	120 tons of fuel	
35	CHODZIEZ	2	IRTL 2400x60m, 40 embank- ments	80 tons of fuel	alternate airfield hqs of 19th Fighter Aviation Regt
36	PILA	1	IRTL 2600x60m, 40CS (3 dispersal areas)	250 tons of fuel, 20 tons of gasoline	alternate airfield hqs of 31st Tac- Recon Aviation Regt

B. Behind the Combat Contact Line of the Troops

1	OMONEX	3	DRTL 1800x80m, 20 embank- ments		
2	NADARZYCE	2	IRTL 2300x60m, 12 embank- ments		
3	TUCZNO	3	DRTL 1800x60m, 15 embank- ments		
4	MIROSLAWIEC	1	DRTL 2500x80m, 40 embank- ments		
5	DRAWSKO POMORSKIE	2	IRTL 2500x70m, 12CS, 30 embank- ments		
6	STARGARD SZCZECIN- SKI	1	IRTL 2500x60m, 40CS (3 dispersal areas)		306th Aviation Recon Sqdn; 18 RF-104G aircraft
7	ERYFINO	1	IRTL 2400x60m, 18CS (2 dispersal areas)		522nd Aviation Recon Sqdn; 18 RF-4G aircraft

TS 768153
Copy #

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 224 -

Chart No. 30 (Page 4)

Attachment No. 4

(Tab No. 4)

24th Air Army Net of Airfields

No.	Airfield Designation.	Airfield Class	Characteristics of Airfields	POL reserves (in tons)	Remarks
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
a. Behind the Combat Contact Line of the Troops					
8	MYSLIBORZ	2	IRTL 1900x40m, 18 embankments (2 dispersal areas)		315th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Sqdn; 18F-5 aircraft
9	BOLESZNOWICE	2	IRTL 1900x50m, 18 embankments (2 dispersal areas)		3rd Tac Fighter Aviation Sqdn 18 Mustangs
10	WITNICA	2	IRTL 1800x45m, 18 embankments (3 dispersal areas)		315th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Sqdn 18F-5 aircraft
11	GORZOW WIELKOPOLSKI	3	IRTL 1500x40m, 21 embankments (3 dispersal areas)		431st and 435th Aviation Recon Sqdns 42G-91 aircraft
12	SULECIN	3	IRTL 1500x45m, 21 embankments (2 dispersal areas)		432nd Fighter-Bomber Aviation Sqdn 21G-91 aircraft
13	RZEPIN	3	IRTL 1500x45m, 21 embankments (3 dispersal areas)		434th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Sqdn 21G-91 aircraft
14	CYBINKA	2	IRTL 1900x50m, 16 embankments (2 dispersal areas)		a Fighter Aviation Sqdn; 12 Lightnings
15	BORROWICE	2	IRTL 1900x50m, 12 embankments (2 dispersal areas)		a Fighter Aviation Sqdn; 12 Lightnings
16	ZIELONA GORA	2	IRTL 1950x50m, 12 embankments (2 dispersal areas)		19th Fighter Aviation Sqdn; 12 Lightnings
17	LUBSKO	2	IRTL 1950x45m, 12 embankments (2 dispersal areas)		92nd Fighter Aviation Sqdn; 12 Lightnings
18	NOWA SOL	2	IRTL 1950x45m, 16 embankments (2 dispersal areas)		a Fighter-Bomber Aviation Sqdn, 16 Hunters
19	NOWE MIASTECZKO	2	IRTL 1950x50m, 16 embankments (2 dispersal areas)		a Fighter-Bomber Aviation Sqdn, 16 Hunters
20	GLOGOW	2	IRTL 1800x45m, 16 embankments (2 dispersal areas)		a Fighter-Bomber Aviation Sqdn, 10 Hunters

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-224-

Chart No. 30 (Page 5)

Attachment No. 4

(Tab No. 4)

24th Air Army Net of Airfields

No.	Airfield Designation	Airfield Class	Characteristics of Airfields	POL reserves (in tons)	Remarks
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
B. Behind the Combat Contact Line of the Troops					
21	GOSTYN	-	Air strip (camouflaged aircraft)		4th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Sqdn, Harrier Aircraft
22	KAKOLJWO	2	DRTL 1800x45m		
23	SWIEBODZIN	3	DRTL 1500x45m		
24	MIEDZYRZECZ	3	DRTL 1000x500m		
25	BABIMOST	1	IRTL 2600x80m, 36CS (3 dispersal areas)		

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-225-

Attachment No. 5

(Tab No. 4)

Communication Situation

I

Tactical large units and separate units of the 24th Air Army which are in their permanent location garrisons avail themselves of the permanent command and coordination system of communication.

1) Communication centers:

- Polish Armed Forces General Staff and the Northern Front--WARSAW;
- Command Post of the 24th Air Army--GOSTYNIN;
- Command Post of the 14th Fighter Aviation Div--BARCIN;
- Command Post of the 12th Assault-Recon Aviation Div--GRUDZIADZ;
- Command Post of the 13th Assault-Recon Aviation Div--POWIDZ;
- Command Post of the 37th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Div--LUBICZ;
- Command Post of the 17th Op Recon Aviation Bde--BRODNICA;
- Command Post of the 13th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Regt--LASIN;

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-226-

- Command Post of the 23rd Transport Aviation Regt--SZYMANY;
- Command Post of the 59th Armd Helicopter Aviation Regt--ALEKSANDROW KUJAWSKI;
- Command Post of the 47th Transport Helicopter Regt--LIPNO;
- Command Post of the 45th Fire Support Helicopter Regt--GABIN;
- Command Post of the 42nd Radioelectronic Jamming Squadron--ZNIN.

2) Organization of communications:

a) radio communications:

- ground control, coordination, and alerting of the 24th Air Army with its subordinate tactical large units and other units--is assured through radio communication radio nets and radio circuits;
- the 24th Air Army air control is assured through radio nets: take-offs, landings, overflights, and guidance of aviation regiments; air coordination and radio direction finding;
- command coordination communications of regiments of the 14th Fighter Aviation Div which are on combat alert duty in the National Air Defense System--are insured through inclusion of radio stations of these regiments into radio nets which control aviation from the appropriate combined command posts of the 12th National Air Defense Corps;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

- 227 -

- coordination communications of the 12th Assault-Recon Aviation Div with the 18th Armd Div and of the 13th Assault-Recon Aviation Div with the 40th Armd Div are insured through the "CDB" [possibly standing for "Bombing Control Center"] and the "PNWC" [expansion unknown, but probably an element in the close air support system on duty with the ground forces] which were sent to these tactical large units with organic radio means.

b) wire communication during the period of the tactical exercises of the 12th Assault-Recon Aviation Div with the 18th Armd Div and of the 13th Assault-Recon Aviation Div in the 40th Armd Div of the GDR National People's Army are additionally supplemented through the following hook-ups:

- one secure telephonic link from the Command Post of the 24th Air Army to each division;

- one open telephonic and telegraphic link going to each division;

- one open telephonic and telegraphic link which provide coordination between the 12th Assault-Recon Aviation Div and the 18th Armd Div and one between the 13th Assault-Recon Aviation Div and the 40th Armd Div.

Coordination of regiments of the 14th Fighter Aviation Div and the 12th Assault-Recon Aviation Div with the combined command posts of the 12th National Air Defense Corps is assured within the operating coordination communications system of the Air Force and the National Air Defense Forces.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-228-

c) military postal communications of the 24th Air Army are assured through an extended service of the permanent system.

3) Signal units of the 24th Air Army:

- 1st Hqs Bn of the 24th Signal Regt will establish the Army Command Post signal center in an area north of ALEKSANDROW KUJAWSKI; it will be in operation from 1800 on 8 September;
- 2nd Hqs Bn and the remaining subunits of the 24th Signal Regt are deployed in an area 15kms east of ALEKSANDROW KUJAWSKI;
- signal battalions of tactical large units are at their permanent stations; they are numbered in accordance with the division to which they belong.

II

1) A special communications group from the staff of the Central Front Air Army will come to the Command Post of the 24th Air Army (AA).

2) Composition of Radio Nets and Circuits of the Main Staff of the Air Forces of the Combined Armed Forces (MSAF/CAF) and of the Polish Armed Forces General Staff (for the 24th Air Army)
(See Chart No. 31-Page 228a).

3) List of Links Operating from the Command Post of the 24th Air Army to the Command Posts of Higher and Cooperating Staffs (See Chart No. 32--Page 228b).

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-228a-

Chart No. 22-1 Page 22

Number and Name of Radio Net (Circuit)	List of Communicators	Type of Radio Sets
Teletype radio circuit No. 3001 of the MS AF CAC.	1. Command Post (CP) of the MS AF CAC. 2. CP of 2nd Air Army (AA) of the Northern Front.	R-110 STA-26
Coordination radio net No. 3006 of the Main Staff of the Air Forces of the Combined Armed Forces (MS AF CAC).	1. CP of the MS AF CAC. 2. CP of the 2nd AA of Northern Front. 3. CP of the Air Forces of Central Front. 4. CP of Aviation of the Combined Baltic Fleet. 5. 6.	R-140
Teletype radio circuit No. 3013 for withdrawing communicators from radio net No. 3006.	1. CP of the 2nd AA of Northern Front. 2. CP of the Air Forces of Central Front.	R-140 STA-26
Teletype radio circuit No. 3016 for withdrawing communicators from radio net No. 3006.	1. CP of the 2nd AA of Northern Front. 2. CP of the Air Forces of Central Front.	R-140 STA-26
Coordination radio net No. 3037 of the MS AF CAC during overflight of long-range aviation.	1. CP of the Main Staff of Aviation of Combined Armed Forces. 2. CP of Aviation of Byelorussian Military District (OB). 3. CP of Aviation of KVDV MO. 4. General CP of the City of Minsk National Air Defense. 5. CP of 2nd AA of Northern Front. 6. 7.	R-140
Secure telegraphic radio net No. 900 of the Directorate of Security of National Defense.	1. Minister of National Defense (Polish People's Republic). 2. General Staff of the Polish Armed Forces (PAF). 3. Airborne Command Element No. 1 of the OB PAF. 4. Commander of the Romanian Military District. 5. Commander of the Siberian Military District. 6. Commander of the Warsaw Military District. 7. Commander of the National Air Defense Forces. 8. Commander of the Air Forces. 9. Commander of the Navy of the Polish People's Republic. 10. Commander of the Northern Front. 11. Commander of the 2nd Army. 12. Commander of the 3rd Army. 13. Commander of the 2nd Air Army. 14.	R-140 "KUCHMA"
Radio circuit No. 903 for withdrawing communicators from radio net No. 900.	1. Radio net No. 903 correspondents, items 1 and 2. 2. Radio net No. 900 correspondents, items 13 to 14.	R-140 "KUCHMA"
Radio net No. 903 of the General Staff of the Polish Armed Forces.	1. General Staff of the Polish Armed Forces. 2. Staff of the Northern Front. 3. Staff of the 2nd Army. 4. Staff of the 3rd Army. 5. Staff of the 2nd Air Army. 6. 7.	R-101
Teletype radio circuit No. 906 for withdrawing communicators from radio net No. 903.	1. General Staff of the Polish Armed Forces. 2. Staff of the 2nd Air Army.	R-101 F-4
Teletype radio circuit No. 908 for withdrawing communicators from radio net No. 903.	1. Staff of the Northern Front. 2. Staffs of 2nd Army, 3rd Army and 2nd Air Army.	R-101 F-4
Radio net No. 910 for informing the Central Communication Analysis Center concerning radioactive contamination.	The Communication Evaluation/Analysis Station of the Command Post of the 2nd Air Army should be issued a shortwave receiver to receive reports on radioactive contamination.	R-110 A-1
Radio net No. 910 for warning the 12th National Air Defense Corps.	The Air Army Command Post should be issued a shortwave radio receiver for receiving 12th National Air Defense Corps warning reports.	R-110 A-3

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-228b-

Chart No. 32

Hook-Ups	Wire							Re- marks
	Telephonic					Telegraphic		
	HF	SL	OL	MT	DT	SL	OL	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.
Command Post (CP) of the 24th Air Army --CP of the Main Staff of Air Forces of the Combined Armed Forces	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	
CP of the 24th Air Army--Central CP of the National Air Defense Forces	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	
CP of the 24th Air Army--CP of the Air Forces of the Central Front	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	
CP of the 24th Air Army--CP of the Command of the Air Forces	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	
Abbreviations used above: HF--High Frequency SL--Secure Line OL--Open Line MT--Multiplex Telegraphy DT--Data Transmission								

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-229-

Attachment No. 6

(Tab No. 4)

Situation of the Rear Services

1) Rear services of the air units of the 24th Air Army as of 0600 on 8 September will have attained full combat readiness. Numbering of units (subunits) providing support is analogous to those who receive the support.

2) The rear services of the Air Army which are included in the composition of the 6th and 15th Army Mobile Bases are at wartime strength and are in possession of full mobile reserve supplies:

a) Office of the Chief of the 6th Army Mobile Base together with the 41st Support Bn and 42nd Transportation Bn left the garrison and deployed to an area 10kms west of BRODNICA. The remaining units of the 6th Army Mobile Base completed their mobilization and loading of their materiel supplies and by the morning of 9 September will reach the area of the 16th Army Mobile Base.

b) Office of the Chief of the 15th Army Mobile Base and 28th Support Bn moved to an area 10kms northwest of PLONSK. The remaining units are regrouping to areas where reserve supplies are being loaded and to the area of the 15th Army Mobile Base.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-230-

- 103rd Transportation Bn from the MODLIN garrison--to reserve supply loading centers at PLONSK and PLOCK;
- 48th Transportation Bn (POL) from the DEBLIN garrison--to reserve supply loading center at ZYCZYN;
- 16th Field Intendence Depot is located at the BRODNICA garrison;
- 65th POL Field Depot is located at the SZYMANY garrison;
- 6th Field Slaughterhouse is located at the NIDZICA garrison.

c) ~~medical service units have attained full combat readiness and begun to regroup in the field:~~

- 45th Med Reinforcement Bn--KUTNO;
- 46th Med Reinforcement Bn--MALBORK;
- 47th Med Reinforcement Bn-GRUDZIADZ;
- 71st and 100th Med Reinforcement Bns-BRODNICA;
- 98th Ambulance Co-KRAKOW;
- 61st Epidemic Control Co-WARSAW;
- 39th Hospitalization Co-GRUDZIADZ.

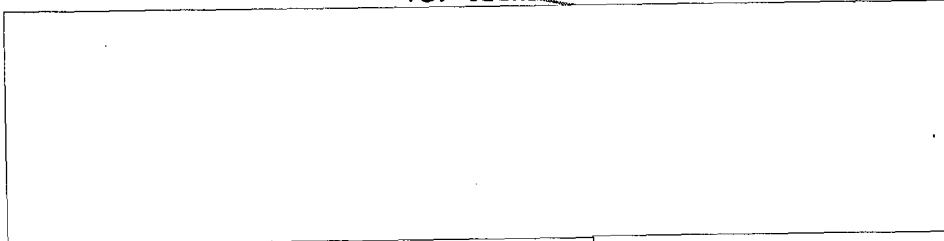
3) Medical first aid and professional service will be provided by the organic forces of the 24th Air Army. Specialized services will be available in the nearest established front hospital bases and in designated permanent hospitals. Sanitary and epidemiological support must be organized using

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~



231-

organic forces and means while maintaining close cooperation with civilian (local) health service.

4) Weight of calculation-operational units of the 24th Air Army:

- motor vehicle gasoline--1,300 tons;
- diesel oil--430 tons;
- aviation fuel--1,350 tons;
- aviation gasoline--92 tons.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-232-

Attachment No. 7

(Tab No. 4)

Situation of the Technical Services

The evacuation-maintenance units, the field aviation workshops, and the field technical services depots of divisions and armies are located in their permanent duty areas where they also have completed their mobilization and have brought up to wartime strength their armament and technical equipment.

Technical services units are located at the following garrisons:

- 51st Field Aviation Workshop--SZYMANY;
- 54th Field Aviation Workshop--MODLIN;
- 60th Field Aviation Workshop-BRODNICA;
- 6th Mobile Workshop for "Electrogas" Equipment--PLONSK;
- 52nd Workshop for Communication and Air Traffic Control Equipment-MALBORK;
- 54th Ammunition Depot-GRUDZIADZ;
- 55th Ammunition Depot-WYSZKOW;
- 19th Motor Vehicle Equipment Depot-OLSZTYNEK;
- 7th Airfield Equipment Depot-ILAWA.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-233-

- 9th Oxygen and Nitrogen Production Field Station--
PLONSK;
- 12th Oxygen and Nitrogen Production Field Station--
NIDZICA;
- 109th Mobile Motor Vehicle Maintenance Workshop (6th
Air Army Mobile Base)-GRUDZIADZ;
- 111th Mobile Motor Vehicle Maintenance Workshop (6th
Air Army Mobile Base)-OSTRODA;
- 110th Mobile Motor Vehicle Maintenance Workshop
(15th Air Army Mobile Base)-NOWY DWOR;
- 137th Mobile Motor Vehicle Maintenance Workshop
(15th Air Army Mobile Base)--CIECHANOW;
- 71st Bn [designation unknown]--MLAWA;
- 28th Company [designation unknown]-MORAG;
- 13th Technical Aviation Equipment Field Depot--
BRODNICA;
- 18th Technical Aviation Equipment Field Depot--
POMIECHOWEK.

Technical services field depots have on hand full mobile reserves of ammunition, maintenance kits, spare parts, and operating technical materiels.

Nuclear aerial bombs will be prepared by warhead maintenance and storage teams. These teams will arrive together with the nuclear warheads 4 to 6 hours after a declaration of full combat readiness at airfields known to the Front Technical Services Staff.

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-234-

Attachment No. 8

(Tab No. 4)

Situation of the
12th National Air Defense Corps

1. 12th National Air Defense Corps, operating in the unified National Air Defense system, in close cooperation with the antiaircraft defense forces and means of various branches of the armed forces, defends the corps defense area, with particular attention to the regrouped organic and allied operational forces, flights by Soviet long-range aviation and transport aviation, and naval combat operations.

2. Commander, 12th National Air Defense Corps, is responsible for air defense of troops and facilities of the rear of the Northern Front until the forces of the antiaircraft defense system are organized, employing organic forces and means of the antiaircraft defense system that operate within the unified National Air Defense system, as well as the separate forces and means of the 24th Air Army. All fighter aviation and fighter-ground attack aviation regiments of the 24th Air Army are on combat alert in the National Air Defense system in accordance with the following plan:

- Fighter aviation regiments each have one squadron in readiness #2, and each of these squadrons have a pair of aircraft in readiness #1; the remainder of regimental forces are in readiness #3.
- Fighter-ground attack aviation regiments each have a flight of aircraft in readiness #2 and the remainder of forces in readiness #3.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-235-

The 25th Fighter Aviation Regt (SA) will begin alert duties at daybreak on 9 September.

Commander, Northern Front, is responsible for air defense in the Front area upon the organization of the antiaircraft defense forces system. In connection with this, to achieve coordination between the forces and means of the Front antiaircraft defense and the forces and means of the 12th National Air Defense Corps within the Northern Front antiaircraft defense system:

- The 12th National Air Defense Corps Operational Group is assigned to the Coordination Center of the Antiaircraft Defense of the Northern Front;
 - Representatives of the 12th National Air Defense Corps Combined Command Post are assigned to the corresponding coordination centers of the antiaircraft defense of the armies.
3. 12th National Air Defense Corps combat organization:
- 13th Arty Div and 14th Arty Bde (each with 8 "VOLKHOV" and 4 "NEVA" rocket artillery fire battalions)
 - 89th Arty Regt (four "DVINA" rocket artillery fire battalions)
 - 11th, 38th, 44th, 72nd Fighter Aviation Regts
 - 12th Radiotechnical Bde
 - 14th and 18th Radiotechnical Bns (each with 4 radiotechnical companies)
 - 31st and 41st Radiotechnical Bns (each with 5 radiotechnical companies)

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-236-

- 13th Radioelectronic Jamming Regt
- 24th Radar [or Radio] Recon Bn.

The 12th National Air Defense Corps area is organized into four sectors, in which the following units are located:

- 14th Combined Command Post at BABICE: 13th Arty Div, 11th Fighter Aviation Regt, 14th Radiotechnical Bn (sector limits: KRYNKI, DZIALDOWO, RAWA MAZOWIECKA, JANOW PODLASKI, eastern border with USSR);
- 18th Combined Command Post at ORNETA: 44th Fighter Aviation Regt, 13th Radioelectronic Jamming Regt, 18th Radiotechnical Bn (sector limits: BRANIEWO, DZIALDOWO, KRYNKI, northeastern border with the USSR);
- 31st Combined Command Post at WLADYSLAWOWO: 14th Arty Bde, 38th Fighter Aviation Regt, 31st Radiotechnical Bn, 24th Radar [or Radio] Recon Bn (sector limits: BRANIEWO, the seacoast up to the combat line of contact, the combat line of contact, PILA, KORONOWO, DZIALDOWO);
- 41st Combined Command Post at JANOWIEC: 72nd Fighter Aviation Regt, 89th Arty Regt, 41st Radiotechnical Bn (sector limits: DZIALDOWO, KORONOWO, PILA, combat line of contact, OSTROW WIELKOPOLSKI, RAWA MAZOWIECKA). The Combined Command Post at BABKI is taking part in the exercise.

Command Post, 12th National Air Defense Corps, is at ROZAN.

Central Command Post, National Air Defense Forces Command, is at PIASECZNO.

4. 12th National Air Defense Corps Airfield Situation:
(See Chart No. 18--Page 236a).

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-236a-

Chart No. 18 (Page 2)

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11
15	21st Army Comb Eng Bde	SUSZ	96	-	96	-				
16	21st Army Ponton Bn	GRUDZIADZ	95	-	95	-				
17	2nd Army Mine Laying Bn	GRUDZIADZ	98	-	98	-				
18	21st Chem Regt	WIELBARK	95	97	100	100				
19	Army Contamination Evaluation-Analysis Station	OLSZTYN	100	100						
20	30th Spt Bn	OLSZTYNEK	100	100						
21	111th Road Exploita- tion Bn	OLSZTYNEK	100	100						
22	112th Road Exploita- tion Bn	WIELBARK	100	100						
23	Chief's Office of the 21st Army Mobile Base	15km W of ILAWA	100	100						
	25th Spt Bn of the 21st Army Mobile Base	15km W of ILAWA	100	100						
	20th Trans Bn	15km W of ILAWA	100	100						
	21st Trans Bn	OLSZTYNEK	95	100	100	100				
	23rd Trans Bn (POL)	ILAWA	95	95	100	100				
	31st Trans Bn	LIDZBARK WARMINSKI	100	95	100	100				
	16th Food Sup Field Dep	OLSZTYNEK	100	100						
	17th Ammo Field Dep	OLSZTYNEK	100	100						
	19th POL Field Dep	MARCINKOWO	100	100						
	21st Tank-Automa- Equip Field Dep	OLSZTYNEK	100	100						
	25th Eng Equip Field Dep	OSTRODA	100	100						
	27th Commo Equip Field Dep	MORAG	100	100						
	29th Chem Field Dep	LIDZBARK WARMINSKI	100	100						
	31st Command Point and Message Center	LIDZBARK WARMINSKI	100	100						
	33rd Med Field Dep	LIDZBARK WARMINSKI	100	100						
	35th Uniform Field Dep	ILAWA	100	100						

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-236a-

Chart No. 18 (Page 3)

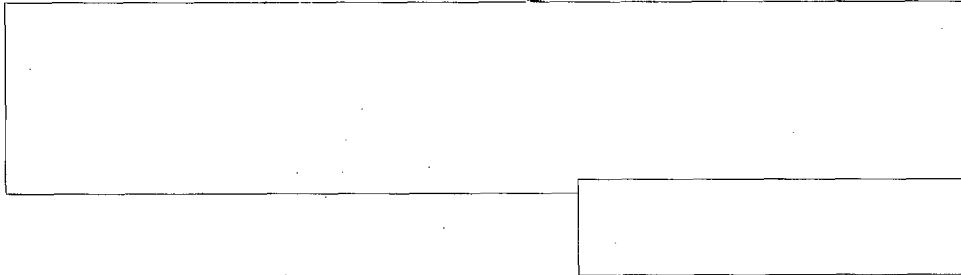
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.
	23rd Tank Auto Equip Field Dep	OLSZTYNEK	100	100						
	37th Post Exchange Field Dep	MORAG	100	100						
24	201st Med Reinf Bn	area of the 22nd Mech Div	100	100						
25	202nd Med Reinf Bn	CHORZELE	100	100						
26	203rd Med Reinf Bn	CHORZELE	100	100						
27	205th Med Reinf Bn	DOBRE MIASTO	100	100						
28	207th Med Reinf Bn	DOBRE MIASTO	100	100						
29	211th Med Reinf Bn	GIZYCKO	100	100						
30	215th Med Reinf Bn	GIZYCKO	100	100						
31	53rd Blood Donor Sta	OLSZTYN	100	100						
32	Med Bus Bn (11th, 13th Ambulance Cos)	ERODNICA	100	100						
33	71st Epidemic Control Bn	SZCZYNO	100	100						
34	18th Hospitalization Co	SZCZYNO	100	100						
35	101st Contamination Recon Laborat Co	GIZYCKO	100	100						
36	21st Army Field Tech Rkt Base	NOWE on VISTULA	90	-	100					
37	21st Army Tank Evac and Rep Bn	NIDZICA	92	80	100	90	100	100	-	-
38	21st Army Auto Evac and Rep Co	NIDZICA	95	90	100	90	100	100	-	-

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~



-237-

Tab No. 5

14th Mechanized Division

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-238-

Scenario
for
Exercise "Shield-76" for the
14th Mechanized Division
Map 1:100,000, 1964 Edition

1. General Situation

1) The "West" from the middle of August has intensified the training of its forces within the framework of which complex exercises combined with mobilization are being conducted. On 26 August, movement of forces into the border area was begun, considerably exceeding the scale of the scenario for exercise "Summertex-76" contained in the public announcement. Simultaneously, actions are secretly being undertaken on an extensive scale to raise the combat readiness of the forces. Within recent days, air and sea reconnaissance and border control have been intensified.*

2) The "East", on 30 August, introduced a state of increased combat readiness and, on 8 September under the pretext of exercise "Lato-76" [Summer-76], began the mobilizational and operational deployment of the forces.

2. Specific Situation

1) The 4th Mech Div (57th, 58th, 59th Mech Regt, 25th Tank Regt--actually one Mech Regt), which enters into the composition of the 22nd Army of the Polish Armed Forces on 2 September at wartime strength, is conducting a tactical exercise and, within the framework of regrouping, has

* The agreed upon state border between "West" and "East" runs: USTKA, SLUPSK, CZLUCHOW, ZLOTOW, PILA, CZARNKOW, SZAMOTULY, west of POZNAN, SRODA, KALISZ, WIERUSZOW.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-239-

assembled in the area: east of SKOKI, north of POBIEDZISKA, 10kms west of GNIEZNO.

2) The units (subunits) of the division are assembled in the areas:

- 14th Recon Bn-WRONCZYNEK, WRONCZYN State Farm, STESZEWICE;
- 57th Mech Regt--in the BIEDRUSKO training area;
- 58th Mech Regt--GLEBOCZEK, STESZEWKO, NIEDZWIEDZINY;
- 59th Mech Regt--two kms east of SKOKI, BLIZYCE, POPOWO KOSCIELNE;
- 25th Tank Regt-PLASKOWO, WILKOWYJA, one km south of LOPIENNO;
- 14th Tac Missile Bn-south of TUROSTOWO, TUROSTOWKO, west of POPKOWICE;
- 14th Arty Regt--MYSZKI, WEGORZEWO, west of SLAWNO; the second battalion with the 57th Mech Regt is conducting an exercise in the BIEDRUSKO training area;
- 14th Rkt Arty Bn--KISZKOWO, KARCZEWO State Farm, north of TUROSTOWO;
- 14th Antitank Arty Bn--JABLKOWO, JAGNIEWICE State Farm, east of POMARZANKI;
- 14th Combat Eng Bn--two kms east of RYBNO WIELKIE.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-240-

3) Antiaircraft defense situation:

Antiaircraft defense forces and means are performing combat alert duties, are preparing themselves to repulse a surprise attack from the air, and are fulfilling tasks relating to engineer development of the firing positions.

The 14th AA Arty Regt-defends the Tac Missile Bn in the area: south of TUROSTOWO, TUROSTOWKO, POPKOWICE.

The 41st Combined Command Post (JANOWIEC) is providing information on the air situation.

4) Communications situation:

The staff of the 14th Mech Div is using the permanent communications system to communicate with the staff of the 22nd Army. In order to ensure control of subordinate units, a field communications system was deployed.

Communications Centers:

- Command Post of the 22nd Army--Garrison Communicators Center in SIERPC;
- Command Post of the 14th Mech Div--RYBNO WIELKIE.

Radio communications of the Commander and Staff of the 14th Mech Div with the Commander and Staff of the 22nd Army in radio net No. 240 using R-140 radio set (audio, phonic, and telegraphic communications) and teletype in radio circuit No. 241 until communicators are withdrawn from radio net No. 240.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-241-

Radio-relay and wire communications:

- with the staff of the 22nd Army--direct telephonic and telegraphic communications (secret and open) on links assigned from the telecommunications network of the Ministry of Communications of the Polish People's Republic which have been extended to the GNIEZNO communications center;
- with subordinate units and subunits--open telephonic communications on radio and cable links.

The 14th Sig Bn deployed the communications center in the area 10kms east of GNIEZNO.

5) Chemical situation:

- the 14th Chemical Company assembled in the area two kms north of KISZKOWO; the company is replenishing materiel reserve supplies and is inspecting combat equipment. The division has chemical materiel mobile reserve supplies for two days of combat.

6) Situation of the rear services:

- 14th Supply Bn and 14th Med Bn--are replenishing materiel reserve supplies in the area: KRZESLICE, LEDNOGORA, SKRZETUSZEWO;
- 14th Maintenance Bn has assembled in the area LAGIEWNIKI, PODARZEWO, SROCZYN; the battalion is performing maintenance-servicing of weapons and technical equipment;
- the maintenance companies in the regiment are performing maintenance-servicing of weapons and technical equipment.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-242-

Missile strength-carriers in the 14th Tac Missile Bn--
three (inspected).

Amount of maintenance kits and technical-operating
supplies for three days of combat.

State of ammunition reserve supplies in the forces and
depots is in accordance with norms for echelon assignment
of mobile reserve supplies.

Kilometer distance limit for tanks.*

- 57th Mech Regt--2,400/2,200
- 58th Mech Regt--2,800/2,500
- 59th Mech Regt--2,600/2,300
- 25th Tank Regt--3,000/2,600.

3. Additional Information

1) Strength of divisional units and subunits:

personnel--96 percent; equipment from the national
economy--98 percent.

2) Strength of combat equipment of units and subunits--
100 percent.

Attachment--initial situation at 0600 hours on 8 September--
map.

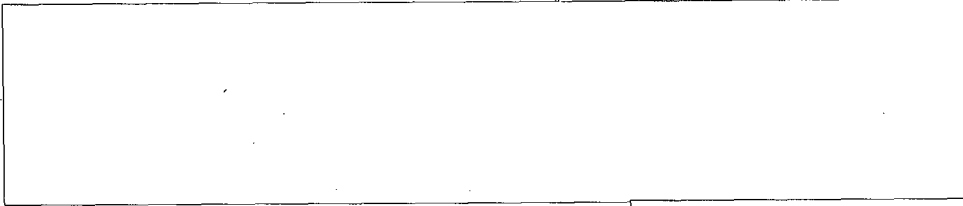
DIRECTORS OF THE EXERCISE

* Numerator represents engines; denominator represents
tracks.

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~



-243-

Tab No. 6

18th Armored Division

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-244-

Scenario
for
Exercise "Shield-76" for the
18th Armored Division
Map 1:100,000, 1964 Edition

1. General Situation

1) The "West" from the middle of August has intensified the training of its forces within the framework of which complex exercises combined with mobilization are being conducted. On 26 August, movement of forces into the border area was begun, considerably exceeding the scale of the scenario for exercise "Summertex-76" contained in the public announcement. Simultaneously, actions are secretly being undertaken on an extensive scale to raise the combat readiness of the forces. Within recent days, air and sea reconnaissance and border control have been intensified.*

2) The "East", on 30 August, introduced a state of increased combat readiness and, on 8 September under the pretext of exercise "Lato-76" [Summer-76], began the mobilizational and operational deployment of the forces.

2. Specific Situation

1) The 18th Armd Div (18th Mtz Regt, 80th, 81st, 82nd Tank Regt--actually one Mtz Regt and one Tank Regt), which enter into the composition of the 21st Army of the CPA on 2 September at wartime strength, has completed training in the ORZYSZ training area and is ready for regrouping in the exercise area: south of TUCHOLA, GOSTYCYN, LNIANO.

* The agreed upon state border between "West" and "East" runs: USTKA, SLUPSK, CZLUCHOW, ZLOTOW, PILA, CZARNKOW, SZAMOTULY, west of POZNAN, SRODA, KALISZ, WIERUSZOW.

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-245-

2) The units (subunits) of the division are assembled in the areas:

- 18th Recon Bn--SNOPKI, MALDANIN, KARWIK;
- 18th Mtz Regt-TRZONKI, ROSTKI, WIERZBINY;
- 80th Tank Regt--PISZ, BIALA PISKA, RYBITWY;
- 81st Tank Regt--KRUSZEWO, WLOSTY, GUTY ROZYNSKIE;
- 82nd Tank Regt-BEMOWO PISKIE, MOSTOLTY, KLUSY;
- 18th Tac Missile Bn--(excluding) BEMOWO PISKIE, WOLKA LESNA, DRYGALKI;
- 18th Arty Regt--(excluding) BIALA PISKA, SZKODY, KOZUCHY MALE;
- 18th Command Btry of the Div Arty Chief--in the division command post area;
- 18th Combat Engr Bn-five kms east of DRYGALY.

3) Antiaircraft defense situation:

Antiaircraft defense forces and means are carrying out combat alert duties and are preparing themselves to repulse a surprise attack from the air.

The 18th AA Arty Regt--defends the Tac Missile Bn.

Information on the air situation is provided by the 12th National Air Defense Corps.

4) Communications situation:

The Command and Staff, in order to ensure command of the 21st Army, and subordinate units, are using the permanent

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-246-

communications system of the Ministry of National Defense of the Polish People's Republic, and a field communications system which has been deployed to the extent necessary.

Communications Centers:

- Command Post of the 21st Army--OLSZTYN;
- Command Post of the 18th Armd Div--five kms south of ORZYSZ.

Radio communications--of the Commander and Staff of the 18th Armd Div with the Commander and Staff of the 21st Army in radio net No. 853 using R-140 radio set (audio, telegraphic) and teletype in radio circuit No. 854 until communicators are withdrawn from radio net No. 853.

Radio-relay and wire communications:

- with the staff of the 21st Army--direct telephonic and telegraphic communications (secret and open) on wire links allotted from the state telecommunications network of the Ministry of Communications of the Polish People's Republic to the ORZYSZ Garrison Communications Center.
- with subordinate units and subunits--open telephonic communications on the permanent system of wire communications of the Ministry of National Defense of the Polish People's Republic, and through a field wire communications system which has been deployed to the extent necessary.
- for the purpose of coordinating with the 12th Assault-Reconnaissance Aviation Division, one open telephonic and one telegraphic link were established.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-247-

Military field postal communications with the staff of the 21st Army for divisional requirements have been ensured in cooperation with organs of the military field postal service of the armed forces through the ORZYSZ military postal station.

5) Chemical situation:

The 18th Company is assembled in the area southwest of DRYGALY. The division has chemical materiel mobile reserve supplies for two days of combat.

6) Situation of the rear services:

- 18th Supply Bn and 18th Med Bn will by 2000 hours on 8 September replenish materiel reserve supplies in the area: SUCZKI, RAKOW MALY State Farm, BORKI;

- 18th Maintenance Bn--in the area: BZURY, ROZYNSK WIELKI, NOWAKI is performing maintenance-servicing of weapons and technical equipment.

- the maintenance companies in the regiments are performing maintenance-servicing of weapons and technical equipment.

Missile strength--carriers in the 18th Tac Missile Bn--four (inspected).

Amount of maintenance kits and technical-operating supplies--for three days of combat.

State of ammunition reserve supplies in the forces and depots is in accordance with norms for echelon assignment of mobile reserve supplies.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-248-

Kilometer distance limit for tanks:*

- 79th Mtz Regt--2200/2200;
- 80th Tank Regt--2800/2500;
- 81st Tank Regt--2600/2300;
- 82nd Tank Regt--3000/2600.

3. Additional Information:

Strength of divisional units and subunits: Personnel--
97 percent, combat equipment--100 percent.

Attachment--initial situation at 0600 hours on 8 September--
map.

DIRECTORS OF THE EXERCISE

* Numerator represents engines; denominator represents
tracks.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

NO
PAGE 249

-250-

Scenario
for
Exercise "Shield-76" for the
30th Armored Division
Map 1:100,000, 1964 Edition

1. General Situation

1) The "West" from the middle of August has intensified the training of its forces within the framework of which complex exercises combined with mobilization are being conducted. On 26 August, movement of forces into the border area was begun, considerably exceeding the scale of the scenario for exercise "Summertex-76" contained in the public announcement. Simultaneously, actions are secretly being undertaken on an extensive scale to raise the combat readiness of the forces. Within recent days, air and sea reconnaissance and border control have been intensified.*

2) The "East", on 30 August, introduced a state of increased combat readiness and, on 8 September under the pretext of exercise "Lato-76" [Summer-76], began the mobilizational and operational deployment of the forces.

2. Specific Situation

1) The 30th Armd Div (64th Mech Regt, 65th, 66th, 67th Tank Regt--actually two Tank Regts and one Mech Infantry Bn), which enters into the composition of the 21st Army of the CPA on 31 August, is located in the garrisons of OSTRODA, SZCZYTNO, BISKUPIEC, OLSZTYN; part of the units are completing training in the CZERWONY BOR training area, and, after return to the garrison will need 1.5-2 days to achieve full combat readiness. All other divisional units are conducting training in the garrisons.

* The agreed upon state border between "West" and "East" runs: USTKA, SLUPSK, CZLUCHOW, ZLOTOW, PILA, CZARNKOW, SZAMOTULY, west of POZNAN, SRODA, KALISZ, WIERUSZOW.

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-251-

2) Units and subunits are located in the garrisons:

- 30th Recon Bn--SZCZYTNO; the battalion jointly with the 65th and 66th Tank Regt is completing training in the CZERWONY BOR training area;
- 64th Mech Regt--OSTRODA;
- 65th Tank Regt--BISKUPIEC; the regiment is completing training in the CZERWONY BOR training area;
- 66th Tank Regt--SZCZYTNO; the regiment is completing training in the CZERWONY BOR training area;
- 67th Tank Regt--OLSZTYN;
- 30th Tac Missile Bn--SZCZYTNO;
- 30th Arty Regt--BISKUPIEC; 1st and 2nd Arty Bn are completing tactical training with the 65th and 66th Tank Regt in the CZERWONY BOR training area, all other regimental subunits are conducting training in the garrison;
- 30th Rkt Arty Bn--BISKUPIEC;
- 30th Command Btry of the Div Arty Chief--OLSZTYN;
- 30th Combat Engr Bn--OSTRODA; the battalion is undergoing training and inspection of technical equipment.

3) Antiaircraft defense situation:

- the antiaircraft defense control point of the division is located in the OLSZTYN garrison and is undergoing division fire control training using data provided by the 18th Combined Command Post (ORNETA).

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-252-

- 30th AA Arty Regt is located in the OLSZTYN garrison; the regiment is undergoing training and is deploying an alert duty battery in the garrison firing position in order to include the battery in fire control training of the division;

- the Strela-1 missile complexes of the 64th Mech Regt and the 67th Tank Regt are carrying out combat alert duties in the garrison firing positions and are taking part in the fire control training of the division;

- antiaircraft defense forces and means of the 65th and 66th Tank Regts are finishing training in the CZERWONY BOR training area;

- all other antiaircraft defense forces and means are undergoing training in the garrisons;

- 18th Combined Command Post (ORNETA) and Command Post of the 12th National Air Defense Corps (ROZAN) are providing information on the air situation.

4) Communications situation:

- Command Post of the 21st Army--OLSZTYN;
- Command Post of the 30th Armd Div-OLSZTYN;
- Command Post of the 64th Mech Regt--OSTRODA;
- Command Post of the 65th Tank Regt--in the CZERWONY BOR training area;
- Command Post of the 66th Tank Regt--in the CZERWONY BOR training area;
- Command Post of the 67th Tank Regt--OLSZTYN;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-253-

- Command Post of the 30th Arty Regt--BISKUPIEC;
CZERWONY BOR training area;
- Command Post of the 30th AA Arty Regt--OLSZTYN;
- Command Post of the 30th Tac Missile Bn--SZCZYTNO;

Radio communications:

- of the Command and Staff of the 30th Armd Div with the Commander and Staff of the 21st Army--in radio net No. 853 using R-140 radio set (phonic and key telegraphic communications) and teletype radio circuit No. 854 until communicators are withdrawn from radio net No. 853;
- with the staffs of the 64th Mech Regt, 65th, 66th, 67th Tank Regt--in the radio net No. 312 of the staff of the 30th Armd Div using the R-118 radio set (audio, phonic, and telegraphic communications);
- with the 30th Arty Regt, 30th AA Arty Regt, 30th Tac Missile Bn, and other divisional units--in radio net No. 313 of the staff of the 30th Armd Div using the R-118 radio set (audio, phonic, and telegraphic communications);
- for internal needs of the 65th and 66th Tank Regt, situated in the CZERWONY BOR training area; communications are deployed in accordance with the tactical exercise plan.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-254-

Wire communications:

- with the staff of the 21st Army--direct telephonic and telegraphic communications (secret and open) on wire links allotted from the state telecommunications network of the Polish People's Republic;
- with subordinate units and subunits--open telephonic communications using the permanent wire communications system of the Ministry of National Defense and on wire links additionally established with the state telecommunications network to ensure communications with the command Post of the 65th and 66th Tank Regt.

Military field postal communications with the staff of the 21st Army and for divisional requirements--in accordance with standard regulations;

30th Communications Bn--is located in the OLSZTYN garrison.

5) Chemical situation:

- 30th Chemical Co--is located in the SZCZYTNO garrison; the company is replenishing materiel reserve supplies and inspecting equipment;
- the chemical platoons in regimental areas are undergoing training.

6) Situation of the rear services:

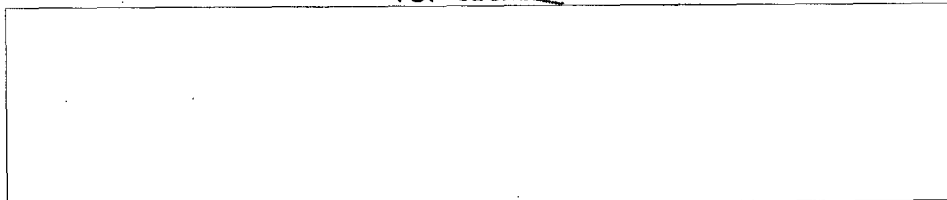
- 30th Supply Bn and 30th Med Bn--are located in the BARCZEWO garrison;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~



-255-

Tab No. 7

30th Armored Division

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-255-a

- 30th Maintenance Bn--is located in the BARCZEWO garrison; the battalion is taking part in the exercise in the CZERWONY BOR training area;
- the regimental maintenance companies are taking part in the tactical exercises.

Missile strength--carriers in the 30th Tac Missile Bn--three (inspected).

Amount of maintenance kits, spare parts, and technical-operating supplies--for three days of combat; state of ammunition reserve supplies in accordance with norms for echelon assignment.

Kilometer distance limit for tanks:*

- 64th Mech Regt--2700/2800;
- 65th Tank Regt--3000/2500;
- 66th Tank Regt--3000/2800;
- 67th Tank Regt--2800/2500.

3. Additional Information

1) Strength of divisional units and subunits: personnel--80 percent; equipment from the national economy--84 percent.

2) Strength of combat equipment of units and subunits--100 percent.

Attachment-situation at 0600 hours on 8 September--map.

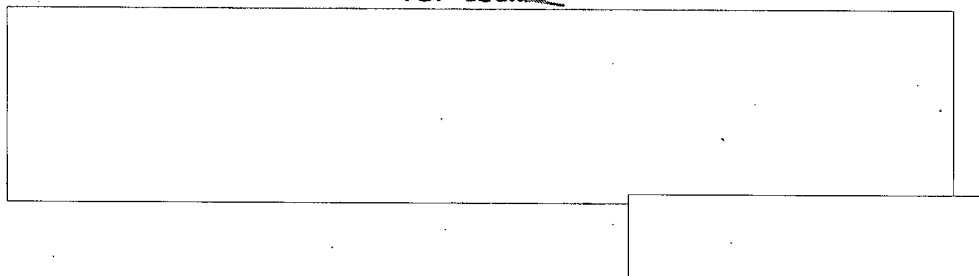
DIRECTORS OF THE EXERCISE

* Numerator represents engines; denominator represents tracks.

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy #

~~TOP SECRET~~



-256-

Tab No. 8

40th Armored Division

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-257-

Scenario
for
Exercise "Shield-76" for the
40th Armored Division
Map 1:100,000, 1964 Edition

1. General Situation

1) The "West" from the middle of August has intensified the training of its forces within the framework of which complex exercises combined with mobilization are being conducted. On 26 August, movement of forces into the border area was begun, considerably exceeding the scale of the scenario for exercise "Summertex-76" contained in the public announcement. Simultaneously, actions are secretly being undertaken on an extensive scale to raise the combat readiness of the forces. Within recent days, air and sea reconnaissance and border control have been intensified.*

2) The "East", on 30 August, introduced a state of increased combat readiness and, on 8 September under the pretext of exercise "Lato-76" [Summer-76], began the mobilizational and operational deployment of the forces.

2. Specific Situation

1) The 40th Armd Div (49th Mtz Regt, 51st, 55th, 56th Tank Regts--actually one Mtz Regt and two Tank Regts), which enter into the composition of the 22nd Army of the Polish Armed Forces on 31 August at wartime strength, is conducting a tactical exercise, within the framework of which, after executing a long-distance move, it assembles in the area: north of OSTROLEKA, NOWOGROD, BARANOWO;

* The agreed upon state border between "West" and "East" runs: USTKA, SLUPSK, CZLUCHOW, ZLOTOW, PILA, CZARNKOW, SZAMOTULY, west of POZNAN, SRODA, KALISZ, WIERUSZOW.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-258-

the division is replenishing materiel reserve supplies and is performing the necessary maintenance of technical and combat equipment; it will achieve full combat readiness by the evening of 10 September.

2) The units (subunits) of the division are assembled in the areas:

- 40th Recon Bn--BARANOWO, three kms west of GLEBA, OBORCZYSKA;
- 49th Mtz Regt--GRABNIK, west of OSTROLEKA, OLSZEWSKA;
- 51st Tank Regt--GLEBA, KADZIDLO, ZAKOBIALKI;
- 55th Tank Regt--east of OSTROLEKA, ROZWORY, DROGOSZEWO;
- 56th Tank Regt--NASIADKI, LASKI, BRZOSOWA;
- 40th Tac Missile Bn--JEGLIJOWIEC, OBIERWIA, DYLEWO STARE;
- 40th Arty Regt--KADZIDLO, BRZOSOWKA, DLUGI KAT;
- 40th Rkt Arty Bn--LODZISKA, SZWENDROWY MOST, west of DURLASY;
- 40th Command Btry of the Div Arty Chief in the division command post area;
- 40th Combat Engr Bn--SZAFRACZYSKA, ADAMKA, Map Reference 112.8.

3) Antiaircraft defense situation--40th AA Arty Regt-- is defending the divisional command post in the area 10kms north of OSTROLEKA.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-259-

The 12th National Air Defense Corps is providing information on the air situation.

Antiaircraft defense forces and means are carrying out combat alert duties, are preparing themselves to repulse a surprise attack from the air, and are performing tasks relating to the engineer development of firing positions.

4) Communications situation:

The Command and Staff, in order to ensure command of the 22nd Army and subordinate units, are using the permanent communications system of the Ministry of National Defense of the Polish People's Republic, and a field communications system deployed to the extent necessary.

Communications centers:

- Command Post of the 22nd Army--SIERPC;
- Command Post of the 40th Armd Div--nine kms north of OSTROLEKA.

Radio communications of the Commander and Staff of the 40th Armd Div with the Commander and Staff of the 22nd Army in radio net No. 240 using R-140 radio set (audio, telegraphic) and teletype in radio circuit No. 241 until communicators are withdrawn from radio net No. 240.

Radio-relay and wire communications:

- with the staff of the 22nd Army--direct telephonic and telegraphic communications (secret and open) on wire links allotted from the state telecommunications network of the Ministry of Communications of the Polish People's Republic to the OSTROLEKA Garrison Communications Center;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-260-

- with subordinate units and subunits--open telephonic communications on their permanent system of wire communications of the Ministry of National Defense of the Polish People's Republic and through the field wire communications system which has been deployed to the extent necessary;

- for the purpose of coordinating with the 13th Assault-Reconnaissance Aviation Division, one open telephonic and one telegraphic link were established.

Military field postal communications with the staff of the 22nd Army and for divisional requirements is ensured in coordination with organs of the military field postal services of the armed forces through the OSTROLEKA military postal station.

The 40th Sig Bn deployed the communications center in the area nine kms north of OSTROLEKA.

5) Chemical situation

- the 40th Chemical Company--is assembled in the area of the Command Post of the 40th Armd Div in the forest south of DURLASY. The division has chemical materiel mobile reserve supplies for two days of combat.

6) Situation of the rear services

- 40th Supply Bn and 40th Med Bn--are replenishing materiel reserve supplies in the area: PIANKI, MORGOWNIKI, DOBRYLAS;

- 40th Maintenance Bn--assembled in the area: GAWRYCHY, DLUZEWO, BUDNIKI;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-261-

- the maintenance companies of the regiments are providing technical support for the operations.

Missile strength--carriers in the 40th Tac Missile Bn--12 (inspected).

Amount of maintenance kits and technical-operating supplies--for three days of combat.

State of ammunition reserve supplies in the forces and depots are in accordance with norms for echelon assignment.

Kilometer distance limit for tanks:*

- 49th Mtz Regt--2700/2800;
- 51st Tank Regt--3000/2500;
- 55th Tank Regt--3000/2800;
- 56th Tank Regt--2800/2500.

3. Additional Information

Strength of divisional units and subunits: personnel--98 percent; equipment--100 percent.

Attachment--initial situation at 0600 hours on 8 September--map.

DIRECTORS OF THE EXERCISE

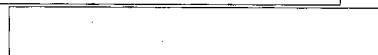
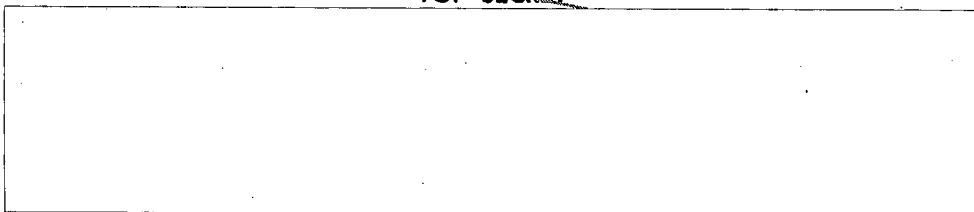
* Numerator represents engines; denominator represents tracks.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~



-262-

Tab No. 9

50th Armored Division

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-263-

Scenario
for
Exercise "Shield-76" for the
50th Armored Division
Map 1:100,000, 1964 Edition

1. General Situation

1) The "West" from the middle of August has intensified the training of its forces within the framework of which complex exercises combined with mobilization are being conducted. On 26 August, movement of forces into the border area was begun, considerably exceeding the scale of the scenario for exercise "Summertex-76" contained in the public announcement. Simultaneously, actions are secretly being undertaken on an extensive scale to raise the combat readiness of the forces. Within recent days, air and sea reconnaissance and border control have been intensified.*

2) The "East", on 30 August, introduced a state of increased combat readiness and, on 8 September under the pretext of exercise "Lato-76" [Summer-76], began the mobilizational and operational deployment of the forces.

2. Specific Situation

1) The 50th Armd Div (24th Mtz Regt, 46th, 47th and 48th Tank Regts--actually one tank regiment) since 31 August subordinate to the 22nd Army (PAF)--is at wartime strength and is located in garrisons at PLONSK, CIECHANOW, MAKOW MAZOWIECKI, MLAWA, PRZASNYSZ. Units of the division are undergoing training.

* The agreed upon state border between "West" and "East" runs: USTKA, SLUPSK, CZLUCHOW, ZLOTOW, PILA, CZARNKOW, SZAMOTULY, west of POZNAN, SRODA, KALISZ, WIERUSZOW.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-264-

2) Division units and subunits are located in the following garrisons:

- 50th Recon Bn--MAKOW MAZOWIECKI;
- 24th Mtz Regt--PRZASNYSZ;
- 46th Tank Regt--MAKOW MAZOWIECKI;
- 47th Tank Regt--PLONSK;
- 48th Tank Regt-MLAWA;
- 50th Tactical Rkt Bn-CIECHANOW; inspection of rocket carriers has been completed in the battalion;
- 50th Arty Regt-MLAWA;
- 50th Rkt Arty Bn--MLAWA;
- 50th Hq Btry of Div Arty Chief--CIECHANOW;
- 50th Combat Engr Bn--PLONSK.

3) Antiaircraft defense situation:

- AA Defense Command Post of the division is located at the CIECHANOW garrison; it is conducting fire control training on the basis of data on the air situation received from the 14th Combined Command Post (5kms north of PIASTOW) and the 12th National Air Defense Corps Command Post (ROZAN);

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-265-

- 50th AAA Regt is located at the CIECHANOW garrison; the regimental command post and one alert duty battery, deployed in an area 5kms west of CIECHANOW, are participating in divisional fire control training;

- in the tank regiment and the motorized regiment, the "Strela-1M" sections are performing combat alert duty at the garrison firing positions and are participating in fire control training.

- other remaining antiaircraft defense forces and means are preparing for movement to firing positions in the vicinity of the garrisons or in alert assembly areas.

--- cover of divisional forces in present areas is being provided by divisional antiaircraft defense alert elements and forces and means of the 12th National Air Defense Corps. The closest divisional firing positions for the "VOLKHOV" of the 13th National Air Defense Arty Div are: west of ZAKROCZYM, 5kms south of NOWE MIASTO, 15kms southwest of PULTUSK.

4) Communications situation:

50th Armd Div units and subunits insure command by utilizing the permanent wire communications system of the Ministry of National Defense of the Polish People's Republic.

Communications centers:

- 22nd Army Command Post--SIERPC;
- 50th Armd Div Command Post--CIECHANOW;
- 24th Mtz Regt Command Post--PRZASNYSZ;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-266-

- 46th Tank Regt Command Post--MAKOW MAZOWIECKI;
- 47th Tank Regt Command Post--PLONSK;
- 48th Tank Regt Command Post--MLAWA;
- 50th AAA Regt Command Post--CIECHANOW;
- 50th Tac Rkt Bn Command Post-CIECHANOW.

Radio communications:

- radio communications for the commander and staff of the 50th Armd Div with the commander and staff of the 22nd Army are provided in radio net No. 240 utilizing an R-140 radio set (audio, telegraphic) and in teletype radio circuit No. 241 until communicators are withdrawn from radio net No. 240.

- radio communications with the staffs of the 24th Mtz Regt, 46th, 47th, and 48th Tank Regts are provided in radio net No. 245 (audio, telegraphic) utilizing an R-118 radio set;

- radio communications with the staffs of the 50th Arty Regt, 50th AAA Regt, and the 50th Tac Rkt Bn are provided in radio net No. 247 (audio, phonic, and telegraphic) utilizing an R-125--MT radio set.

Wire communications:

- wire communications with the Hq of the 22nd Army are provided by direct telegraphic and telephonic communications (secure and open) by separate wire links from the state telecommunications net of the Ministry of Communications of the Polish People's Republic through the garrison

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-267-

communications centers at CIECHANOW and SIERPC;

- wire communications with divisional units and subunits are provided by open telephonic communications on separate wire links from the state telecommunications net of the Polish People's Republic through the above listed garrison communications centers and the existing permanent wire circuit communications system of the Ministry of National Defense of the Polish People's Republic.

Communications of the Military Field Post Office with the staff of the 22nd Army and communications requirements of the 50th Armd Div are assured through coordination with organs of the Military Field Postal Service of the PAF through the CIECHANOW Military Postal Station.

The 50th Signal Bn is located at the CIECHANOW garrison.

5) The chemical situation

The 50th Special Treatment Bn is located at PRZASNYSZ. The division has mobile reserves of chemical materiels for two days of combat.

6) Situation of the rear services

- 50th Supply Bn--is located at the CIECHANOW garrison;
- 50th Medical Bn--is located at the MLAWA garrison;
- 50th Maint Bn--is located at the CIECHANOW garrison;
- maintenance companies in the regiments are performing servicing and maintenance tasks on armaments and technical equipment.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-268-

- Number of rockets--carriers in the 50th Tac Rkt Bn--3 (ready).

Amount of repair kits and technical-operating materiels on hand--for three days of combat.

Amount of ammunition on hand is in accordance with echelon requirements for mobile reserves.

Tank operation-distance limits in kilometers:*

- 24th Mtz Regt--2400/2200;
- 46th Tank Regt--2800/2500;
- 47th Tank Regt--2600/2300;
- 48th Tank Regt--3000/2600.

3. Additional Data

Divisional units and subunits are at 100 percent personnel and equipment strength.

Annex: Situation report 0600 on 8 September-map.

EXERCISE DIRECTORS

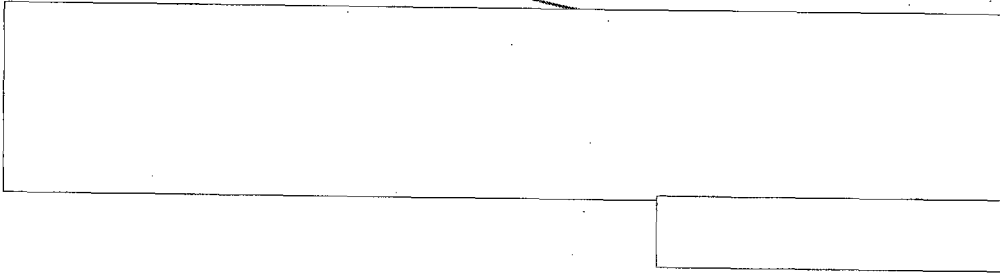
* Numerator refers to engines; denominator refers to tracks.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~



-269-

Tab No. 10

12th Assault-Reconnaissance Aviation Division

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-270-

Scenario
for
Exercise "Shield-76" for the
12th Assault-Reconnaissance Aviation Division
Map 1:100,000, 1964 Edition

1. General Situation

1) The "West" from the middle of August has intensified the training of its forces within the framework of which complex exercises combined with mobilization are being conducted. On 26 August, movement of forces into the border area was begun, considerably exceeding the scale of the scenario for exercise "Summertex-76" contained in the public announcement. Simultaneously, actions are secretly being undertaken on an extensive scale to raise the combat readiness of the forces. Within recent days, air and sea reconnaissance and border control have been intensified.*

2) The "East", on 30 August, introduced a state of increased combat readiness and, on 8 September under the pretext of exercise "Lato-76" [Summer-76], began the mobilization and operational deployment of the forces.

2. Specific Situation

1) The 12th Assault-Recon Avn Div (16th and 55th Fighter-Assault Avn Regts, and 31st Tac Recon Avn Regt--actually the 13th Fighter-Bomber Avn Regt and the 31st Tac Recon Avn Regt)--at wartime strength; as of daylight 6 September (division staff, fighter-assault aviation regiments, and the 3rd squadron of the 31st Tac Recon Avn Regt); will participate in a joint tactical exercise with the 18th Armd Div (CPA):

* The agreed upon state border between "West" and "East" runs: USTKA, SLUPSK, CZLUCHOW, ZLOTOW, PILA, CZARNKOW, SZAMOTULY, west of POZNAN, SRODA, KALISZ, WIERUSZOW.

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-271-

- the 16th and 55th Fighter Assault Avn Regts are performing combat alert duty in the unified system of the National Air Defense Forces; each regiment has a flight of Lim-6 aircraft in readiness No. 2;

- 31st Tac Recon Avn Regt (less the 3rd sqdn) is conducting radioelectronic reconnaissance.

2) Control organs of ground attack-reconnaissance aviation ("CDB" [possibly: Bombardment Control Center] of the Air Army), ("PNWC" [probably: an element in the close air support system working with the ground forces]) are located at the division base area and are prepared to depart and deploy.

3) Divisional and regimental chemical subunits are located at unit base areas. The 24th Air Army Contamination Evaluation-Analysis Station is located at the GOSTYNIN garrison; prior to 0100 on 9 September it will deploy in the area of the 24th Air Army Command Post.

The 24th Air Army staff is at GOSTYNIN; prior to 0100 on 9 September it will deploy to an area 5kms north of ALEKSANDROW KUJAWSKI.

Attachments:

1. Combat Organization and Bases of the 12th Assault-Recon Avn Div
2. Characteristics of the Airfield Network of the 12th Assault-Recon Avn Div
3. Communications Situation in the 12th Assault-Recon Avn Div
4. Situation Report, 0600 on 8 September--map.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

Chart No. 33

Combat Organization and Bases of the 12th Assault-Recon Avn Div

Unit (or Hq) Designation	Airfields at Which Based	Aircraft		Total	Crews		
		Type	Number		Breakdown		
					1st Class	2nd Class	3rd Class
Hq, 12th Assault-Recon Avn Div	GRUDZIADZ	-	-	-	-	-	-
16th Fighter Assault Avn Regt	SLIWICE	Lim-6	36	44	29	11	4
55th Fighter Assault Avn Regt	BYDGOSZCZ	Lim-6	36	44	28	12	4
31st Tac Recon Avn Regt	GRUDZIADZ	Mig-21 Lim-2a	24 12	45	30	12	3
TOTAL			108	133	87	35	11
NOTE: Numerical designation of supporting subunits is analogous to units being supported.							

-272-

~~TOP SECRET~~TS 768153
Copy # _____~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-273-

Chart No. 34
Attachment No. 2 (Tab No. 10)

Characteristics of the Airfield Network of the 12th Assault-Recon Avn Div

Air- fields	Airfield Designation	Class of Airfield	Characteristics of Airfields	Fuel Reserves* (in tons)	Unit Based (or using the airfield)	Notes
Permanent	SLIWICE	2	Improved runway for takeoff & landing, 2200x50 meters; 40 earth embankments (3 dispersal areas, 2.5-3kms from the runway)	15 -	16th Fighter Assault Avn Regt	
	BYDGOSZCZ	1	Improved runway for takeoff & landing, 2500x80 meters; 40 concrete shelters (3 dispersal areas, 2-3kms from the runway)	220 -	55th Fighter Assault Avn Regt	
	GRUDZIADZ	1	Improved runway for takeoff & landing, 2600x60 meters; 24 concrete shelters (3 dispersal areas, 2.5-3kms from the runway)	pipeline system	31st Tac Recon Avn Regt	
Alternate	KAMIEŃ KRAJEWSKI	2	Improved runway for takeoff & landing, 2400x60 meters; 24 concrete shelters (3 dispersal areas, 2-2.5 kms from the runway)	100 -	16th Fighter Assault Avn Regt	
	KCYNIA	2	Improved runway for takeoff & landing, 2200x45 meters; 36 concrete shelters (3 dispersal areas, 2.3-3.5 kms from the runway)	250 10	55th Fighter Assault Avn Regt	
	PILA	1	Improved runway for takeoff & landing, 2600x60 meters; 40 concrete shelters (3 dispersal areas, 2.2-2.8 kms from the runway)	200 20	31st Tac Recon Avn Regt	
	DOL-CZERSK		Sector southeast of CZERSK-GUTOWICE, approximately 2800 meters in length		16th Fighter Assault Avn Regt	DOL-Airfield Highway Sector
	DOL-WYRZYSK		Sector west of WYRZYSK-POBORNA WIELKA, approximately 2800 meters in length		55th Fighter Assault Avn Regt	
	* numerator refers to kerosene; denominator refers to aviation gasoline					

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-274-

Attachment No. 3

(Tab No. 10)

Communications Situation in the 12th
Assault-Recon Avn Div

The 12th Assault-Recon Avn Div utilizes the permanent communications system for command and coordination.

1) Communications centers:

- Command Post, 24th Air Army--GOSTYNIN;
- Command Post, 12th Assault-Recon Avn Div--GRUDZIADZ;
- Command Post, 31st Tac-Recon Avn Regt--GRUDZIADZ;
- Command Post, 16th Fighter Assault Avn Regt--SLIWICE;
- Command Post, 55th Fighter Assault Avn Regt--BYDGOSZCZ.

2) Communications organization:

a) Radio communications:

- Ground control, coordination, and alert notification are provided in the radio net and radio circuit in accordance with the permanent radio communications organization;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-275-

- air control is assured in radio nets: takeoffs, landings, overflights and guidance of aviation regiments and air air coordination and radio direction finding;

- command and coordination communications of the 12th Assault-Recon Avn Div regiments, which perform combat alert duties in the National Air Defense system, are assured by including these regiments' radio sets in the aviation command radio nets belonging to the 12th National Air Defense Corps Combined Command Posts;

b) Wire communications during the period of the tactical exercise of the 12th Assault-Recon Avn Div with the 18th Armd Div (CPA) is further augmented by hook-up links as follows:

- 24th Air Army--12th Assault-Recon Aviation Div--one secure telephonic link and one open telephonic and telegraphic link each;

- 12th Assault-Recon Avn Div--18th Armd Div--one open telephonic and telegraphic link.

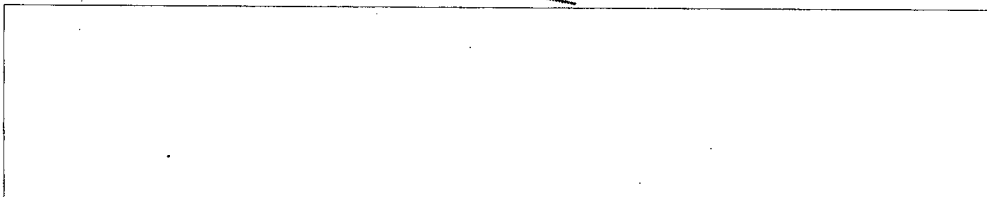
3) Military Field Postal Service Communications with the 24th Air Army Hq and 12th Assault-Recon Avn Div requirements are assured by coordination organs of the Military Field Postal Service through the GRUDZIADZ Military Postal Station.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~



-276-

Tab No. 11

14th Fighter Aviation Division

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-277-

Scenario
for
Exercise "Shield-76" for the
for the 14th Fighter Aviation Division
Map 1:500,000, 1964 Edition

1. General Situation

1) The "West" from the middle of August has intensified the training of its forces within the framework of which complex exercises combined with mobilization are being conducted. On 26 August, movement of forces into the border area was begun, considerably exceeding the scale of the scenario for exercise "Summertex-76" contained in the public announcement. Simultaneously, actions are secretly being undertaken on an extensive scale to raise the combat readiness of the forces. Within recent days, air and sea reconnaissance and border control have been intensified.*

2) The "East", on 30 August, introduced a state of increased combat readiness and, on 8 September under the pretext of exercise "Lato-76" [Summer-76], began the mobilizational and operational deployment of the forces.

2. Specific Situation

1) The 14th Fighter Avn Div (12th, 19th Fighter Avn Regts (PAF), and the 25th Fighter Avn Regt (SA)--actually the 19th and 25th Fighter Avn Regts) is at wartime strength; upon completion of the tactical air exercise, it will replenish supplies of materiel and inspect its combat-technical equipment;

* The agreed upon state border between "West" and "East" runs: USTKA, SLUPSK, CZLUCHOW, ZLOTOW, PILA, CZARNKOW, SZAMOTULY, west of POZNAN, SRODA, KALISZ, WIERUSZOW.

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-278-

- the 12th and 19th Fighter Aviation Regiments are on combat alert duty in the unified system of the National Air Defense Forces; each regiment has one squadron of aircraft in readiness No. 2 and within these squadrons there is a pair of aircraft in readiness No. 1;

- the 25th Fighter Aviation Regt (SA), within the framework of the tactical air exercise, was transferred to a base in the territory of the Polish People's Republic on 4 September, and upon resumption of its combat readiness will perform overflights of the area; on 9 September it will begin combat alert duties within the unified system of the National Air Defense Forces with a schedule like that of the 12th and 19th Fighter Avn Regts;

- second echelon support units of the 25th Fighter Avn Regt will arrive in the basing area prior to 1500 on 8 September.

2) Command organs of Fighter Aviation ("CDB" [possibly: Bombardment Control Center] of Fighter Aviation of the Air Army), ("PNWC" [probably: an element in the close air support system working with the ground forces]) are located in the divisional base area in readiness for departure and deployment.

3) Divisional and regimental chemical subunits are located in unit base areas. The 24th Air Army Contamination Evaluation-Analysis Station is located at the GOSTYNIN garrison; it will deploy to the area of the 24th Air Army Command Post prior to 0100 on 9 September.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-279-

- 24th Air Army Hq is at GOSTYNIN; prior to 0100 on 9 September it will deploy to an area 5kms north of ALEKSANDROW KUJAWSKI.

Attachments:

1. Combat Organization and Bases of the 14th Fighter Avn Div
2. Characteristics of the Airfield Network of the 14th Fighter Avn Div
3. Communications Situation in the 14th Fighter Avn Div
4. Situation Report, 0600 on 8 September--map.

EXERCISE DIRECTORS

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-280-

Attachment No. 1 (Tab No. 11)
Chart No. 35

Combat Organization and Bases of the 14th Fighter Avn Div

Unit (or Hq) Designation	Airfields at which Based	Aircraft			Crews			
		Type	Number	Nuclear Weapons Carriers Included	Total	Breakdown		
						1st Class	2nd Class	3rd Class
Hq, 14th Fighter Avn Div	BARCIN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12th Fighter Avn Regt	WEBRZEZNO	Lim-SP Mig-21	24 12	24 -	43	28	10	5
19th Fighter Avn Regt	BARCIN	Mig-21 Lim-SP	24 12	24 -	44	29	11	4
25th Fighter Avn Regt	CHODECZ	Mig-21	36	36	46	31	11	6
TOTAL			108	84	135	88	32	15
NOTE: Numerical designation of sup- porting subunits is analogous to units being supported								

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-281-

Attachment No. 2 (Tab No. 11)
Chart No. 35

Characteristics of the Airfield Network of the 14th Fighter Avn Div

Airfields	Airfield Designation	Class of Airfield	Characteristics of Airfields	Fuel Reserves* (in tons)	Unit Based (or using the airfield)	Notes
Permanent	WARCZANO	1	Improved runway for takeoff & landing, 2500x60 meters; 40 concrete shelters (3 dispersal areas, 2-3kms from the runway)	Pipeline system	12th Fighter Avn Regt	
	BARCIN	1	Improved runway for takeoff & landing, 2800x80 meters; 40 concrete shelters (3 dispersal areas, 2.5-3 kms from the runway)	130	19th Fighter Avn Regt	
	CHODECZ	1	Improved runway for takeoff & landing, 2200x60 meters; 40 concrete shelters (3 dispersal areas, 2-3kms from the runway)	75	25th Fighter Avn Regt	
Alternate	WIECIBORK	2	Improved runway for takeoff & landing, 2100x40 meters; 40 earth embankments (3 dispersal areas, 1.5-2 kms from the runway)	20	12th Fighter Avn Regt	
	CHODZIEZ	2	Improved runway for takeoff & landing 2400x60 meters; 40 earth embankments (3 dispersal areas, 1.5-2.5kms from the runway)	80	19th Fighter Avn Regt	
	TRZEMESZNO	2	Dirt runway for takeoff & landing 1800x50 meters; 24 earth embankments (2 dispersal areas, 1.5-2 kms from the runway)	80 30	25th Fighter Avn Regt	
	DOL-LIPNICA		8kms north of GOLUB-DOBRYN; sector LIPNICA-WROCKI, approx. 3500 meters in length		12th Fighter Avn Regt	DOL-Airfield Highway Sector
	DOL-MURCZYN		7 kms northeast of ZMIN; sector MURCZYN-LABISZYN; approx. 3000 meters in length		19th Fighter Avn Regt	
	DOL-LUBIEN KUJAWSKI		20kms west of GOSTYNIN; sector LUBIEN KUJ.-WIKTOROW, approx. 3500 meters in length		25th Fighter Avn Regt	
	* numerator refers to kerosene; denominator refers to aviation gasoline					

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-282-

Attachment No. 3

(Tab No. 11)

Communications Situation in the
14th Fighter Avn Div

The 14th Fighter Avn Div utilizes the permanent communications system for command and coordination.

1) Communications centers:

- Command Post, 24th Air Army--GOSTYNIN;
- Command Post, 14th Fighter Avn Div--BARCIN;
- Command Post, 19th Fighter Avn Regt--BARCIN;
- 12th Fighter Avn Regt--WEBRZEZNO;
- 25th Fighter Avn Regt--CHODECZ.

2) Communications organization:

a) Radio communications:

- ground control, coordination, and alert notification are provided in the radio net and radio circuit--in accordance with the permanent radio communications organization;
- air control is assured in radio nets: takeoffs, landings, overflights, and guidance of aviation regiments, and air coordination and radio direction finding;

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-283-

- command and coordination communications of the 14th Fighter Avn Div regiments, which is performing combat alert duties in the National Air Defense system, are assured by inclusion of these regiments' radio sets in the aviation command radio nets belonging to the 12th National Air Defense Corps Combined Command Posts;

b) Wire communications:

- coordination of 14th Fighter Avn Div regiments with the 12th National Air Defense Corps Combined Command Post is assured within the framework of the existing communications system of the air force and the National Air Defense Forces;

- control of subordinate units is assured through the permanent communications system.

3) Military Field Postal Service communications with the 24th Air Army Hq and 14th Fighter Aviation Division requirements are assured by coordination with organs of the Military Field Postal Service through the BARCIN Military Postal Station.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-284-

Tab No. 12

37th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Division

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-285-

Scenario
for
Exercise "Shield-76" for the
37th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Division
Map 1:200,000: 1964 Edition

1. General Situation

1) The "West" from the middle of August has intensified the training of its forces within the framework of which complex exercises combined with mobilization are being conducted. On 26 August, movement of forces into the border area was begun, considerably exceeding the scale of the scenario for exercise "Summertex-76" contained in the public announcement. Simultaneously, actions are secretly being undertaken on an extensive scale to raise the combat readiness of the forces. Within recent days, air and sea reconnaissance and border control have been intensified.*

2) The "East", on 30 August, introduced a state of increased combat readiness and, on 8 September under the pretext of exercise "Lato-76" [Summer-76], began the mobilization and operational deployment of the forces.

2. Specific Situation

1) The 37th Fighter-Bomber Avn Div (39th, 41st Fighter Avn Regts (CPA), and the 15th Fighter-Bomber Avn Regt (NPA) is at wartime strength and in the framework of the tactical air exercise was rebased in the territory of the Polish People's Republic on 6 September; it will carryout over-flights of the area and conduct inspections of technical and combat materiel.

* The agreed upon state border between "West" and "East" runs: USTKA, SLUPSK, CZLUCHOW, ZLOTOW, PILA, CZERNKOW, SZAMOTULY, west of POZNAN, SRODA, KALISZ, WIERUSZOW.

TS 768153

~~TOP SECRET~~

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-286-

Each fighter-bomber aviation regiment has one flight of Su-7B aircraft prepared for carrying special bombs in suspended position. Second echelon support subunits of the division's regiments will occupy their unit air bases on the evening of 8 September.

2) Fighter-Bomber Aviation command organs ("CDB" [possibly: Bombardment Control Center] of the Air Army), ("PNWC" [probably: an element in the close air support system working with the ground forces]) are located in the divisional base area. By the end of the day, they will be prepared for departure and deployment.

3) Divisional and regimental chemical subunits will occupy their unit air bases on the evening of 8 September. The 24th Air Army Contamination Evaluation Analysis Section at GOSTYNIN will deploy to the area of the 24th Air Army Command Post by 0100 on 9 September.

The 24th Air Army Hq is at GOSTYNIN; it will deploy by 0100 on 9 September to an area 5kms north of ALEKSANDROW KUJAWSKI.

Attachments:

1. Combat Organization and Bases of the 37th Fighter-Bomber Avn Div
2. Characteristics of the Airfield Network of the 37th Fighter-Bomber Avn Div
3. Communications Situation in the 37th Fighter-Bomber Avn Div
4. Situation Report, 0600 on 8 September--map.

EXERCISE DIRECTORS

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-287-

Attachment No. 1
(Tab No. 12)
Chart No. 37

Combat Organization and Bases of the 37th Fighter-Bomber Avn Div

Unit (or Hq) Designation	Airfield at which Based	Aircraft			Crews			
		Type	Number	Nuclear Weapons Carriers Included	Total	Breakdown		
						1st Class	2nd Class	3rd Class
Hq, 37th Fighter- Bomber Avn Div	LUBICZ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15th Fighter-Bomber Avn Regt	RADZIEJOW	Su-7B	36	36	48	38	8	2
39th Fighter-Bomber Avn Regt	LUBICZ	Su-7B	36	36	46	32	9	5
41st Fighter-Bomber Avn Regt	PLOCK	Su-7B	36	36	46	33	8	5
TOTAL			108	108	140	103	25	12
NOTE: Numerical designation of support- ing subunits is anal- ogous to units being supported.								

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-288-

Attachment No. 2 (Tab No. 12)
Chart No. 38

Characteristics of the Airfield Network of the 37th Fighter-Bomber Avn Div

Airfields	Airfield Designation	Class of Airfield	Characteristics of Airfields	Fuel Reserves* (in tons)	Unit Based (or using the airfield)	Notes
Permanent	RADZIEJOW	1	Improved runway for takeoff & landing, 2500x60 meters; 40 concrete shelters (3 dispersal areas, 2-3 kms from the runway)	$\frac{100}{20}$	15th Fighter-Bomber Avn Regt	
	LUBICZ	1	Improved runway for takeoff & landing, 2700x65 meters; 35 concrete shelters (3 dispersal areas, 2-2.5 kms from the runway)	$\frac{100}{20}$	39th Fighter-Bomber Avn Regt	
	PLOCK	1	Improved runway for takeoff & landing, 2600x80 meters; 40 concrete shelters (3 dispersal areas, 2-3 kms from the runway)	Pipeline system	41st Fighter-Bomber Avn Regt	
Alternate	SKOKI	2	Improved runway for takeoff & landing, 2400x60 meters; 40 concrete shelters (3 dispersal areas)	$\frac{200}{-}$	15th Fighter-Bomber Avn Regt	
	ALEXSANDROW KUJAWSKI	2	Improved runway for takeoff & landing, 2400x60 meters; 24 embankments	$\frac{75}{-}$	39th Fighter-Bomber Avn Regt	
	BRZESC KUJAWSKI	2	Improved runway for takeoff & landing, 2200x40 meters; 24 concrete shelters (2 dispersal areas)	$\frac{125}{-}$	41st Fighter-Bomber Avn Regt	
	* numerator refers to kerosene; denominator refers to aviation gasoline					

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-289-

Attachment No. 3

(Tab No. 12)

Communications Situation in the
37th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Regt

The 37th Fighter-Bomber Avn Regt utilizes the permanent communications system for command and coordination.

1) Communications centers:

- Command Post, 24th Air Army--GOSTYNIN;
- Command Posts, 37th Fighter-Bomber Avn Div and 39th Fighter-Bomber Avn Regt--LUBICZ;
- Command Post, 15th Fighter-Bomber Avn Regt--RADZIEJOW;
- Command Post, 41st Fighter-Bomber Avn Regt--PLOCK.

2) Communications organization

a) Radio communications:

- ground control, coordination and alert notification are assured in the radio net and radio circuit--in accordance with the permanent radio communications organization;
- air control is assured in radio nets: takeoffs, landings, overflights, and guidance of air regiments, and air coordination and radio direction finding.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-290-

b) wire communications with higher Hq and within the division and regiments is assured in the framework of the permanent air force system.

In order to maintain communications of the 37th Fighter-Bomber Avn Div with the national authorities the following are provided:

- between the Division Command Post and Air Force Hq and the (CPA) National Air Defense Hq--one secure and open direct telephonic link each;
- between the 15th Fighter-Bomber Avn Regt Command Post and the Air Force Hq and the (NPA) National Air Defense Hq--one open telephonic link.

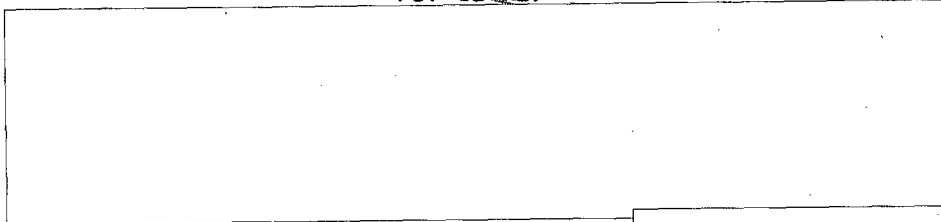
3) Military Field Postal Service communications with the 24th Air Army Hq and 37th Fighter-Bomber Avn Div requirements are assured by coordination with organs of the Military Field Postal Service through the LUBICZ Military Postal Station.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~



-291-

Tab No. 13

12th National Air Defense Corps

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-292-

Scenario
for
Exercise "Shield-76"
for the 12th National Air Defense Corps
Map 1:500,000; 1964 Edition

1. Military-Political Situation

By the second half of 1976 the aggressive policy of pressure and military blackmail conducted by the NATO governments has produced an enormous increase in international tension. Since this policy has not produced the desired results, the "West" may opt in the immediate future to resolve the situation militarily.

1) The "West", from the middle of August, has intensified the training of the armed forces, within the framework of which numerous complex maneuvers have been conducted including mobilization. On 26 August, troop movements were begun to the border zone which significantly exceeded the scale of the scenario in published information about being implemented on an extensive scale to raise the combat readiness of the ground, air, and naval forces in order to convert the armed forces from a peacetime to a wartime status. In recent days, air and naval reconnaissance have intensified and border controls have increased.*

2) The "East" will undertake broad initiatives in order to resolve outstanding problems by means of negotiations. Simultaneously, it will reinforce its defensive capabilities in response to the growing threat. On 30 August, a state

* The agreed upon state border between "West" and "East" runs: USTKA, SLUPSK, CZLUCHOW, ZLOTOW, PILA, CZARNKOW, MOTULY, West of POZNAN, SRODA, KALISZ, WIERUSZOW.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-293-

of increased combat readiness was introduced and on 8 September under the pretext of exercise "LATO [Summer]-76" mobilizational and operational deployment of the forces was begun. On 31 August, the Command and Staff of the Northern Front were formed from elements of the Central Institutions of the Ministry of National Defense, and the Commands and Staffs of the 22nd and 27th Armies and the 24th Air Army were formed from elements of the Pomeranian Military District, Silesian Military District, and Air Force, respectively. Part of the forces of the 24th Air Army, Front Antiaircraft Defense Troops, and the 12th National Air Defense Corps will perform combat alert duty within the general National Air Defense system.

2. Specific Situation (0600 Hours--8 September)

1) The Northern Front forces are located at their permanent stations, a part of them in assembly areas, and some in training areas. The Hq of the Northern Front is in WARSAW; by 0100 on 9 September it will deploy to an area south of TORUN.

The Northern Front includes:

- 21st Army (CPA), actively participating:
- 15th, 22nd, 23rd Mtzd Divs;
- 18th Armd Div (CPA);
- 30th Armd Div (PAF), actively participating;
- 21st Army Operational Tactical Rkt Bde;
- 21st Army Arty Gun Bde;
- 21st AA Rkt Regt.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-294-

Hq of the 21st Army is in OLSZTYN; by 0100, it will deploy to an area north of SEPOLNO KRAJENSKIE;

- 22nd Army (PAF), actively participating:
 - 14th Mech Div, actively participating;
 - 34th, 35th Mech Divs;
 - 40th Armd Div (NPA);
 - 50th Tank Div (SA), actively participating;
 - 12th Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde;
 - 16th Army Arty Gun Bde;
 - 85th AA Rkt Regt.

Hq of the 22nd Army is at SIERPC; by 0100 on 9 September it will deploy to the area of WITKOWO;

- 27th Army (PAF):
 - 52nd, 53rd, Mech Divs;
 - 20th, 54th Armd Divs;
 - 64th Army Op-Tac Rkt Bde;
 - 27th Army Arty Gun Bde;
 - 27th AA Rkt Regt.

Hq of the 27th Army is at LEGIONOWO; by 0100 on 9 September it will deploy to an area northwest of UNIEJOW;

- 25th Army (SA):
 - 33rd, 39th Mtzd Divs;
 - 29th, 36th Tank Divs.

~~TOP SECRET~~

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

-295-

The Army is located in the USSR preparing for the tactical exercises, within the framework of which by 2400 on 12 September it will concentrate in the area: ORZYSZ, LOMZA, WYSOKIE MAZOWIECKIE, AUGUSTOW;

Tactical large units subordinate to the Front:

- 26th Mech Div;
- 31st Reserve Mech Div;
- 16th Abn Div (four abn bns);
- 13th Op-Tac Rkt Bde;
- 11th Front Arty Gun Bde;
- 71st AA Rkt Bde.

24th Air Army (PAF), actively participating:

- 12th Assault-Recon Avn Div, actively participating (16th, 55th Fighter Assault Avn Regts, 31st Tac Recon Avn Regt--actually the 13th Fighter-Bomber Avn Regt and the 31st Tac Recon Avn Regt);
- 13th Assault Recon Avn Div (18th, 50th Fighter Assault Avn Regts, 42nd Tac Recon Avn Regt);
- 37th Fighter-Bomber Avn Div (CPA), actively participating [39th, 41st Fighter-Bomber Avn Regts (CPA) and the 15th Fighter-Bomber Avn Regt (NPA)];
- 14th Fighter Avn Div actively participating [12th, 19th, and 25th Fighter Avn Regts (SA)--actually the 19th and 25th Fighter Avn Regts];

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-296-

- 17th Op-Recon Avn Bde;
- 13th Fighter-Bomber Avn Regt;
- 23rd Transport Avn Regt;
- 59th Armed Helicopter Avn Regt;
- 47th Transport Helicopter Regt;
- 45th Fire Support Helicopter Regt;
- 42nd Radioelectronic Jamming Sqdn.

All fighter aviation and fighter-ground attack aviation regiments are on combat alert duty in the National Air Defense system. The fighter aviation regiments each have one squadron in readiness No. 2, and each of these squadrons have a pair of aircraft in readiness No. 1. The remainder of the regimental forces are in readiness No. 3. The fighter-ground attack aviation regiments each have a flight of aircraft in readiness No. 2, and the remainder in readiness No. 3. The 25th Fighter Avn Regt (SA) will begin alert duties at daybreak on 9 September.

The Hq of the 24th Air Army is at GOSTYNIN; by 0100 it will deploy to an area north of ALEKSANDROW KUJAWSKI.

2) The commander of the 12th National Air Defense Corps is responsible for the antiaircraft defense of troops and facilities of the rear of the Northern Front--until the time the antiaircraft defense system is organized--employing organic forces and means and those alert duty forces and means of the antiaircraft defense forces that operate within the unified National Air Defense system as well as the assigned forces of the 24th Air Army.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-297-

The Commander of the Northern Front is responsible for National Air Defense in the Front area upon reorganization of the antiaircraft defense forces system. In connection with this, to achieve coordination between the forces and means of Front antiaircraft defense and the forces and means of the 12th National Air Defense Corps within the Northern Front antiaircraft defense system:

- an operational group of the 12th National Air Defense Corps is assigned to the Antiaircraft Defense Coordination Center of the Northern Front;
- representatives of the 12th National Air Defense Corps Combined Command Post are assigned to the corresponding antiaircraft defense coordination centers of the armies.

3) The 12th National Air Defense Corps includes:

- 13th Arty Div and 14th Arty Bde (each with eight "VOLKHOV" and four "NEVA" rocket artillery fire battalions);
- 89th Arty Regt (four "DVINA" rocket artillery fire battalions);
- 11th, 38th, 44th, 72nd Fighter Assault Aviation Regts;
- 12th Radiotechnical Bde -- 14th and 18th Radiotechnical Bns (each with four companies);
- 31st and 41st Radiotechnical Bns (each with five companies);

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-298-

- 13th Radioelectronic Jamming Regt;
- 24th Radar [or radio] Recon Bn.

The Corps operates within the National Air Defense system in cooperation with the antiaircraft defense forces and means of the various branches of the armed forces and defends the corps defense area paying particular attention to the regrouping of organic and allied operational forces, flights by Soviet long-range and transport aviation, and combat operations of the navy.

The Central Command Post of the National Air Defense Forces Command is at PIASECZNO.

The Command Post of the 12th National Air Defense Corps is at ROZAN.

The Alternate Command Post of the 12th National Air Defense Corps is at MLAWA.

The 14th Combined Command Post is at BABICE.

The 18th Combined Command Post is at ORNETA.

The 31st Combined Command Post is at WLADYSLAWOWO.

The 41st Combined Command Post is at JANOWIEC.

An Alternate Combined Command Post is at BABKI.

12th National Air Defense Corps Airfield Situation:

See Chart No. 39--Page 298a.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

--

--

Fighter Aviation Regiment	Airfield		Amount of fuel allocated to [Warsaw Pact] Combined Armed Forces Command at airfield	
	Base	Alternate	Base	Alternate
11th	PLONSK	MINSK MAZOWIECKI	100 tons	
38th	LEBORK	BABIE DOLY		
44th	ORNETA	NIDZICA		120 tons
72nd	JANOWIEC	BRZESC KUJAWSKI		125 tons

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-299-

In addition, the following airfields are located in the 12th National Air Defense Corps area and are available for utilization as authorized by the Commander of the National Air Defense Forces:

SLUPSK,
ZLOTOW (120 tons fuel--Combined Armed Forces Command);
PRZASNYSZ,
ALEKSANDROW KUJAWSKI (75 tons fuel--Combined Armed Forces Command);
GOSTYNIN (120 tons fuel--Combined Armed Forces Command);
NOWE MIASTO LUBAWSKIE (pipeline system);
SZYMANY (250 tons fuel--Combined Armed Forces Command);
JANIKOWO.

The above reported fuel reserves can be requisitioned by the 12th National Air Defense Corps through coordination with the Commander of the 24th Air Army.

4) The communications system of the 12th National Air Defense Corps operates in accordance with the requirements of constant combat readiness. The link will be activated by special codeword as indicated in separate plans; the links will also include the alternate airfields.

The links will remain tied in to the command system of the National Air Defense Corps for coordination with the Antiaircraft Defense Coordination Center of the Front; the following links are available to the Antiaircraft Defense Coordination Center:

- telephonic (secure)
- telephonic and telegraphic (open)

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-300-

It is also anticipated that telephonic links will be maintained between the 12th National Air Defense Corps Combined Command Posts that are located in the operations areas of the first echelon armies and the Antiaircraft Defense Coordination Centers of those armies as follows:

- 31st Combined Command Post with the Antiaircraft Defense Coordination Centers of the 21st and 23rd Armies (one link each);
- 41st Combined Command Post with the Antiaircraft Defense Coordination Centers of the 22nd and 27th Armies (one link each).

5) The equipping and manning of units of the 12th National Air Defense Corps will be in accordance with wartime tables.

Attachments:

1. Information Situation
2. Situation Report, 0600 8 September--map.

EXERCISE DIRECTORS

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-301-

Enemy Situation

Attachment No. 1

(Tab No. 13)

From mid-August 1976, a sharp increase in the intensity of combat training of NATO forces has taken place in parallel with growing international tension.

The principal training effort, under way since 26 August 1976, is a strategic-operational exercise with troops under the cryptonym SUMMERTEX-76 that is being conducted simultaneously with an exercise of higher-level political-military organs under the cryptonym PRIME-RATE 76. The activities actually carried out in the course of this training, which have included problems involving successive steps in increasing the defense readiness of these nations, have exceeded the scope of actions announced in previously published official communiques pertaining to the exercises now taking place.

The theme of exercise SUMMERTEX-76 is the transition of the armed forces, the civilian administrations and the economies of NATO countries from a peacetime to a wartime state in the context of an aggravated international situation, and the planning, organization and conduct of a strategic defensive operation in the initial period of a conventional war; then, with the selective use of nuclear weapons, the transition to offensive operations under circumstances in which there is general utilization of mass destruction weapons.

An exercise preliminary to exercise SUMMERTEX-76 began on 26 August, involving the following:

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-302-

- At 0300 on 26 August a state of "war danger" was introduced;

- The NATO countries and their armed forces were changing secretly from a peacetime to a wartime state by carrying out the mobilizational deployment of the armed forces and the transfer of reinforcing forces to the Federal Republic of Germany.* In the Federal Republic of Germany, the mobilization was begun in the course of Territorial Defense Force exercises which preceded exercise SUMMERTEX-76; in the United States, Canada, and Great Britain, at the moment the exercise began; and in the Netherlands, Belgium, and Denmark, on 1 September;

- The deployment of a network of field command and communications posts and the implementation plans for the employment of conventional forces and nuclear weapons have been set in motion;

- The emplacement of a system of nuclear barriers in the border zone and on selected approaches to the ODER has been started;

- From 31 August to 7 September assigned air force units have been assembled and during the period from 3 to 6 September the deployment of technical means and of air force and air defense command organs was carried out;

* The initiation of the transfer of forces of the United States strategic reserve to the FRG is an indication of the scale of the exercise, in which only the shift of double-based forces had been anticipated.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-303-

- On 7 September the NATO Command began the takeover of control of the combined armed forces and the deployment of assigned units in the forward defense area security zone;

- At 13 hours on 7 September a "standard alert" was declared;

- On 7 September the regrouping of staffs to the exercise area and the readying of tactical large units for deployment on anticipated operational axes was begun.

The projection for the first stage of the principal exercise, which is to begin on 9 September and continue until 14 September, is the completion of the transfer to the Federal Republic of Germany of double-based forces and of the United States strategic reserve, and of reinforcing troops from Canada, Great Britain, the Netherlands, and Belgium; by 10 September the operational deployment of ground forces is to be completed. The program of the first stage of the principal exercise calls for the initiation of combat activities on 12 September.

In the course of developments that have taken place thus far in exercise SUMMERTEX-76, an increase of tension in the European political-military situation has resulted from the implementation of mobilization, from the initiation of troop movements to the Federal Republic of Germany, and from the withdrawal of a portion of tactical large units from their permanent deployment areas and their movement to the border zone, coupled with the simultaneous deployment of a field system of command and communications.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-304-

The actual positions of the enemy forces as of 0600 on 8 September 1976 is given in the "Identifier" [Enemy Order of Battle].

Additional Data:

The mobilization exercises conducted in the 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, and 18th Defense Commands in the Federal Republic of Germany should have been completed on 26 September 1976. Tactical large units formed during these exercises were not dismissed, but were incorporated into the troops taking part in the SUMMERTEX-76 exercises.

During the early days of August, in addition to information on the subject of exercise SUMMERTEX-76, reports appeared in the Western press about the alleged equipping of a United States strategic air force experimental unit with winged "air-to-ground" class projectiles of the "Cruise Missile" type.

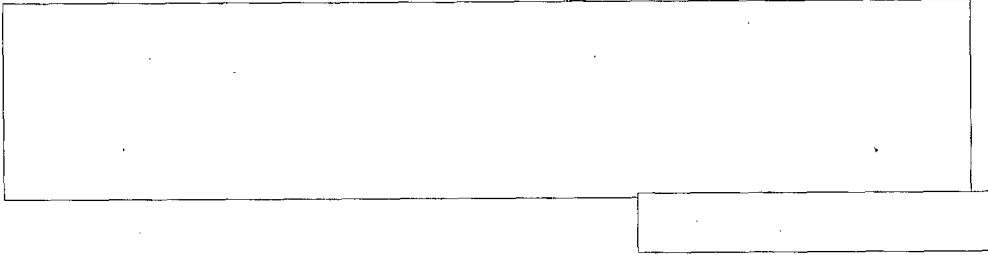
Identifier [Enemy Order of Battle]: See Chart No. 5--Page 53a.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~



-305-

Map No. 1 Appears Here.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

Map 1

N-33-130-A (SZAMOTYNY)

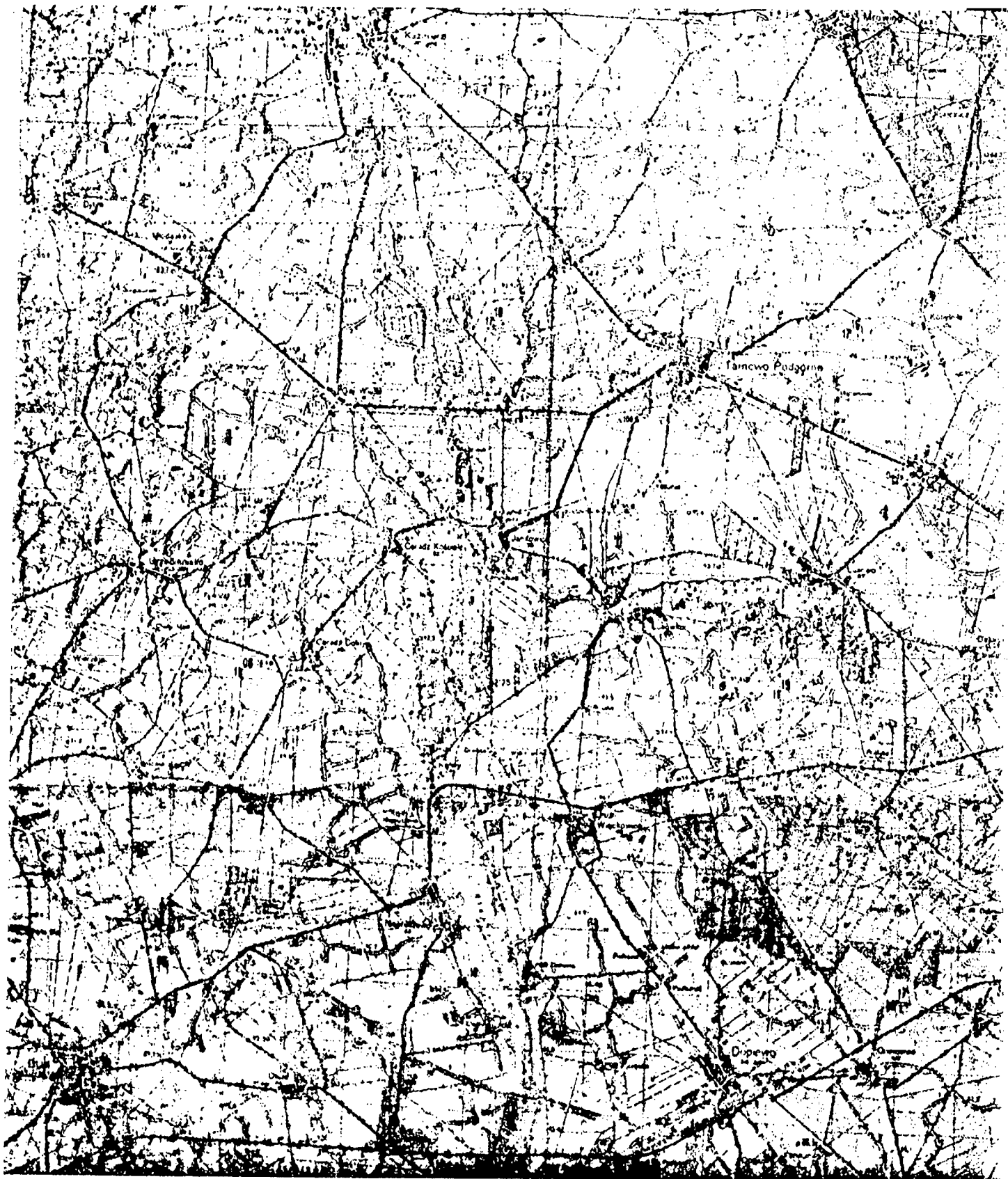
Wydanie pierwsze PRL 1967 r. 1:50,000

FAKTYCZNY PRZEBIEG DZIAŁ W ĆWICZENIACH

2
TEMAT: "ORGANIZACJA I PROWADZENIE WALKI OBROŃCZEJ
W CELU ODPARCIA NATARCIA PRZEWIAŻAJĄCYCH SIŁ
GRUPOWANIA PANCERNEGO PRZECIWNIKA".

ZAGADNIENIA DZIAŁAŃ PRAKTYCZNYCH

1. Wysłuchanie meldunku decyzji dowódcy w DZ do obrony i afera UPL dywizji do obrony przeciwnika.
2. Zwiedzenie WOD dywizji, która ma się składać tylko z wołów dowodzenia całkowicie kopanych.
3. Przegląd inżynierskiej rozbiórki punktu oporu kompanii i batalionowego rejonu obrony. Zapoznanie się z systemem ognia w obronie.
4. Obserwacja odpierania siłami i środkami dywizji uderzeń lotnictwa nieprzyjaciela i ataku z jego śmigłowcami wsparcia ogniowego.
5. Obserwacja odpierania ataku czołgów nieprzyjaciela z wykorzystaniem środków przeciwpancernych, czołgów oraz śmigłowców uzbrojonych, ustawiania zapór minowych przy wykorzystaniu śmigłowców z jednoczesną osłoną ognia i wykonanie rubieży ogniowej za pomocą fugów.
6. Obserwacja wprowadzenia do walki dróg i rzu-



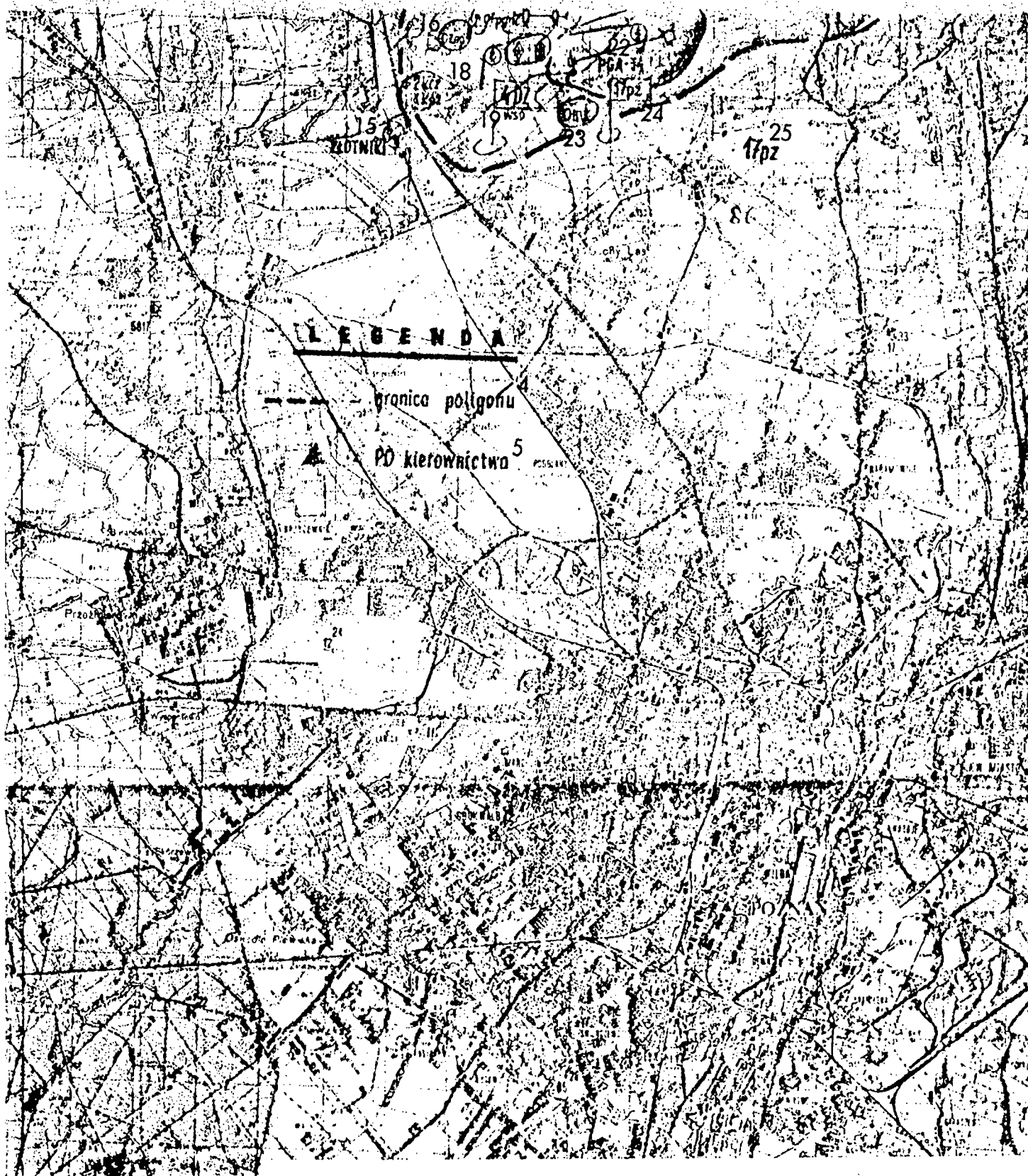
~~TOP SECRET~~

Actual Course of Operations at the BIEDRUS Area in Exercise "SHIELD-76"

N 37 130 E

AN NA POLIGONIE BIEDRUSKO
NIU „TARCZA 76”





~~TOP SECRET~~

CO Training

1 N 33 '21 E

NE 27

MUROWANA GOŚLINA

3

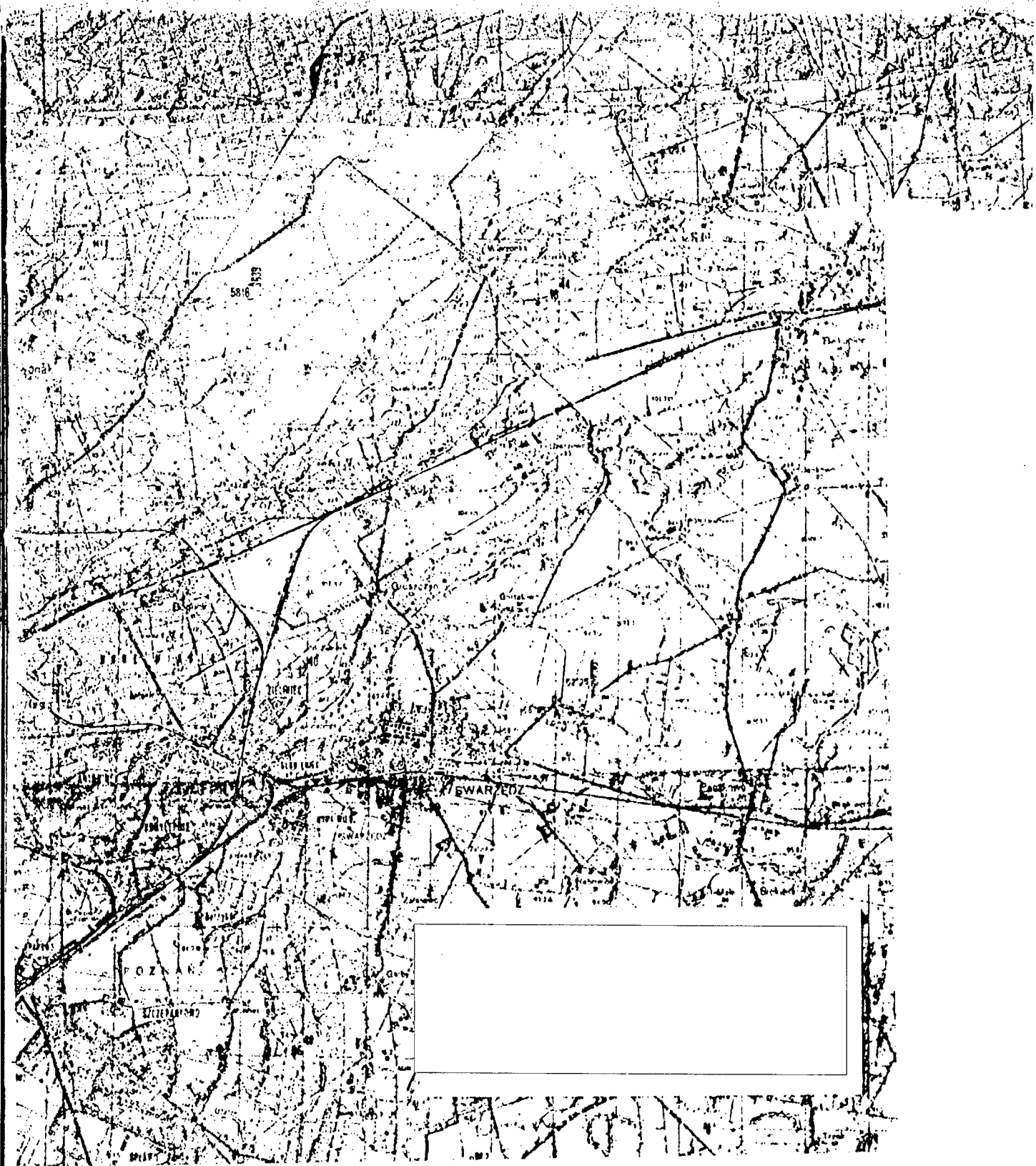
MELDUNEK DORÓDCY 22 A I POKAZ SD

1. Wysłuchanie decyzji dowódcy 22 A do odparcia wtargnięcia przeciwnika.
2. Meldunek szefa OPL 22 A o organizacji obrony plot armii.
3. Praktyczne nawiązanie współdziałania wojsk OPL armii, frontu i OPK.
4. Meldowanie organizacji obezwładnienia radioelektronicznego środków kierowania i naprowadzania lotnictwa przeciwnika przy odpieraniu napadu powietrznego.
5. Zapoznanie z rozucieszczeniem, urządzeniem i organizacją pracy na SD armii.

22 A

26

50



TS 768153

Copy no.



~~TOP SECRET~~

-306-

Legend to Map No. 1

- (1) Actual Course of Operations at the BIEDRUSKO Training Area in Exercise "Shield-76".
- (2) Topic: "Organization and Conduct of a Defensive Battle in Order to Repel an Attack by Superior Forces of an Enemy Armor Grouping".

Practice Operations Problems

1. Listening to the report on the decision of the commander of the 14th Mech Div to defend and of the chief of antiaircraft defense of the division on antiaircraft defense.
2. Visiting a divisional forward command post which is supposed to be composed of totally dug-in command vehicles.
3. Inspecting the engineer preparation of a strong point in a defense area of a company and a battalion. Familiarization with defense fire system.
4. Observing divisional forces and weapons repelling enemy air strikes and combating enemy fire support helicopters.
5. Observing the repelling of an enemy armor attack using antitank means and armed helicopters; laying mine barriers by helicopters while simultaneously providing fire cover; and establishment of a fire line using demolition charges.
6. Observing the commitment to battle of the second echelon of the division and the launching of an attack. Laying a smoke screen.

Exercise participants: Units of the 4th (sic) Mech Div (Polish)

TS 768153
Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-307-

(3) Report of the Commander of the 22nd Army, and Display of a Command Post

1. Listening to the decision of the Commander of the 22nd Army to repel an enemy penetration.
2. Report of the Chief of Antiaircraft Defense of the 22nd Army on the organization of antiaircraft defense of the army.
3. Practical establishment of coordinated action by the antiaircraft defense troops of the army, the Front, and the National Air Defense.
4. Reporting on the organization of radioelectronic neutralization of the means of directing and controlling enemy aircraft during the repulsing of an air attack.
5. Familiarization with setting up, installing, and organizing work at the army command post.
- (4) Border of the Training Area
- (5) Directors' Observation Post
- (6) Helicopter Strike Point
- (7) 5th Mech Infantry Co
- (8) 2nd Mech Infantry Bn Command Post
- (9) 7th Mech Infantry Co
- (10) A Mech Infantry Battalion
- (11) 2nd Mech Infantry Co, Alternate Position
- (12) AA Missile Unit

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-308-

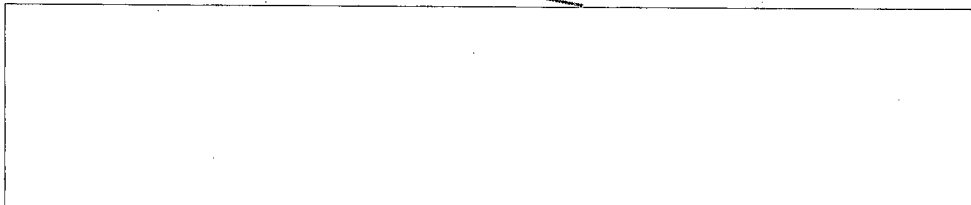
- (13) 1st Mech Infantry Bn
- (14) 1st Tank Co; 2nd Mech Infantry Co
- (15) Unloading Station
- (16) Engineer Barrier Unit
- (17) Antitank Defense Unit
- (18) 2nd Tank Co; 1st Mech Infantry Co
- (19) 4th Mech Div Forward Command Post
- (20) 6th Mech Infantry Co
- (21) 2nd Mech Infantry Bn
- (22) Northern Army Group
- (23) Mine Unit
- (24) 17th Mech Regt Command Post
- (25) 17th Mech Regt
- (26) 22nd Army Command Post
- (27) SECRET, single copy

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~



- 309 -

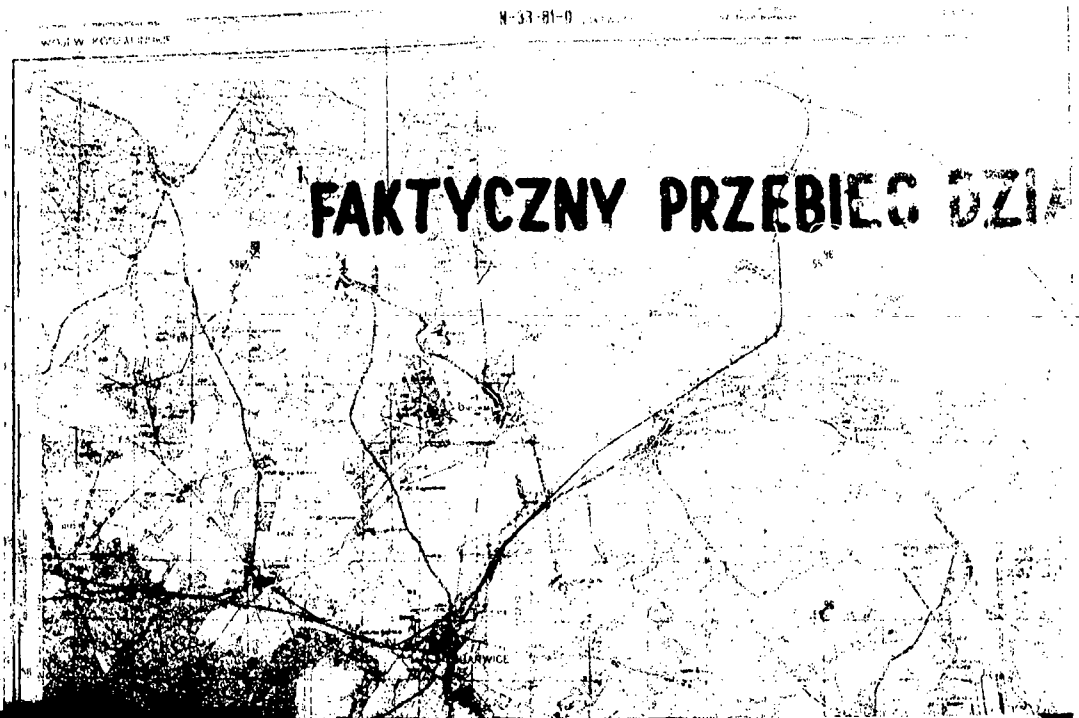
Map No. 2 Appears Here.

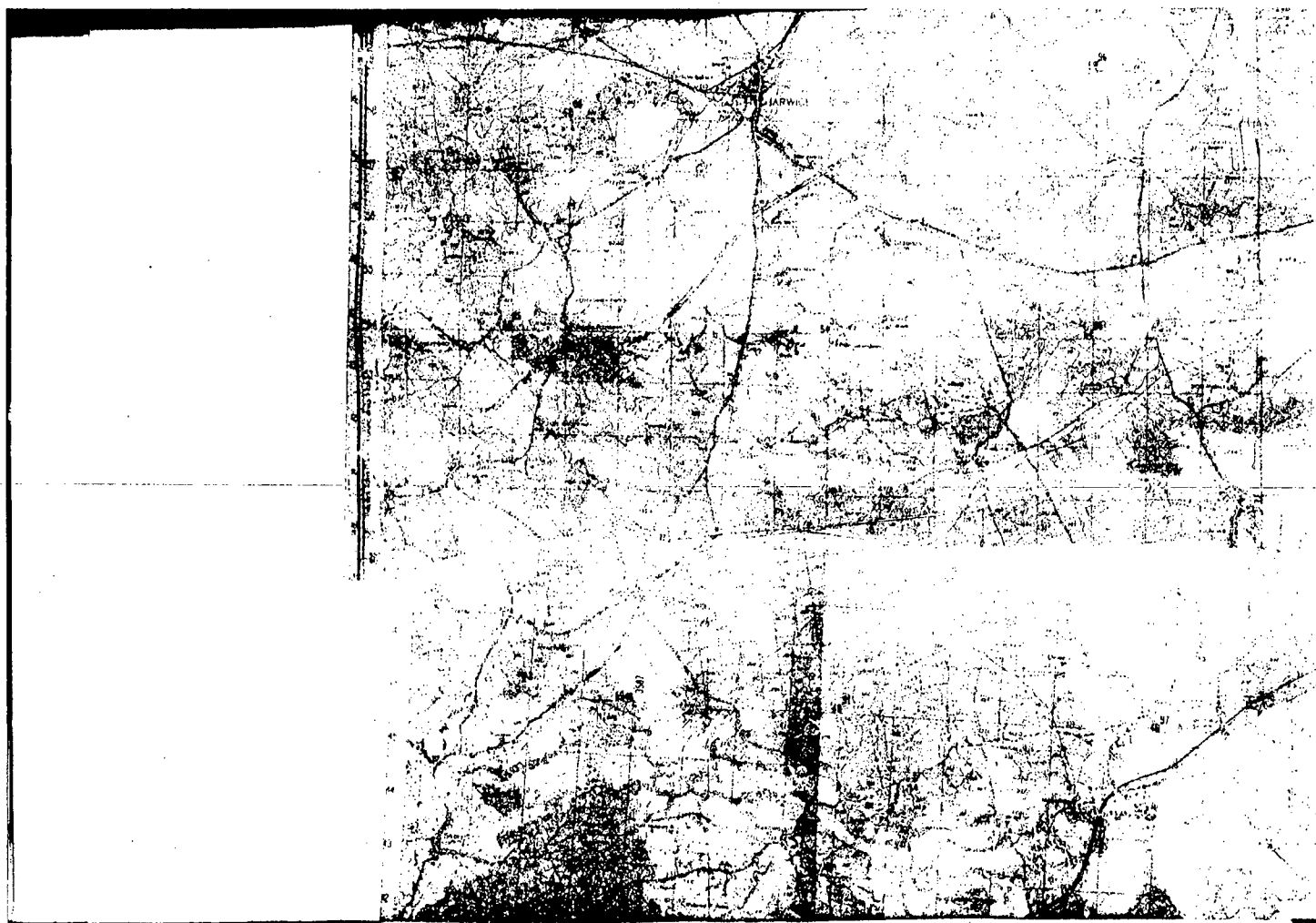
TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

Map : Actual Co

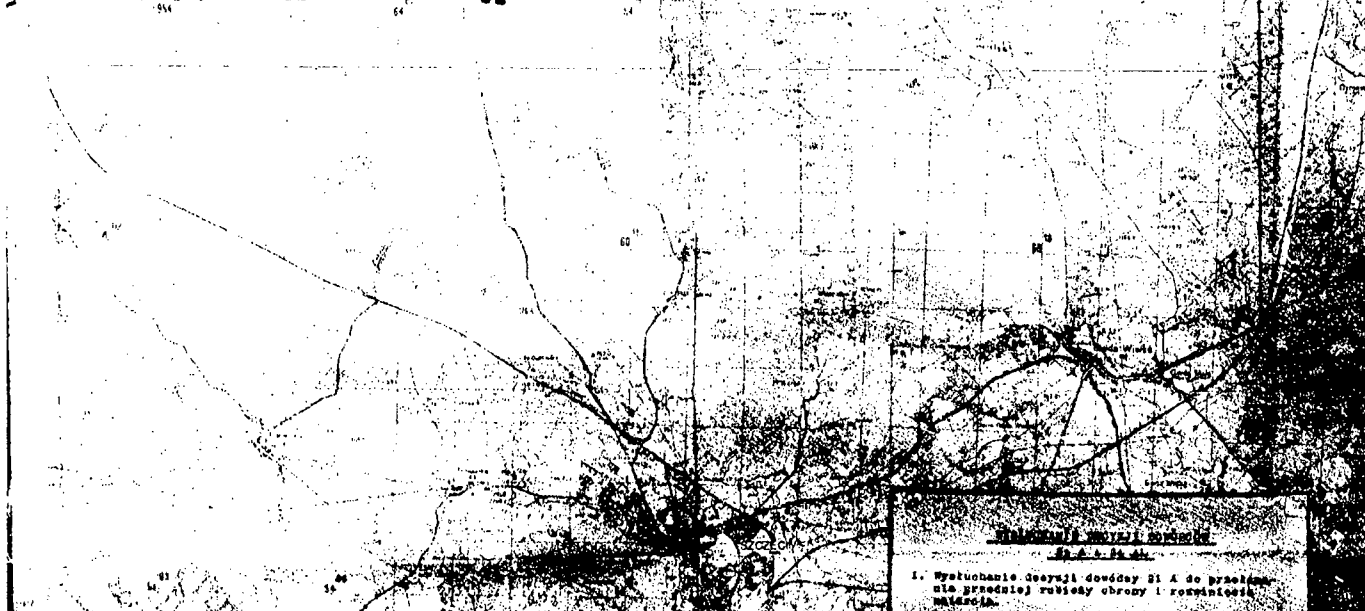






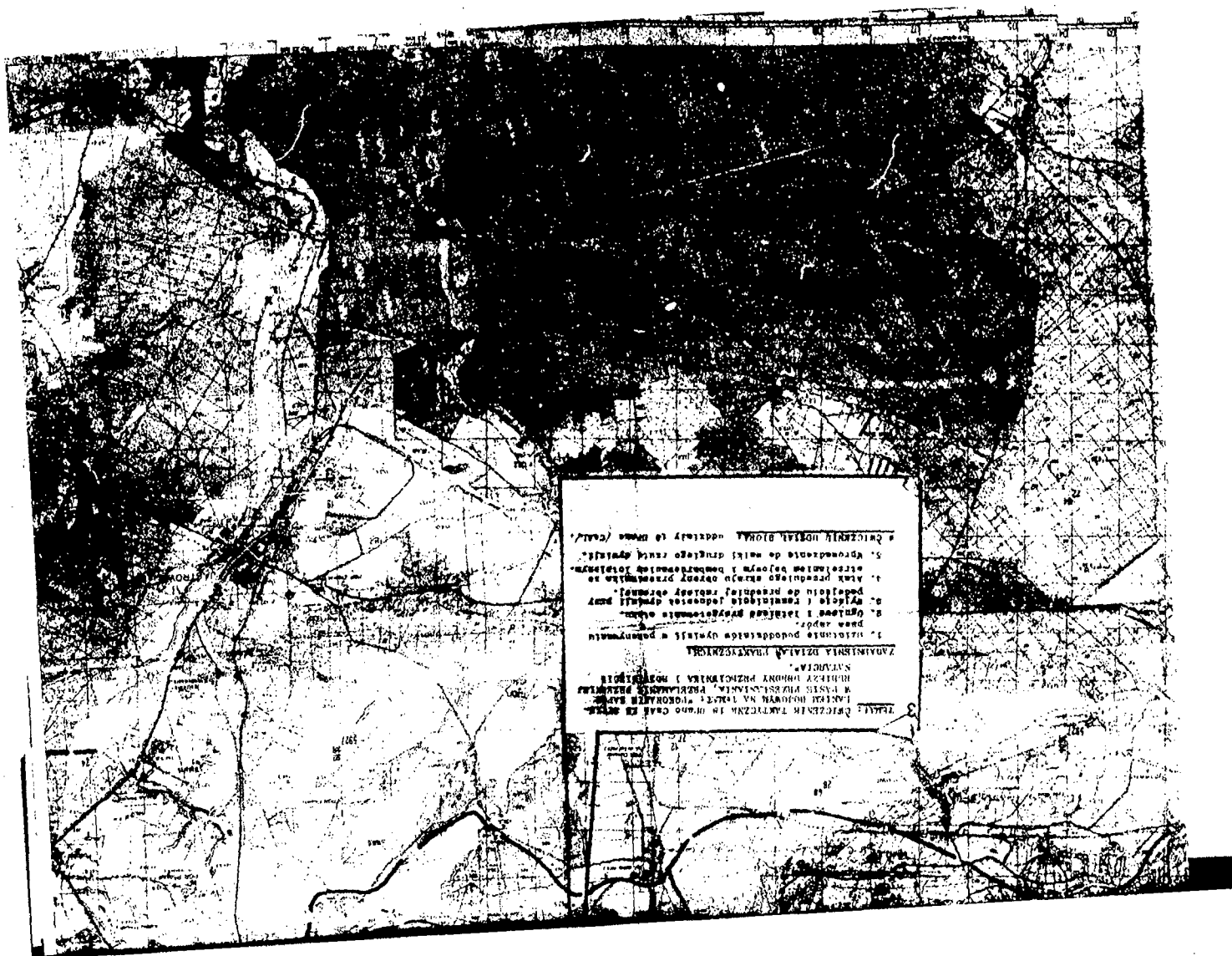
**Course of Operations at the BORNE-SULINOWO Training
Area in Exercise "SHIELD-76"**

**ŁAN NA POLIGONIE OKONEK -- BORNE SULINOWO
W ĆWICZENIU „TARCZA 76”**



Wzrost: 1,70 m. Ciężar ciała: 60 kg. Ciężar ciała: 60 kg.
Wzrost: 1,70 m. Ciężar ciała: 60 kg. Ciężar ciała: 60 kg.



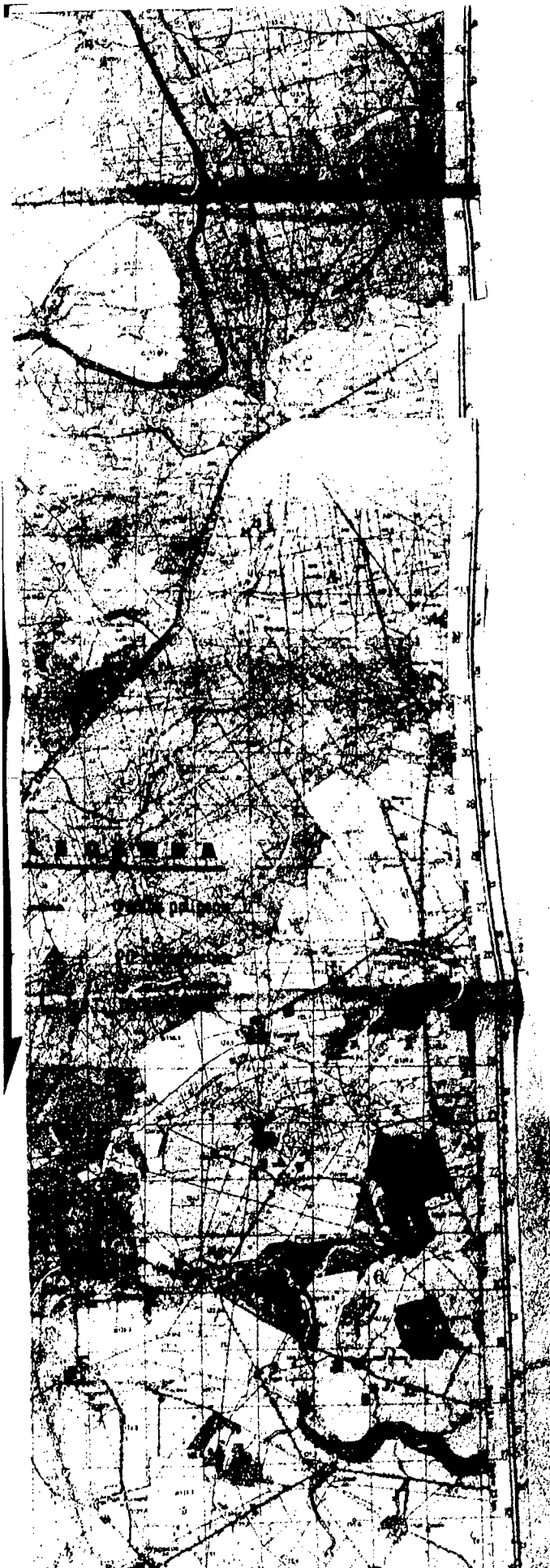


3
1. Wzrost: 170 cm, waga: 70 kg, kolor włosów: ciemny, kolor oczu: ciemny, kolor skóry: jasna.
2. Wykształcenie: średnie, zawód: inżynier.
3. Miejsce urodzenia: Warszawa, data urodzenia: 15.03.1945.
4. Stan cywilny: żonaty, liczba dzieci: 2.
5. Adres: ul. Miodowa 10, 00-610 Warszawa.
6. Data wyjazdu: 10.05.1990.
7. Cel wyjazdu: służbowy.
8. Podpis: J. Kowalski.
9. Data: 10.05.1990.
10. Miejsce: Warszawa.

TOP SECRET

3-02-0





~~TOP SECRET~~

-310-

Legend to Map No. 2

(1) Actual Course of Operation at the OKONEK-BORNE
SULINOWO Training Area in Exercise "Shield-76"

(2) Listening to Decisions of Commanders of the 21st Army
and the 24th Air Army

1. Listening to the decision of the 21st Army Commander to
break-through the forward defense line and launch an attack.

2. Listening to the decision of the 24th Air Army Deputy
Commander to support 21st Army troops and to participate in
the air operation.

3. Familiarization with deployment and organization of work
at the army forward command post.

4. Familiarization with automated troop command means.

(3) Topic: "Tactical Exercise of the 18th Armored Division
of the Czechoslovak People's Army Involving Combat
Firing: Overcoming Barriers in a Screened Zone, Breaking
Through the Forward Defense Line of the Enemy, and
Launching an Attack."

Practice Operations Problems

1. Action of divisional subunits to cross a barrier zone.

2. Fire and air attack preparation.

3. Launching and developing the attack.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-311-

4. Attack on the forward edge of the enemy defense with combat fire and air bombardment.

5. Committing the second divisional echelon to battle.

Exercise participants: Units of the 18th Armored Division (Czechoslovak People's Army).

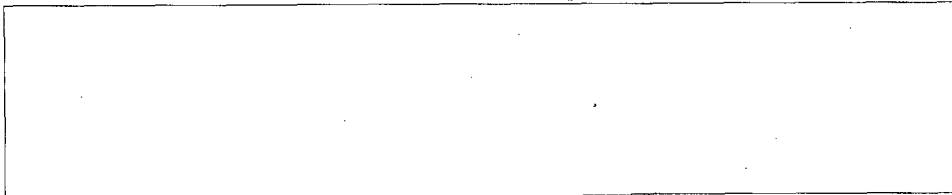
- (4) Border of the Training Area
- (5) Directors' Observation Post
- (6) Bivouac Area
- (7) 21st Army Command Post
- (8) 18th Armored Division Command Post
- (9) Mobile Observation Post
- (10) Mobile Observation Post
- (11) Unloading Station
- (12) SECRET, single copy

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~



-312-

Map No. 3 Appears Here.

TS 768153

Copy # _____

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-313-

Legend to Map No. 3

(1) Actual Course of Operations at the NADARZYCE Training Area in Exercise "Shield-76"

(2) Topic: "Strike on Enemy Airfield Aimed at the Destruction of Aircraft and Putting the Airfield out of Further Action"

Practice Operations Problems

1. Air reconnaissance of airfield targets (Mig21R, 2 aircraft).
2. Neutralization of antiaircraft means of the airfield (Mig-21R, 8 aircraft).
3. Maneuver by assault groups in the airfield area and execution of assault (SU-7, 8 aircraft).
4. Practice attack on airfield targets (SU-7, 16 aircraft).
5. Air battle of fighter groups over the airfield (Mig-21, 8 aircraft).

Exercise participants: Units and subunits of the 2nd Assault-Reconnaissance Aviation Division and the 4th Fighter Aviation Division.

- (3) Border of the training area
- (4) Directors' observation post

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~



-314-

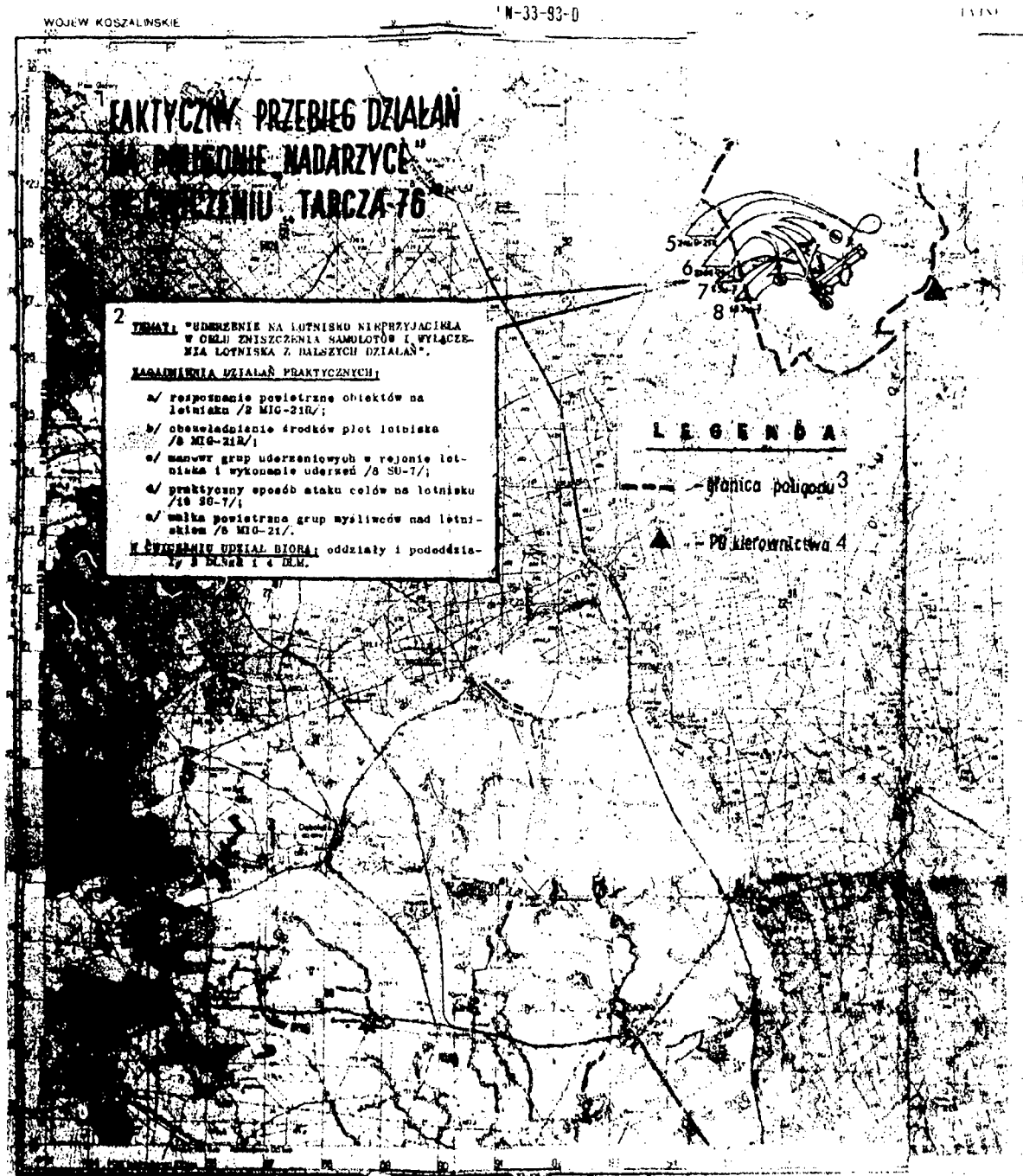
Map No. 4 Appears Here.

TS 768153
Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

TOP SECRET

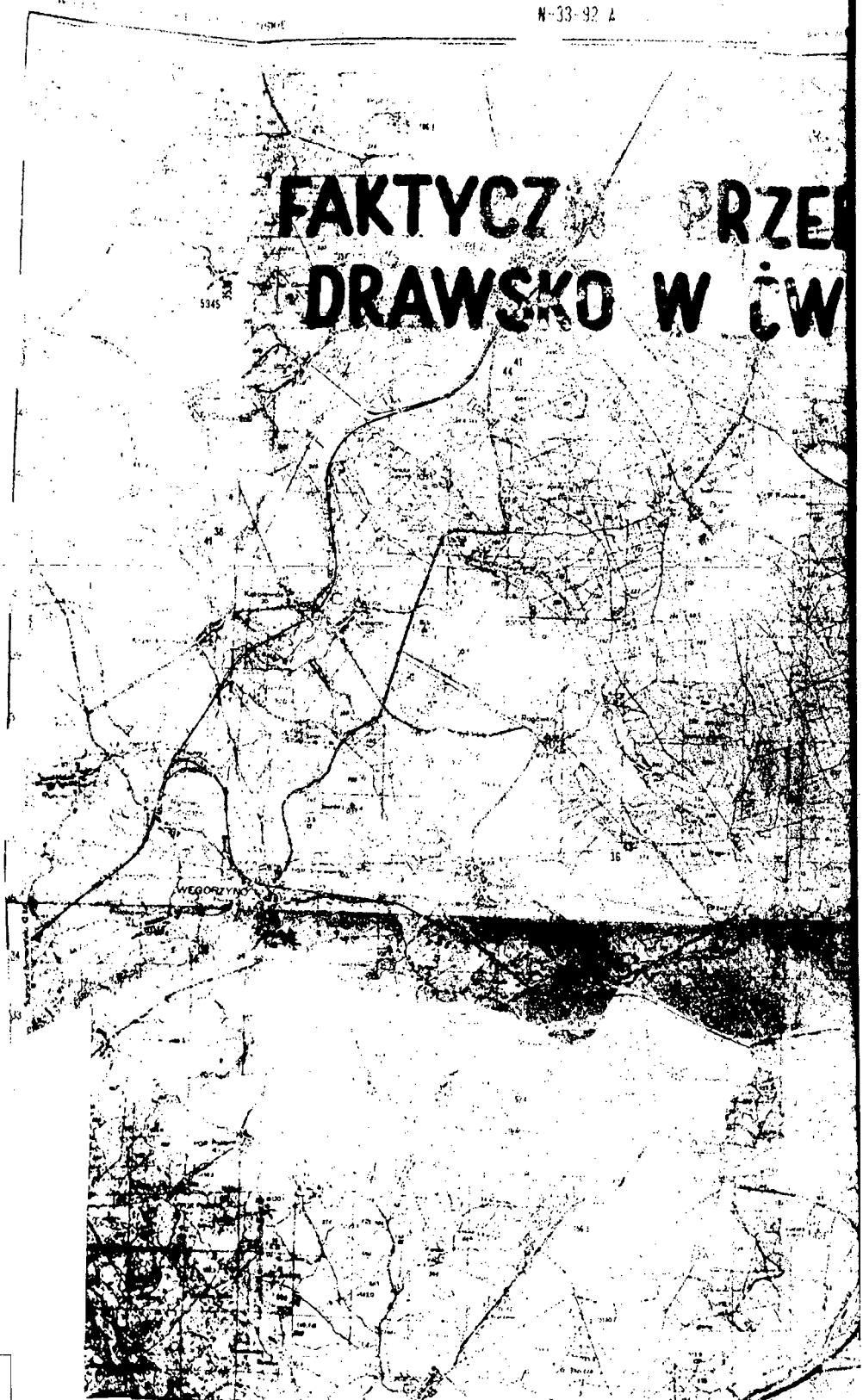
Map 3: Actual Course of Operations at the NADARZYCE Training Area in Exercise "SHIELD-76"



TOP SECRET

TS 768153
Copy no. 10

**Map 4: Actual Course of
Area in**



2

Temat: "WPROWADZENIE DO WALKI PRUCIEGO RZUTU ARMIJ
/30 DPanc WP/ W CELU PRZKIAMANIA POSREKNIEM
MURISZY OBRONY POD OSLONĄ 18 DPanc /CzAL/."

ZADANIENIA DZIAŁAŁ PRAKTYCZNYCH:

a/ Kierunek - SUCINIEZ

1. Rozwijanie dwóch poz 30 DPanc po trzy tor /66 czołgów/.
2. Obserwowanie nieprzyjaciela w oślowych punktach oporu przez dwa dywizjony artylerii rakietowej /24 wyrzutni/.
3. Wykopanie uderzeń przez 13 pmb na 30 artylerii i drogę szlaku upia /24 SU-7/.
4. Rozwijanie pododdziałów czołgów w linii bojowej pod osłoną zasłony dymnej wykonanej na pomoc czołgowym wyrzutni.
5. Wykonanie przejeżdż w polach minowych przez pododdziały artylerii pod osłoną ognia batalionu zmechanizowanego 18 DPanc CzAL.
6. Wykonanie uderzeń przez pododdziały czołgów na 30 DPanc.
7. Wsparcie natarcia czołgów przez śmigłowce szturmowe /16 śmigłowców Mi-2/.
8. Wykonanie uderzeń przez śmigłowce szturmowe na 30 DPanc.
9. Wykonanie uderzeń przez śmigłowce szturmowe na 30 DPanc.
10. Likwidacja skutków uderzeń lotnictwa upia na drugi szlak po 30 DPanc.

b/ Kierunek - OŚNA BRTMAŁKA

1. Wykonanie uderzenia przez pmb /6 samolotów SU-7/ na pododdziały drugiego szlaku nieprzyjaciela.
2. Obserwowanie pododdziałów nieprzyjaciela przez 1 da.
3. Obserwowanie rozwijającego się upia przez śmigłowce szturmowe.
4. Wykonanie uderzeń przez śmigłowce szturmowe na 30 DPanc.
5. Wykonanie uderzeń przez śmigłowce szturmowe na 30 DPanc.
6. Wykonanie uderzeń przez śmigłowce szturmowe na 30 DPanc.
7. Wykonanie uderzeń przez śmigłowce szturmowe na 30 DPanc.
8. Wykonanie uderzeń przez śmigłowce szturmowe na 30 DPanc.
9. Wykonanie uderzeń przez śmigłowce szturmowe na 30 DPanc.
10. Wykonanie uderzeń przez śmigłowce szturmowe na 30 DPanc.

W ŚWIEŻENIU - OŚNA BRTMAŁKA

20. 04. 1971
09.00

~~TOP SECRET~~

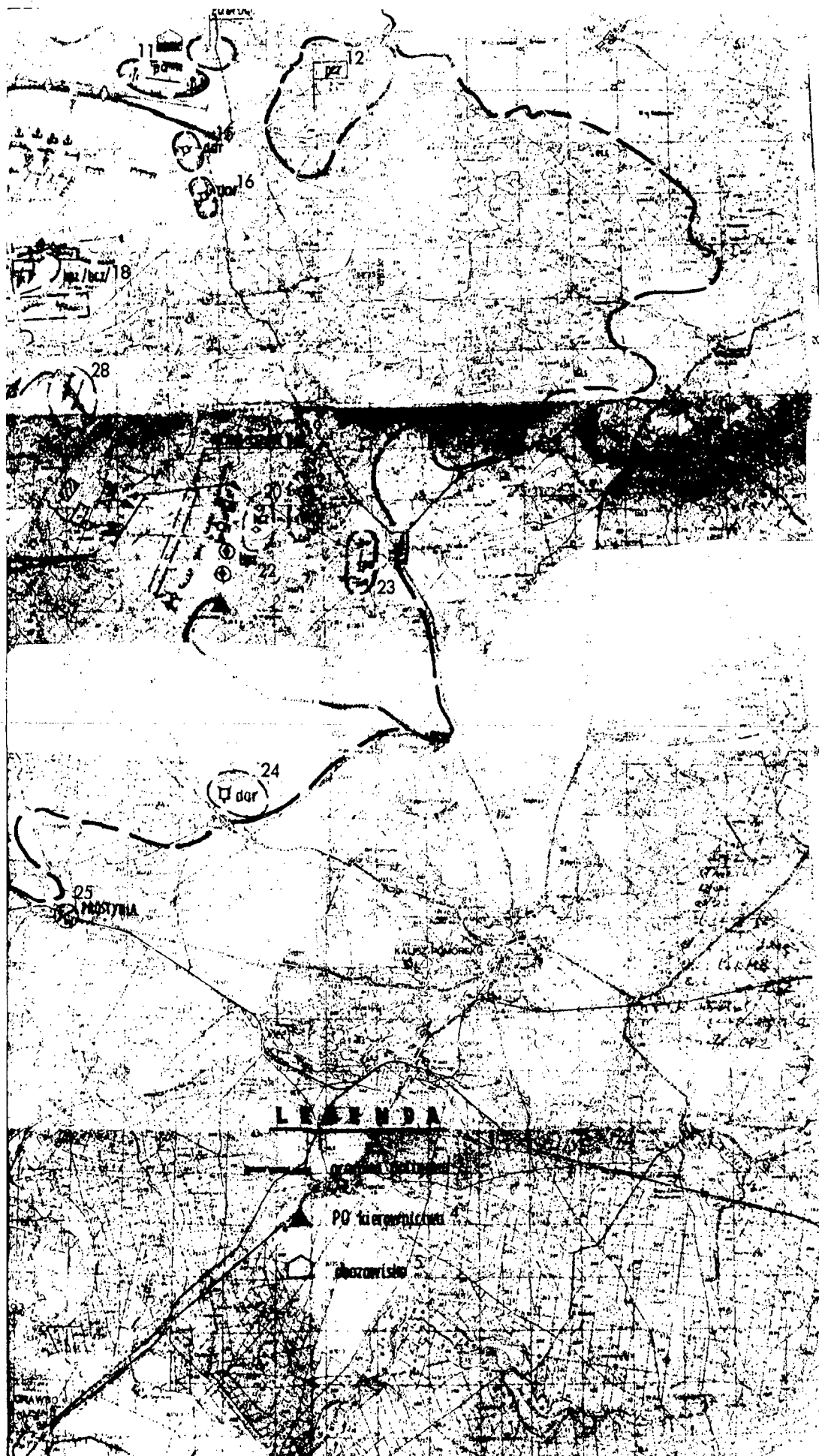
Operations at the DRAWSKO Training Exercise "SHIELD-76"

W-33-92-8

26
~~TAJNE~~
~~602-001~~

IE DZIAŁN NA POLIGONIE CZENIU „TARCZA-76”





~~TOP SECRET~~

Map 6: Actual Course of Operational Area in Exercise

FAKTYCZNY PRZEBIEG DZIAŁAŃ W ĆWICZENIU

2

WYKRES DZIAŁAŃ PRZED POKAZ WSD

1. Meldowanie decyzji przez dowódcę frontu na przejście do działań bojowych z użyciem broni jądrowej i rozpoczęcia operacji.
2. Uwodzenie wojskami rakietowymi w czasie wykonywania pierwszego uderzenia jądrowego.
3. Zapoznanie z rozmieszczeniem i organizacją pracy na WSD frontu.



3

TEMAT: "LIKWIDACJA SKUTKÓW CZYCI PRZEZ PRZECIWNIA BRONI JĄDROWEJ I ODPRAZKANIE ZDOŁNOŚCI BOJOWEJ DZIAŁOJ".

SAGABNIENIA DZIAŁOJ PRATYCYCZNYCH:

1. Działanie grupy ratowniczo-ewakuacyjnej /zest./ w celu likwidacji skutków uderzenia jądrowego spła.
2. Rozwinięcie i praca batalionu medycznego dywizji w ognisku masowych strat sanitarnych.
3. Rozwinięcie i praca batalionu remontowego dywizji.
4. Zabiegi specjalne i sanitarne stanu osobowego i techniki na PIS.
5. Działanie bojowe oddziału zbierczego /typu pułkowego/.

W CZWIERZMIE UDZIAŁ BIORA: ps /NAL NBP/.

~~TOP SECRET~~

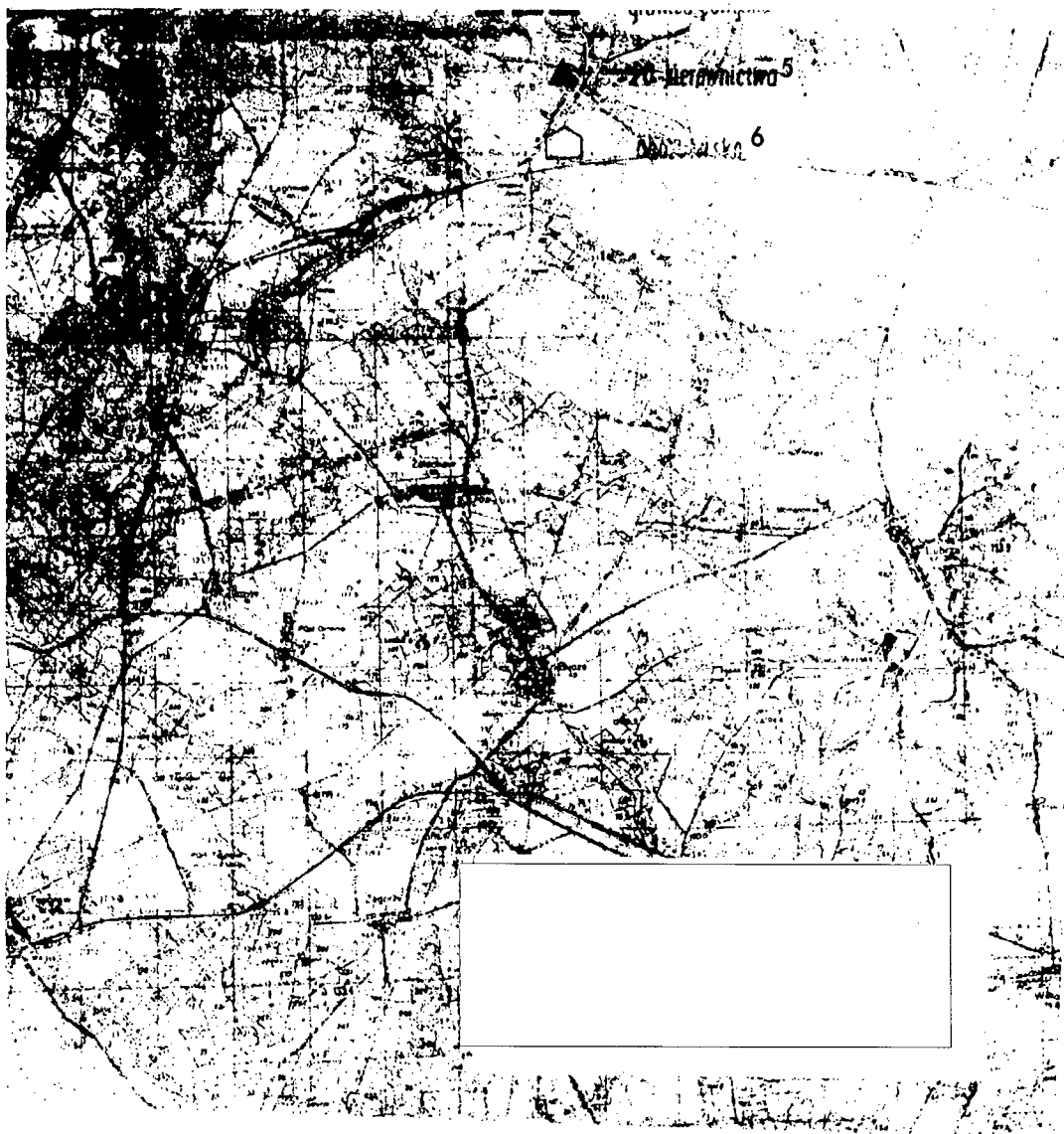
~~SECRET~~

ions at the WĘGRZYN Training
e "SHIELD-76"

TAJNE
1976

NA POLIGONIE WĘDRZYN
"TARCZA-76"

LEGENDA



TS 768153

Copy no. / 0



~~TOP SECRET~~

-315-

Legend to Map No. 4

- (1) Actual Course of Operations at the DRAWSKO Training Area in Exercise "Shield-76"
- (2) Topic: "Commitment to Battle of the Second Echelon of the Army (30th Armored Division of the Polish Armed Forces) for the Purpose of Smashing the Intermediate Defense Line Under Cover of the 18th Armored Division (Czechoslovak People's Army)"

Practice Operations Problems

A. BUCHERZ AXIS

1. Deployment of two tank battalions of the 30th Armored Division, 3 tank companies at a time (96 tanks).
2. Neutralization of the enemy at his forward strong points using two rocket artillery regiments (24 launchers).
3. Execution of strikes by the 13th Fighter-Bomber Aviation Regiment on the artillery command post and on the second echelons of the enemy (24 SU-7 aircraft).
4. Deployment of tank subunits along the combat line under cover of smoke screen made with the help of tank launchers.
5. Execution of advance through minefields by combat engineer units under cover of fire of a mechanized battalion of the 18th Armored Division of the Czechoslovak People's Army.
6. Attack against the forward edge by tank subunits of the 30th Armored Division.

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-316-

7. Support of the tank assault by armed helicopters (16 Mi-2 helicopters).
8. Break-through the leading defense edge of the enemy and broadening of the assault.
9. Strike by enemy aviation on second echelons of tank regiments and artillery firing positions (to destroy: 5 T-34 tanks and 5 aircraft).
10. Liquidation of results of the enemy air strikes against the second echelon of tank regiments of the 30th Armored Division.

B. GORA-HETMANSKA AXIS

1. Execution of strike by a fighter-bomber aviation regiment (6 SU-7 aircraft).
2. Neutralization of approaching enemy columns by a rocket artillery battalion and an artillery battalion.
3. Neutralization of deploying enemy by armed helicopters.
4. Execution of barrage fire by an artillery battalion and concentrated antiaircraft fire by antiaircraft artillery subunits and infantry subunits.
5. Conduct of fire by infantry subunits and flamethrowers (145 flamethrowers).
6. Attack by a tank company and an infantry company (on armored transporters) on the flank of the attacking enemy.

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-317-

Exercise participants: 20th Armored Div (Polish Armed Forces), Motorized Infantry Battalion (Czechoslovak People's Army).

- (3) Border of the Training Area
- (4) Directors' Observation Post
- (5) Bivouac Area
- (6) Unloading Station
- (7) 122mm Artillery Battalion
- (8) 152mm Artillery Battalion
- (9) Tank Regiment
- (10) 20th Armd Div Command Post
- (11) Artillery Regiment
- (12) Tank Regiment Command Post
- (13) Mobile Observation Post
- (14) Mechanized Infantry Battalion of the Czechoslovak People's Army
- (15) Rocket Artillery Battalion
- (16) Rocket Artillery Battalion
- (17) Mobile Observation Post
- (18) Mechanized Infantry Battalion (Tank Battalion)
- (19) Target Area of the Mechanized Infantry Battalion

TS 768153
Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-318-

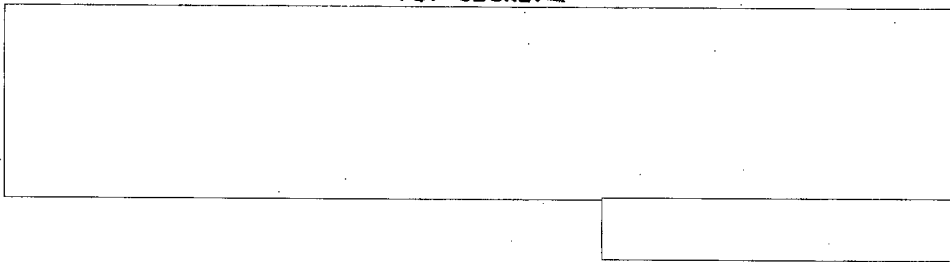
- (20) Tank Company
- (21) Alternate Rocket Artillery Position
- (22) Mechanized Infantry Battalion
- (23) Artillery Regiment
- (24) Rocket Artillery Battalion
- (25) Unloading Station
- (26) SECRET, single copy

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~



-319-

Map No. 5 Appears Here.

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

TOP SECRET

Map 5: Actual Course of Operations from the NOWE LASKI Road Segment Airfield



TS 768153

Copy no. 10

TOP SECRET

~~TOP SECRET~~

-320-

Legend to Map No. 5

(1) Actual Course of Operations from the NOWE LASKI Road Segment Airfield in Exercise "Shield-76"

(2) Topic: "Operation of an Aviation Regiment from a Field Airfield, and Adaptation to the use of a Road Segment Airfield".

Practice Operations Problems

1. Take off of a squadron from a road segment airfield (8 Mig-21).

2. Landing of a flight of aircraft on a road segment airfield (4 Mig-21).

3. Camouflage of a road segment airfield using smoke (3 MI-8).

Exercise participants: Subunits of the 4th Fighter Aviation Division and the 37th Transport Helicopter Regiment

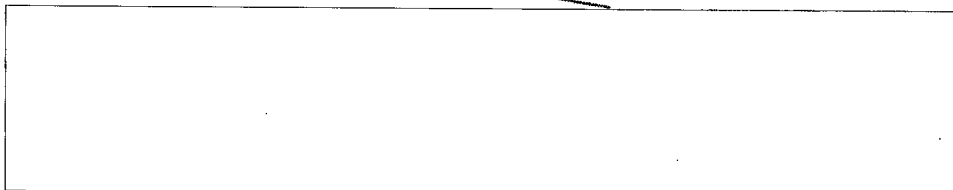
(3) Directors' Observation Post

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~



-321-

Map No. 6 Appears Here.

TS 768153
Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-322-

Legend to Map No. 6

(1) Actual Course of Operations at the WEGRZYN Training Area in Exercise "Shield-76"

(2) Report of the Front Commander

Display of the Forward Command Post

1. Report on the Front commander's decision to go over to combat operations using nuclear weapons and development of the operation.

2. Commanding rocket troops during the period of execution of the first nuclear strike.

3. Familiarization with deployment and organization of work at the Front forward command post.

(3) Topic: "Liquidation of Results of Enemy Use of Nuclear Weapons and Restoration of Combat Capability of the Division".

Practice Operations Problems

1. Activity of the rescue-evacuation group (motorized regiment) aimed at liquidating the results of an enemy nuclear strike.

2. Deployment and work of the divisional medical battalion in the mass casualty center.

3. Deployment and work of the divisional maintenance battalion.

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-323-

4. Special and medical efforts of the personnel and equipment at the special treatment point.

5. Combat activity of the collection unit (of regimental type).

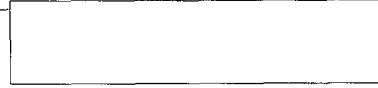
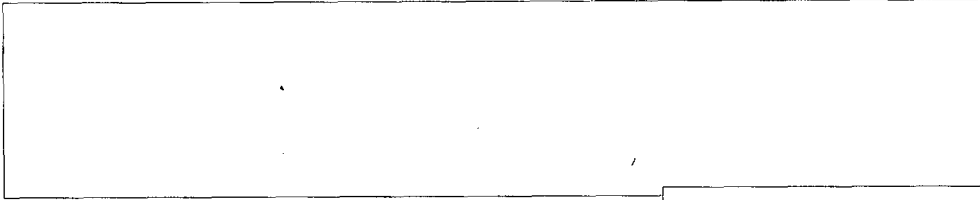
Exercise participants: A mechanized regiment (National People's Army of the German Democratic Republic).

- (4) Border of the Training Area
- (5) Directors' Observation Post
- (6) Bivouac Area
- (7) Northern Front Forward Command Post
- (8) Unloading Station
- (9) Motorized Regiment of the National People's Army of the German Democratic Republic
- (10) Special Treatment Point
- (11) SECRET, single copy

TS 768153
Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~



-324-

Map No. 7 Appears Here.

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

TOP SECRET

Map 7: Plan For the Forced by the Soviet



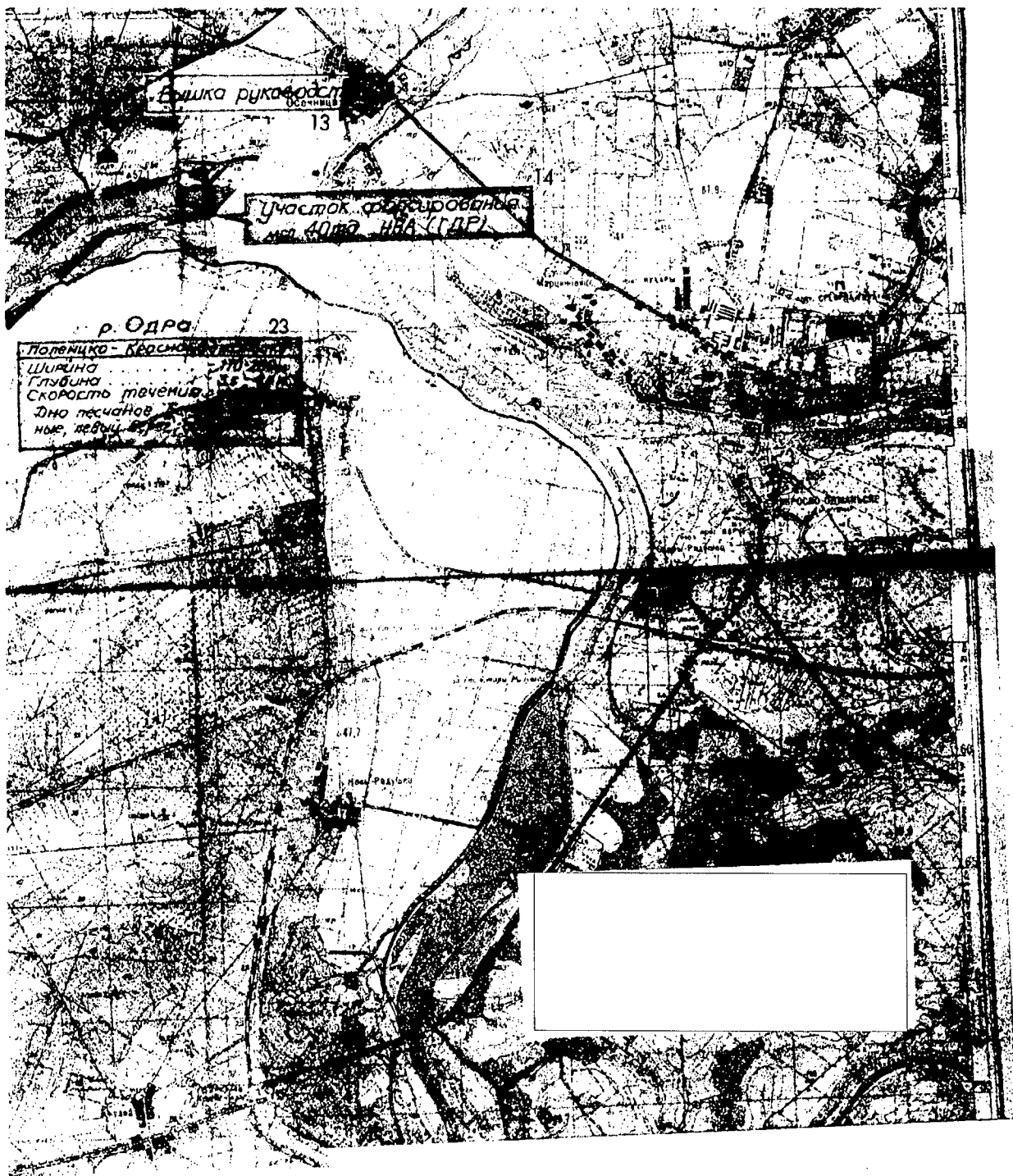
SECRET

Crossing of the Oder River et Troops

Система координат
Южная Зона

ГЕНЕРАЛЬНЫЙ ШТАБ
N-33-139-B-3





CRET

TS 768153

Сору по.



~~TOP SECRET~~

-325-

Legend to Map No. 7

(1) Plan for the Forced Crossing of the Oder River
by Soviet Forces

- (2) 2nd Tank Bn Command Post
- (3) 47th Tank Regt Command Post
- (4) 122mm Howitzer Battery
- (5) 47th Tank Regt
- (6) Operational Rocket Unit in Firing Position
- (7) 3rd Tank Bn
- (8) 1st Tank Bn Command Post
- (9) Artillery Regiment Command Post
- (10) Area for Sealing Tanks
- (11) Line of Departure for the Forced Crossing
- (12) Areas for Loading Subunit Equipment for the First
Crossing on Amphibious Tracked Personnel Carriers
- (13) Control Tower
- (14) Crossing Area for the Motorized Rifle Regiment of the
40th Mech Div (NPA)
- (15) Control Tower
- (16) Check Points
- (17) AA Artillery Regiment Command Post

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-326-

- (18) 47th Tank Regt Command Post
- (19) Crossing Area for the 47th Tank Regt
- (20) Motorized Rifle Platoon in Defense
- (21) Motorized Rifle Platoon in Defense
- (22) Motorized Rifle Regiment Forward Command Post
- (23) Oder River: POLECKO to KROSNO ODRZANSKIE
 - width--170-200 meters;
 - depth--3.5-4.5 meters;
 - rate of flow--9.0 meters/sec.;
 - sandy bottom;
 - river flooding over banks;
 - left bank has embankments
- (24) [See Item 22]
- (25) SECRET, Copy _____

TS 768153
Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-327-

Map No. 8 Appears Here.

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

10
pododdziały ARiNAI NRD

~~TOP SECRET~~

SECRET

the ZAGAN-SWIETOSZOW Training "SHIELD-76"

M-33-20-A

TAJNE

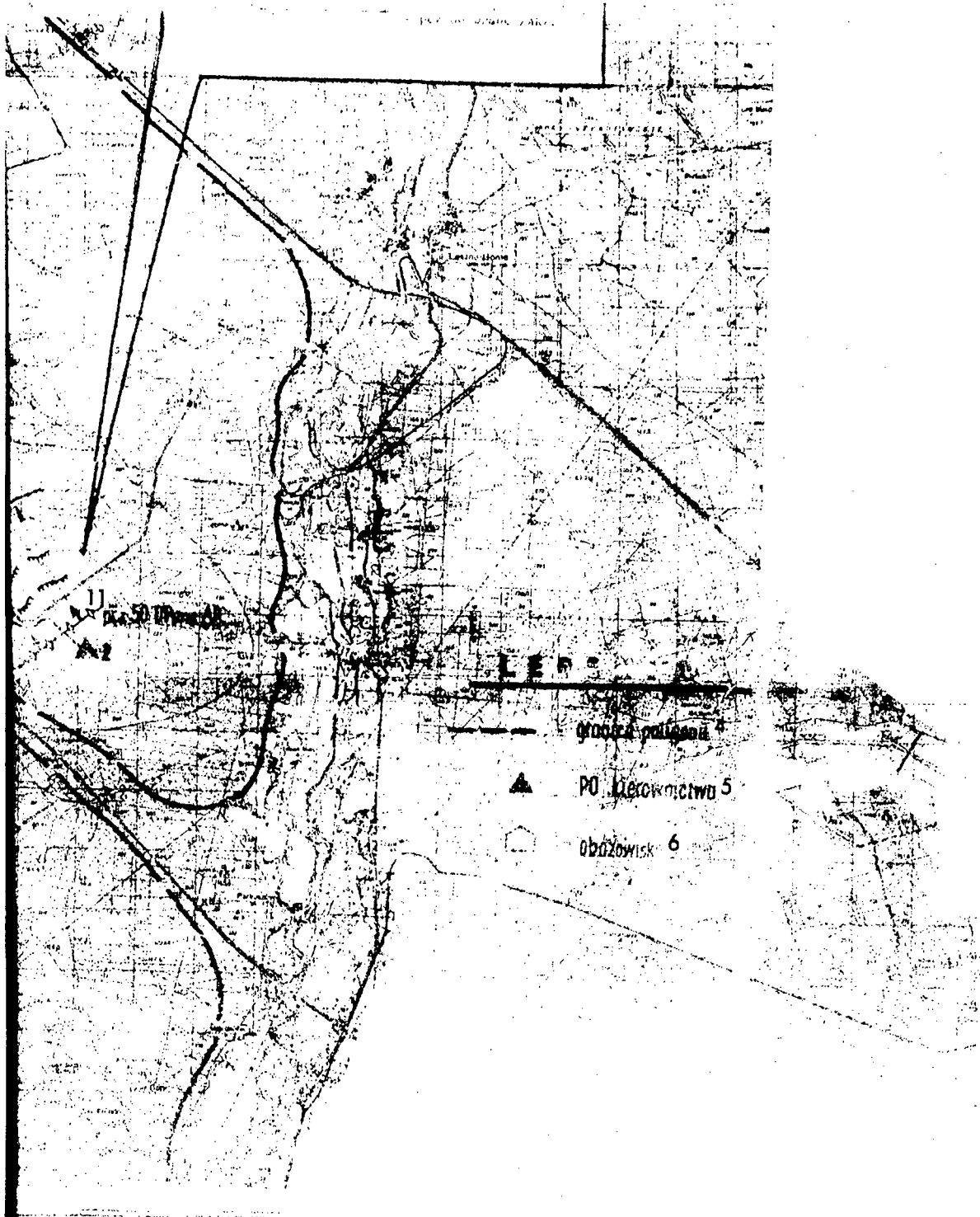


3

TEMAT: "ROZWINIĘCIE SATELITÓW ARMII NA SPOŁYKICH
BUNKRACH SIŁAMI DWOCH DPANC. BÓJ SPOTKANIOWY
Z PODCHODZĄCYMI GÓRNOŚCAMI."

ZAGADNIENIA - ZJAWISKA PRAKTYCZNE:

1. Wykonanie uderzeń indywidualnych na podchodzące
kolony nieprzyjaciela.
2. Działanie pododdziałów rozpoznawczych i ubez-
pieczeń w czasie namierzania boju spotkani-
owego.
3. Sprawdzenie do walki sił głównych dywizji
oraz wykonanie uderzenia w skrzydło rozwija-
jących się wojsk upła.
4. Przewodzenie działań bojowych w czasie okrą-
żania przeciwnika.



ET

TS 768153
Copy no. 10



~~TOP SECRET~~

-328-

Legend to Map No. 8

(1) Actual Course of Operations at the ZAGAN-SWIETOSZOW Training Area in Exercise "Shield-76"

(2) Report of the 22nd Army Commander

Display of the Army Forward Command Post

1. Report of the Commander of the 22nd Army on his decision to encircle and defeat the enemy in coordinated action with an adjacent unit.

2. Inspection of equipment and installation of elements of the army forward command post.

(3) Topic: "Launching of an Attack by the Army on a New Axis Using the Forces of Two Armored Divisions, Meeting Engagement with Approaching Reserves".

Practice Operations Problems

1. Delivery of nuclear strikes against approaching enemy columns.

2. Activity of reconnaissance and support subunits during a meeting engagement.

3. Commitment to battle of the main force of the division, and execution of a flanking attack against the deploying enemy forces.

4. Conduct of combat operations during encirclement of the enemy.

TS 768153

Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

-329-

Exercise participants: Tank regiment of the 40th Armored Division (East German); tank regiment of the 50th Armored Division (Soviet).

- (4) Border of the Training Area
- (5) Directors' Observation Post
- (6) Bivouac Area
- (7) 22nd Army Forward Command Post
- (8) Unloading Station
- (9) Command Post, 40th Armd Div (GDR)
- (10) Subunits of the SA and NPA
- (11) Tank Regt of the 50th Armd Div (SA)
- (12) SECRET, single copy

TS 768153
Copy # 10

~~TOP SECRET~~